

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee

Agenda

Date: Thursday, 2nd September, 2010
Time: 10.30 am
Venue: Committee Suite 1,2 & 3, Westfields, Middlewich Road,
Sandbach CW11 1HZ

The agenda is divided into 2 parts. Part 1 is taken in the presence of the public and press. Part 2 items will be considered in the absence of the public and press for the reasons indicated on the agenda and at the foot of each report.

PART 1 – MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC AND PRESS PRESENT

1. **Apologies for Absence**

2. **Minutes of Previous Meeting** (Pages 1 - 4)

To approve the minutes of the meeting held on 5 August 2010

3. **Declarations of Interest/Whipping Declarations**

To provide an opportunity for Members and Officers to declare any personal and /or prejudicial interests in any item on the agenda.

4. **Public Speaking Time/Open Session**

A total period of 15 minutes is allocated for members of the public to make a statement(s) on any matter that falls within the remit of the Committee.

Individual members of the public may speak for up to 5 minutes, but the Chairman will decide how the period of time allocated for public speaking will be apportioned, where there are a number of speakers

For any apologies or requests for further information, or to give notice of a question to be asked by a member of the public

Contact: Katie Smith

Tel: 01270 686465

E-Mail: katie.smith@cheshireeast.gov.uk

5. **A Review of Local Air Quality Management Within Cheshire East** (Pages 5 - 54)

To give consideration to a report on the Air Quality management work within the Borough.

6. **Flood and Water Management Act 2010; the European Union Flood Directive 2009 and Associated Regulations/Issues** (Pages 55 - 114)

To receive and update on the response of Cheshire East Council to the requirements of the Flood and Water Management Act 2010; the European Union Flood Directive 2009 together with associated regulations and recommendations contained in the Pitt Review.

7. **Environmental Enforcement** (Pages 115 - 128)

To give consideration to the Environmental Enforcement Policy

8. **Local Development Framework** (Pages 129 - 474)

To give consideration to a number of documents that will form part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework

N.B: Appendices 1 – 9 of the report can be viewed on the Councils website as part of this agenda and are available upon request from Democratic Services.

9. **Process for consideration and adoption of Local Development Framework (LDF) and amendments to the Constitution** (Pages 475 - 492)

To give consideration to the report setting out the current arrangements for developing the LDF documents and proposed amendments to streamline the process.

10. **Update of the Community Safety Warden Service Task and Finish Group**

Councillor Edwards to update the Committee on the work of the Task and Finish Group

11. **Work Programme** (Pages 493 - 500)

To give consideration to the work programme.

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

Minutes of a meeting of the **Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee**
held on Thursday, 5th August, 2010 at Town Hall, Macclesfield, SK10 1DX

PRESENT

Councillor H Murray (Chairman)
Councillor W Livesley (Vice-Chairman)

Councillors E Alcock, A Barratt, J Crockatt, M Davies, P Edwards, D Flude,
D Hough, J Jones, S Wilkinson and J Wray

In attendance

Councillors R Bailey, D Brown and L Smetham

Apologies

Councillor M Hardy and E Lam

31 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST/WHIPPING DECLARATIONS

None

32 PUBLIC SPEAKING TIME/OPEN

None

33 SAFER CHESHIRE EAST PARTNERSHIP PLAN

Consideration was given to the Safer Cheshire East Partnership Plan, prior to it being submitted to the Safer Cheshire East Partnership for approval. The plan set out the partnerships priorities, how they would be addressed and emerging issues and trends.

Members of the Committee made the following comments:

- With regard to paragraph 2.1, it was noted that only 54% of residents felt safe after dark, Members agreed that street lighting and CCTV needed to be improved and the Designing Out Crime Policy strengthened. It was also agreed that Ward Councillors should be consulted prior to any improvements being made.
- With regard to paragraph 2.2, Members questioned whether or not the pledge was still necessary as it was connected to confidence targets which had now been removed.
- With regard to paragraph 4.3, it was agreed that reference should be made to the Youth Offending Team and Restorative Justice.
- With regard to paragraph 4.4 – where do we want be, Members agreed that the second bullet point should be amended to read ‘continue to effectively deploy partnership resources in key areas of concern to promote public reassurance’.

- It was noted that works to consolidate and integrate the three CCTV control rooms would be completed by March 2011.
- Members agreed that anti social alcohol consumptions in public areas such as parks needed to be targeted.

RESOLVED

That the Safer Cheshire East Partnership be recommended to approve the plan subject to consideration being given to the comments highlighted above.

34 PCSO SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

Consideration was given to the Service Level Agreement, between the Safer Cheshire East Partnership and Cheshire Constabulary in relation to the funding of 16 Police Community Support Officers. The Portfolio Holder for Safer and Stronger Communities attended the meeting to answer any questions.

The Portfolio Holder informed the Committee that the SLA had not yet been signed as she wanted to consult Scrutiny and ensure that the agreement was the best that could be achieved for the Council.

The following comments and recommendations were made:

- Members stressed the importance of ensuring that double taxation did not apply and raised concerns regarding the PCSO's not being deployed evenly across the Borough. It was agreed that one way to address this issue would be to deploy them on a LAP basis as this would ensure a fair distribution. The Portfolio Holder commented that this may constrain the deployment of the wardens and therefore not create value for money. She did however agree to consider this issue further.
- Members emphasised that in order for the Service Level Agreement to be successful, the relationship with senior police officers needed to be robust. The Portfolio Holder assured the Committee that the correct level of communication would be in place.
- With regard to paragraph 5 – management of the PCSO's, it was agreed that the section relating to the Borough Council receiving a refund if vacant positions were not filled within six weeks needed to be strengthened. Members also agreed that the name of each warden should be known by the Borough Council as this would enable the authority to monitor the deployment and work of each PCSO.
- With regard to paragraph 7, it was agreed that the identified point of contact should be the LAP Manager and that the frequency of contact should be decided locally.
- It was noted that it was the Police Authorities responsibility to determine how the PCSO's were to be deployed and that there should be flexibility to move PCSO's between LAP's at times of urgent policing need.
- Deploying the PCSO's on a LAP basis would enable the Town and Parish Councils to be involved in the process and would prevent the Police Authority from depleting their resources while at the same time continuing to charge the Borough Council for the 16.

- With regard to the duties highlighted in appendix B, the Portfolio Holder agreed to remove bullet points 7 and 10 and agreed to give further consideration to the removal of bullet point 11.

Finally the Portfolio Holder agreed to take into consideration all that was said by the Committee, however she highlighted that she would also need to consider Local Service Delivery and the reconfiguration of the LAP's.

RESOLVED

That the Portfolio Holder give consideration to comments and recommendations highlighted above.

The meeting commenced at 10.30 am and concluded at 12.29 pm

Councillor H Murray (Chairman)

This page is intentionally left blank

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

REPORT TO: Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee

Date of Meeting: 2nd September 2010
Report of: Head of Safer and Stronger Communities
Subject/Title: A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

1.0 Report Summary

- 1.1 A report outlining the Air Quality Management work within the Borough.

2.0 Recommendations

- 2.1 To note the report

3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

- 3.1 To update members and allow the Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee to evaluate the performance of services including the Local Air Quality Management Regime undertaken within the Borough.

4.0 Wards Affected

- 4.1 All

5.0 Local Ward Members

- 5.1 All

6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change - Health

- 6.1 There is an intrinsic link between Local Air Quality Management, climate change and the health agenda. This updating report however has no significant policy implications.

7.0 Financial Implications for Transition Costs (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

- 7.1 None

8.0 Financial Implications 2009/10 and beyond (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

8.1 None

9.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)

9.1 None

10.0 Risk Management

10.1 No implications

11.0 Background and Options

11.1 The Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee of 15th July 2010 requested further information regarding the Local Air Quality Management Regime. The attached report (appendix 1) provides detailed information on the following matters:

1. The importance of Local Air Quality Management
2. Background to Air Quality Work in Cheshire East
3. The current situation and work programme
4. Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP)

13.0 Access to Information

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writers:

Names: Rebecca Pointon and Phil Mason

Designations: Enforcement Officers

Tel No: 01270 686597/ 01625 504332

Email: rebecca.pointon@cheshireeast.gov.uk; phil.mason2@cheshireeast.gov.uk

1. The importance of Local Air Quality Management

Health

- 1.1 Poor air quality reduces life expectancy in the UK by an average of seven to eight months, with health costs estimated at £20 billion a year. The UK Air Quality Strategy aims to reduce this to five months by 2020, and Local Authorities are instrumental in delivering this at a local level.
- 1.2 Nitrogen dioxide can irritate the lungs, and lower resistance to respiratory infections and conditions such as asthma. Effects can be more severe on sensitive individuals (the young, elderly and those with pre-existing health conditions).
- 1.3 Air Quality Objectives are based on health evidence covering both short term and long term exposure, however it is important to note that for some pollutants there is currently no known safe levels for exposure (i.e. fine particles and benzene) and therefore further reductions in pollutant concentrations can improve the health of the population.

Climate Change

- 1.4 There is an inextricable link between air quality and climate change, and many of our activities especially transport and energy generation contribute to both local air pollution and global climate change.
- 1.5 There are clear advantages of ensuring a “joined up” approach to ensure that benefits of pursuing a low carbon future are maximised, and reduce the risk of conflicting priorities.

Indirect Effects

- 1.6 There are indirect health benefits of encouraging the use of non-motorised transport modes such as cycling and walking. Such lifestyle changes can improve overall health and wellbeing, and contribute towards other health objectives such as reducing obesity.

What if We Do Nothing?

- 1.7 Emissions from road vehicles are predicted to fall anyway, as a result of advances in cleaner vehicle technology. As the fleet renews these benefits will come to fruition.
- 1.8 However, this is not happening fast enough to produce improvements that are needed now to deal with people already exposed to levels of nitrogen dioxide which exceed the health based objectives.
- 1.9 Further Assessments undertaken as part of the process indicate that, in certain AQMA's, if there was no action undertaken by Local Authorities, the Air Quality Objectives would not be met until 2017.
- 1.10 In addition, recent research indicates that emissions of nitrogen dioxide are not falling as rapidly as expected, primarily due to increased numbers of diesel vehicles within the fleet which have particulate filter technology. This would extend the “do nothing” projection above to years well beyond 2017.
- 1.11 If a Local Authority is seen to be failing in its statutory duty with respect to Local Air Quality Management, the Secretary of State can “direct” the Local Authority as to what action it should take (including designation of AQMA's).

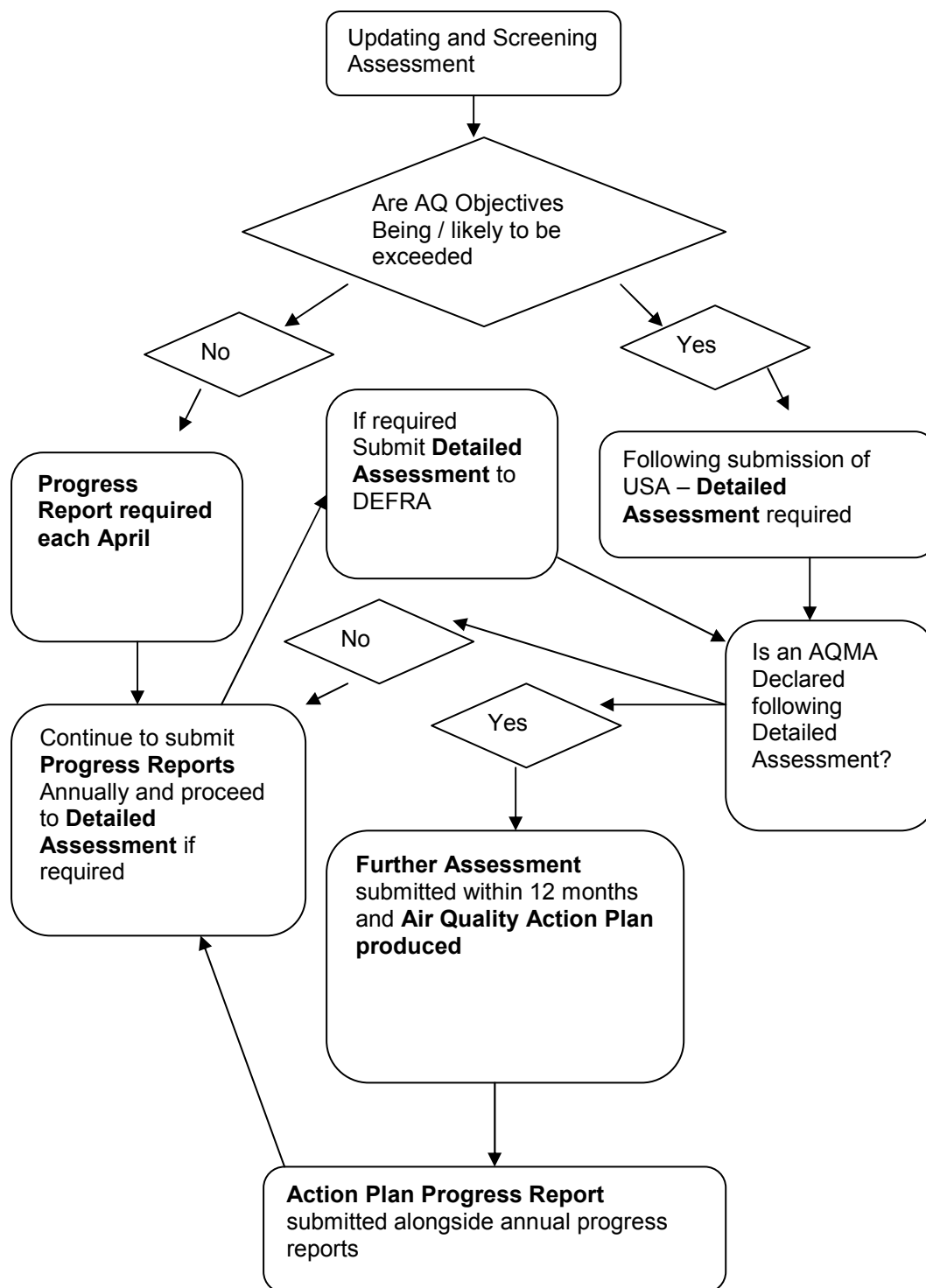
2. Background to Air Quality Work in Cheshire East

- 2.1 Since the publication of the National Air Quality Strategy in 1997, the former district local authorities of Cheshire East (Congleton, Crewe and Nantwich and Macclesfield) have fulfilled their obligations to identify any areas where there is a likelihood of exceeding the objectives.
- 2.2 The Air Quality Team implement the statutory requirement of the Environment Act 1995 for the Local Authority. Section 82 of this act requires Local Authorities to review the air quality within its area areas against a set of health-based objectives for a number of specific air pollutants both at the present time and in the future.
- 2.3 Where exceedences are identified in locations where people are exposed, authorities are then required to declare Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) and to prepare Air Quality Action Plans (AQAPs) setting out measures to reduce concentrations of air pollutants in pursuit of the objective levels.
- 2.4 Within Cheshire East this Statutory Function is a Local Choice Function with Cabinet as the decision making body. Cabinet have further delegated this work through the Strategic Director of Places down to the Head of Safer Stronger, the Public Protection and Health Manager and onwards to individual officers within Environmental Protection.

Local Air Quality Management Regime

- 2.5 In statutory guidance issued to Local Authorities, DEFRA prescribe a phased approach to review and assessment, outlined in Figure 1 (below).
- 2.6 The phased approach uses screening tools, monitoring data, detailed dispersion modelling and source apportionment and has a number of key advantages;
- The Local Authority only undertake the level of assessment commensurate with the risk of an air quality objective being exceeded
 - The Local Authority can be confident that decisions it makes regarding air quality are as robust as possible.
- 2.7 To improve air quality in the long term, a different approach is required. The following are seen as the key steps to air quality management;
- 1 Define the problem (Review and Assessment)
 - 2 Identify all possible solutions (Action Planning)
 - 3 Prioritise solutions on feasibility / cost / benefit basis (Action Planning)
 - 4 Identify who is responsible for delivering prioritised solutions (Action Planning)
 - 5 Implement solutions
- 2.8 Stage 1 is ongoing in line with DEFRA guidance, and remains continually under review. The Council is progressing the Action Planning stage (see below) and working with key partners to implement actions.

Figure 1: Air Quality Review and Assessment Process



Air Quality Monitoring

- 2.9 The team currently operate and maintain a high quality monitoring network across the Borough, with over 150 diffusion tube sites (Nitrogen dioxide, and benzene) and 6 Automatic Analyser sites.
- 2.10 Diffusion tubes are used as a cost effective and simple indicative method of monitoring air pollution. The tubes can be positioned directly where we need them, and provide a good general indication of average pollution concentrations and trends over many years.
- 2.11 Automatic analysers are much more expensive to purchase and operate, however they provide invaluable data for more detailed examination of pollution levels, including seasonal and daily trends.
- 2.12 6 Automatic Analysers are operated in the following locations;
- Poynton
 - Mere
 - Disley
 - Knutsford
 - Congleton
 - Crewe
- 2.13 Data from the monitoring is used to inform the review and assessment process, and to measure the success of the Action Planning programme.

Air Quality Business Process

- 2.14 Figure 2 shows the business process for Air Quality Management within Cheshire East. The diagram shows inputs, partners and activities, and how they link to various outcomes and the effect of these outcomes on the people and environment of Cheshire East.

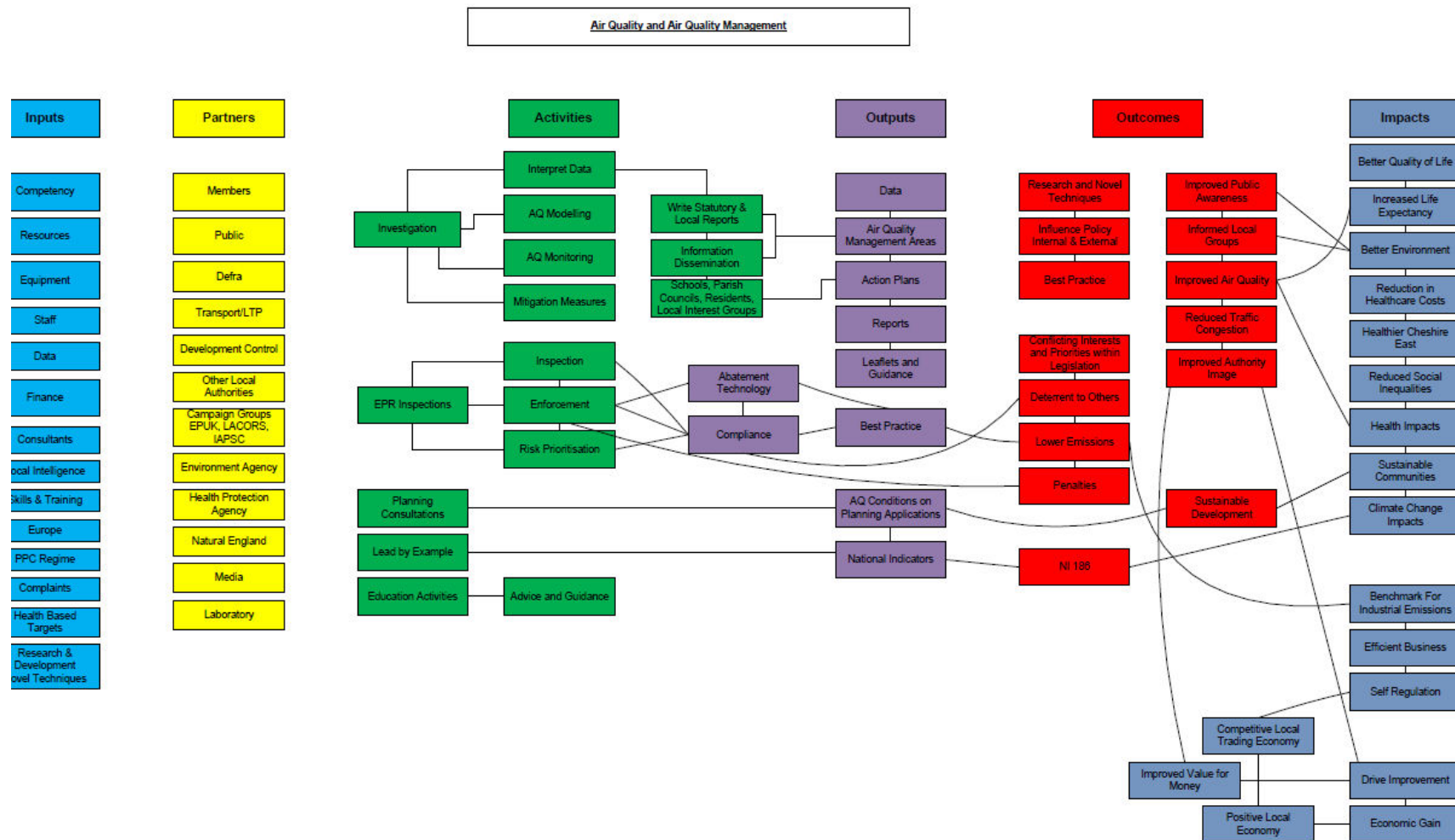


Figure 2 – Business Process – Air Quality Management

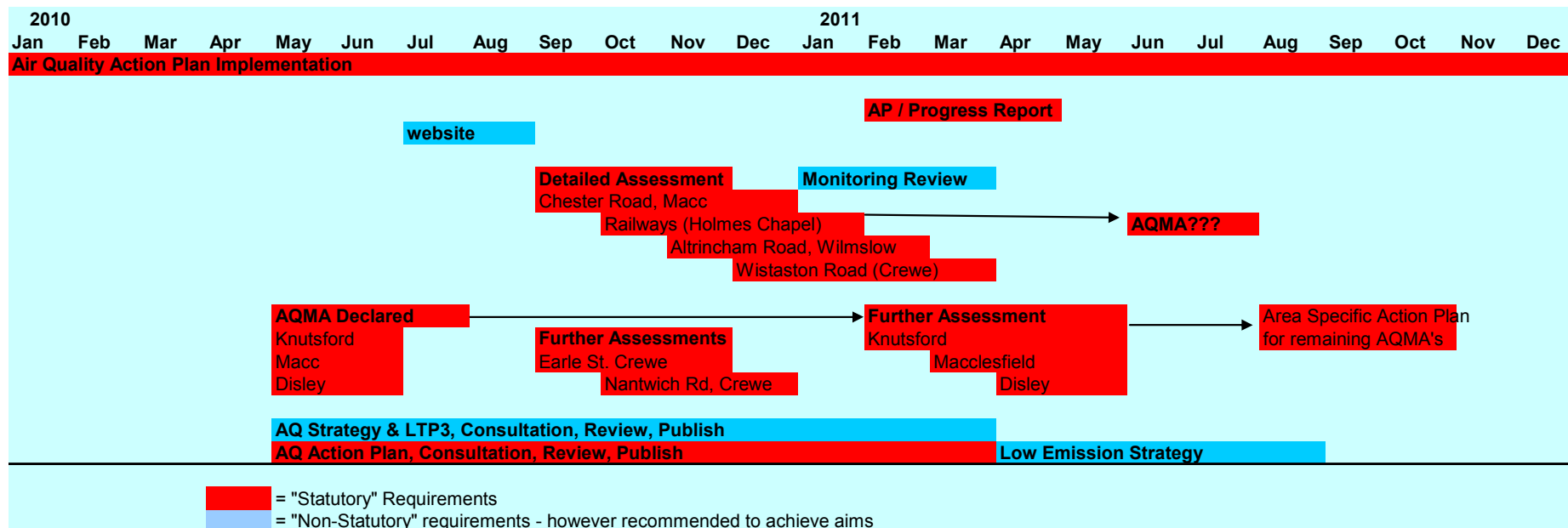
3. The Current Situation and Work Programme

- 3.1 Air quality across Cheshire East is generally very good, although through the Review and Assessment process, 12 locations have been identified that do not currently achieve air quality objectives. These locations, which have been declared as AQMAs in differing timescales within the former district authorities are listed below:
- **M6 Motorway, Cranage** a short stretch of the motorway between junction 18 and 19 at Cranage.
 - **West Road, Congleton** a section of the road between the Wagon and Horses gyratory and the fire station roundabout.
 - **A34/A54 Congleton** a stretch of the A34 through Congleton incorporating Clayton Bypass, Rood Lane and Rood Hill towards the town centre roundabout.
 - **Lower Heath, Congleton** a short stretch of the A34 at Lower Heath.
 - **A5022/A534 Sandbach** a number of properties around the junction of the A534 and the A5022 in Sandbach.
 - **Nantwich Road, Crewe** a stretch of the A534 through Crewe.
 - **Earle Street, Crewe** a section of the street through Crewe.
 - **Hospital Street, Nantwich** a stretch of the A534 through Nantwich.
 - **A556 Chester Road, Mere** an area along the length of the A556 Chester Road between the roundabout with the A56 Lymm Road and Junction 19 of the M6 to the south.
 - **A6 Market Street, Disley** an area along the A6, Disley from the crossroads with Buxton Old Road in the west to the junction with Redhouse Lane in the east.
 - **A523 London Road, Macclesfield** an area from the Mill Lane / Silk Road junction in the north to approximately 65m south of the London Road Terrace junction in the south.
 - **A50 Manchester Road, Knutsford** five properties along the A50 at the Windsor Way junction.
- 3.2 All twelve AQMAs have been declared with regard to predicted breaches of the NO₂ annual mean objective, the AQMA along the A6 Market Street in Disley was also declared with regard to predicted breaches of the NO₂ hourly mean objective.

Work Programme

- 3.3 The 2010 Progress Report (including the Action Plan Progress Report), was submitted to DEFRA in April 2010, and subsequently DEFRA have accepted the reports findings.
- 5 Detailed Assessments (which may result in further declarations)
 - Chester Road / Oxford Road, Macclesfield
 - Altrincham Road, Wilmslow
 - Holmes Chapel Railway
 - Wistaston Road, Crewe
 - Poultry Farm, Nantwich (*on hold*)
 - 5 Further Assessments (following AQMA declarations)
 - Nantwich Road, Crewe
 - Earle Street, Crewe
 - Manchester Road, Knutsford
 - Market Street, Disley
 - London Road, Macclesfield
- 3.4 The work programme for 2010 / 2011 is shown in figure 3 below, showing planned activities of the department, and appendix 3 shows the first quarter performance monitoring report from the Public Protection and Health Business Plan.

Figure 3: Air Quality Work Programme – 2010/11



4 Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP)

- 4.1 Action planning is viewed as THE most important and significant process of the Local Air Quality Management Regime, playing a key role in helping the UK government achieve the Air Quality Objectives and the EU limit values, and meeting the Council's statutory requirement to "work towards achieving the air quality objectives".
- 4.2 An AQAP is a basket of measures aimed at improving air quality. There is no single "quick fix" option which will resolve the air quality problems within the Borough. It is considered that by applying a combination of mitigations, in a prioritised way, there will be improvements in air quality both within AQMA's and Borough Wide.
- 4.3 The former Congleton Borough declared its first AQMA in 2005, and produced an AQAP in 2007. The Former Crewe and Nantwich Borough declared its first AQMA in 2007, and produced an AQAP which was published in draft form in July 2009. Macclesfield declared its first AQMA in May 2008, and had not published an AQAP.
- 4.4 Following LGR, it was decided that the Congleton AQAP (being the most advanced) would be used as a basis for moving forwards with the action planning process. The generic measures already contained within the AQAP would remain, as would the site specific measures for the former Congleton AQMA's. Additional site specific measures will be introduced with respect to the other AQMA's and new AQMA's not already covered.
- 4.5 This approach has the advantage of securing a seamless transition through the LGR process enabling continuation with the Action Planning work already being undertaken.
- 4.6 The revised action plan will also be integrated as a daughter document of the forthcoming LTP. This will ensure that measures contained within the action plan are adopted at a strategic level throughout the organisation, and air quality is considered as an integral part of transport planning.
- 4.7 The revised action plan is at an advanced stage and we propose to publish this in line with the LTP timetable (consultation draft in November, publish in March 2011). This plan will contain upwards of 90 measures which are aimed at working towards achieving the air quality objectives.
- 4.8 Appendix 2 shows the Action Plan Progress Report (extracted from the full 2010 Progress Report). Examples of "generic" and "site specific" actions can be seen together with an indication of progress made to date, and progress made in the last 12 months. This report has now been accepted by DEFRA.
- 4.9 The nature of the actions aimed at improving Air Quality require, in some cases, significant time to take effect, and need to be undertaken by other departments within the Council (or partner agencies).
- 4.10 This is a key consideration of action planning. It is not about identifying the actions which your department can undertake. It is imperative to the process to identify and highlight actions others can take which would have a positive benefit to air quality.
- 4.11 Figure 4 below highlights how the action plan has progressed in the past, and how it is expected to progress in the future.

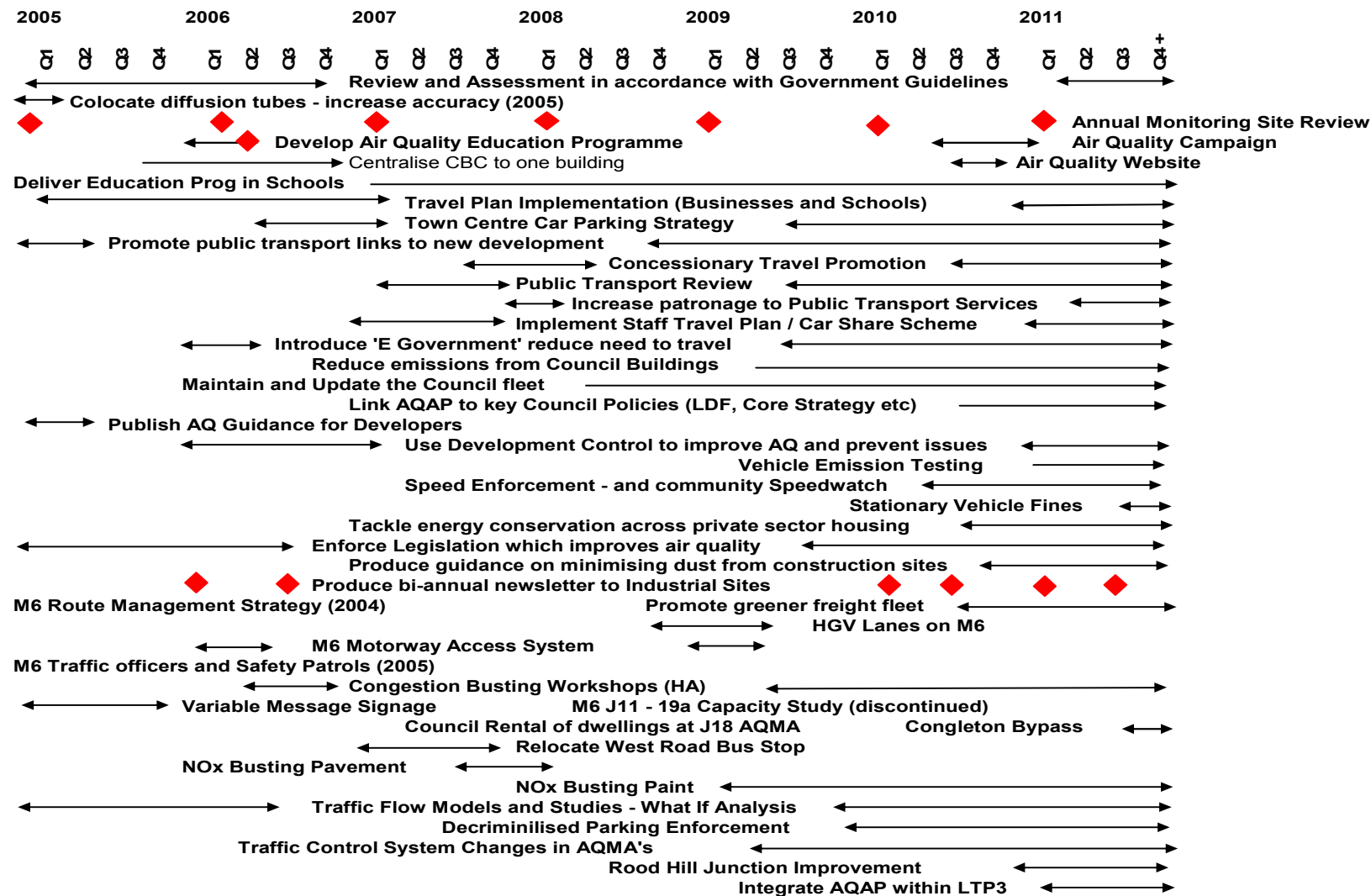


Figure 4 Extract from Air Quality Action Plan - Timeline

Challenges to Action Plan delivery

- 4.12 **Funding.** Many of the actions require significant investment simply to determine their feasibility (traffic modelling studies for example which could cost upwards of £40,000).
- 4.13 **Disjointed Policies.** Many Council activities, policies and functions have the potential to influence (for the better or worse) air quality. For example, the highways department may be producing a road calming policy. Road calming schemes can have a detrimental effect on air quality (including effects remote from the location of the scheme).
- 4.14 **Influencing Behavioural Change:** In order to achieve, in the long term, compliance with the air quality objectives, there is a need to influence transport behaviour and provide realistic alternatives to the private car. For example, improving the integration between public transport hubs, or incentivising electric vehicle technology and low carbon transport options (low carbon = low NO₂)
- 4.15 **Dispersed AQMA's:** The nature of AQMA's within Cheshire East means that we have a number of "hot spots" where air quality is poor, without a "one stop shop" to fix them. Each AQMA is different, and requires a different suite of solutions to improve air quality. This makes managing the impact of air quality through a single action plan very challenging compared to, say, a city AQMA which is contained.
- 4.16 **Development Control:** Currently the department requests an air quality impact assessment for significant applications, showing the likely impact of the development on air quality. The assessment is undertaken by predicting increases in pollutant concentrations. This approach however does not account for increased emissions as a result of the development (for example increased car journeys), and allows no account to be taken of the cumulative impact of development.

Addressing the Challenges

- 4.17 **Air Quality Strategy:** In the process of becoming Cheshire East, the development of an Air Quality Strategy is timely, particularly with respect to the progress of the Sustainable Community Strategy, Local Transport Plan and Local Development Framework processes. An AQS will ensure that that air quality is addressed in a multi-disciplinary manner across Cheshire East Council and other relevant organisations.
- 4.18 **Local Transport Plan:** The AQS and the AQAP will be integrated within the LTP as one of 6 daughter documents, in order to ensure better integration between departments involved in transport planning, and ensure more consideration of air quality requirements across departments.
- 4.19 **Low Emission Strategy:** New development within the Borough has the potential to increase emissions of CO₂ and NO₂ by increasing road traffic, or introducing new emission sources. The primary aim of a LES is to accelerate the uptake of low emission technologies through a package of measures to help mitigate the transport impacts of development, and also influence behaviour through complimentary mitigation schemes.
- 4.20 **DEFRA Grants:** The Council can bid for, and if successful use DEFRA Air Quality Grant funding each year. Grants are allocated on a priority basis and top priority is given to applications for action plan delivery.
- 4.21 **Scheme Prioritisation:** Through monitoring information we can assist other departments with prioritising schemes which would benefit air quality.
- 4.22 **Powers and Legislation:** Local Air Quality Management is not about "enforcement" in the traditional sense, as there is a risk that only short term local improvements would be achieved, however there are some powers available to the Council section which can be used to improve air quality (Table 1)

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 1 – Powers Available to Local Authorities

Legislation / Statutory Guidance	Function	Council Department Responsible
Environment Act 1995	Requires LA's to conduct review and assessment of Air Quality Declare AQMA's Produce action plan Air Quality an Explicit consideration when LA's use traffic regulation powers	Public Protection and Health
Environmental Protection Act 1990	Statutory nuisance prevention (garden bonfires, odour nuisance, smoking chimneys, biomass burners etc)	Public Protection and Health
Clean Air Act 1993	Chimney Height Approvals Dark smoke prohibition from industrial sites Cable Burning Smoke Control Areas	Public Protection and Health
Pollution Prevention and Control Act 1999	Regulation of Industrial Processes emissions to atmosphere	Public Protection and Health
Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Fixed Penalty) England Regs 2002	Adoptive power to conduct roadside vehicle emission testing Adoptive power – to fine vehicle drivers who idle engines within AQMA's	Highways
Traffic Regulation Act 1984 (and associated regulations)	Traffic Regulation Orders; - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic Calming • Low Emission Zones • reallocation of road space • bus lanes / cycle lanes • high occupancy vehicle lanes • vehicle restricted areas • parking controls • urban traffic control systems • speed limits • home zones • park and ride 	Highways
PPS23 Planning and Pollution Control	Provides that Air Quality is a material planning consideration. Proposes a strategic approach to planning and pollution control when preparing development plan documents.	Planning / Public Protection and Health
LAQM TG(09) and PG(09)	Statutory guidance to Local Authorities directing how they will undertake the Local Air Quality Management Process	Public Protection and Health

- 4.23 Whilst the above powers are, and can be used to improve air quality (for example tackling garden bonfires, or smoky chimneys), these actions would only result in a small, localised improvement to short term problems.

Appendix 2

Air Quality Action Plan

Table 9.1 Action Plan Progress- General Measures- Air Quality Monitoring

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM1	Co-location of diffusion tubes with real time air quality equipment	EH	31.08.06	2006	Tubes located Data used to inform future air quality assessments and modelling	Complete. Data is being used to inform future air quality assessments and modelling where necessary.	Ongoing monitoring. 100% data capture	Allows diffusion tube network to be bias adjusted.
GM2	Annual review of air quality sites to ensure their suitability	EH	30.09.06	2006+ Annually	Complete an annual review	Complete. Reviewed on an annual basis and in line with emerging situations	Reviewed on an annual basis	
GM3	Review and assess air quality in accordance with Government guidance	EH	In line with defra timescales	Various	Core programme maintained and on time	On track (complete)	Completion and submission of air quality reports to defra by required timescales	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.2 General Measures- Awareness Raising

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM4	To develop a stand alone air quality campaign	EH Borough wide residents	Ongoing development	2009-2010	The development of a recognisable air quality campaign for the Borough	A campaign logo has been designed. Work is continually ongoing to ensure AQ remains high on the agenda.	Discussions have taken place to the feasibility of a pan Cheshire site.	Work to progress this is planned for 2010/11.
GM5	To develop the air quality website issues	EH	Ongoing development	2006- to date	Up to date information provided on the website to include monitoring results.	Up to date website	Further AQ information has been added to the website to include latest news and current work sections.	There are plans to incorporate the RTA data onto the site through Airviro in 2010/2011 in conjunction with GM4.
GM6	To develop an air quality education programme	EH	Ongoing development	2006- to date	Air quality education pack produced. The number of events where air quality pack has been used.	Complete. Pack given out to over 900+ children between the ages of 9-15.	Resource pack given out 8 times in 2009.	
GM7	To develop an education programme on air quality that is compatible	EH	Ongoing development	2006- to date	Work with schools to promote the issue of air quality and healthy	Education programme in place. We have worked with	Work undertaken with a local high school to enable pupils in	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
	with the National Curriculum				lifestyles.	schools on 12 occasions to promote the issue of air quality and healthy lifestyles.	Year 9 to gain a greater awareness of air quality issues.	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.3 General Measures- Car Based Journeys

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM8 (LTP 3)	Implementation and promotion of travel plans	CCC DC	Ongoing	Throughout the time of the plan	Number of new plans produced	LGR has hindered any progress with this measure. Travel Plans are submitted to the Council. To date however implementation is not monitored.	Due to lack of resources and local government review this action point has not been monitored for 2009	It is proposed for Env Health to survey companies submitting travel plans in 2010 to monitor implementation
GM9	Town centre car parking strategy	CEC	Ongoing	Throughout the time of the plan	Implementation of Town Centre Car Park Charging	Harmonisation of Car Park Charging commenced in 2009 following LGR	On road regulation implemented as a trial within residential areas in Congleton Town as a result of car parking charges	It is proposed to fully integrate the car parking strategy into the LTP framework.
GM10	Promote the use of land well served by public transport	Planning Policy	Ongoing	Ongoing	Planning applications and decisions	There has been a significant move towards residential developments within town centres, which provide good transport links.	93% of developments have been within 30 minutes of a public transport mode with access to either a school, GP, hospital, area of employment or retail centre.	
GM11	Concessionary Travel	CEC	Ongoing	Ongoing	Annual number of bus and train passes issued and in circulation.	In 2008, there were 53,308 total bus passes in circulation,	There were 7,796 new concessionary bus passes issued in 2009	Encouraging the uptake of concessionary travel schemes encourages the

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
						however the bus pass scheme changed to a national scheme in April 2008. In 2008, there were 1880 concessionary rail passes in circulation in the former Congleton Borough area.	bringing the total number of bus passes in use to 61,104, an increase of 14%. There were 9,300 Concessionary Rail Passes issued in 2009. Previous years data in this category only accounted for the former Congleton area, therefore a % increase cannot be shown.	use of public transport and helps maintain less profitable routes.
GM12	Route and Branch Review of Public Transport	CEC	2007	June/July 2007	Route and branch review.	Review completed 2007.	New routes implemented to and from the train station in Congleton from the outskirts of town at peak commuter times.	
GM13	Improved accessibility and improvement to public transport	CEC	Ongoing until 2011	2006-2011	Number of improvements undertaken to services.	'Beartown Bus' theme developed on the buses in Congleton Town and has consistently achieved a progressive	Patronage increased to over 125% 5 new shelters installed along the 'Beartown Bus' routes	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
						increase in the number of passenger trips.	Improvements to 19 stops	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.4 General Measures- Council Activities

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM14	Centralisation of CBC to one building	CBC	April/May 2007	2007	Centralisation complete	Completed 2007	N/A	Business trips encouraged to be kept to a minimum through forward planning and alternative methods such as teleconferencing.
GM15	Implement a staff travel plan and car share scheme	CEC / ITP HR	April/May 2007	2007	Implementation of a travel plan as part of centralisation	Following LGR, the Council has undergone significant transformation. There are now 7 site specific Staff Travel Plans together with an overall Staff Travel Plan, which will be developed throughout 2010.	Cheshire East has introduced a Car Share Passenger allowance, participates in an interactive "lift share" scheme, provides a cycle to work incentive, and is piloting a priority car share-parking scheme at one office site.	The schemes introduced in the last 12 months are new and no take-up data is available at this time.
GM16	Introduce E government policies which reduce the need for travel	CEC	Ongoing until 2010	2007-2008	One stop shops/customer first programme Ongoing remote working Improvement of services on website		There are currently 47 Registered Home Workers in Cheshire East (staff who work solely from home with 0 commuting mileage) On average 200-250 staff	Quantification data not available at this time.

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
							<p>work remotely each day (website access statistics) reducing the need to travel.</p> <p>The number of people who visited a Council building to get access to their services reduced by 2.1% in 2009 in comparison to 2008.</p>	
GM17	Reduce emissions from council buildings	Centralisation team Corporate Property Services	April 2007 in line with building completion	2007 to date	Implementation of energy efficient systems within the new building having regard to cost effectiveness and pay back times	<p>An estimated saving of 750Kg per annum of CO₂ as a result of energy saving measures implemented.</p> <p>Solar panels and rainwater harvesters installed at one council building.</p>	<p>Draft Carbon Management Plan issued December 2009 for CE.</p> <p>Carbon Trust engaged to work in partnership with the Council to focus on internal CO₂ generation.</p> <p>Automatic lighting controls fitted into a</p>	Review of emission reduction completed as part of work within all Council buildings post LGR.

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
							number of leisure centres Signed up to 10:10 Climate campaign	
GM18	Maintain and update the councils vehicle fleet	CEC	Ongoing	Ongoing development	% Composition of fleet	Euro V procurement policy. All vehicles <3.5T restricted to 50MPH	Not as much progress as would like due to Local Government Review – harmonisation of four fleet policies.	This action to be reviewed in light of Local Government Review to maximise opportunities. Green Fleet Review to be undertake by Energy Saving Trust (ESTAC) to help identify a range of actions designated to improve environmental performance during 2010/2011.

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.5 General Measures- Development and Regeneration

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM19	Ensure that the economic development strategy has strong links to LDF, LTP and AQAP	Economic development	Ongoing development	Throughout the life of the plan	Sustainability and air quality are considered as part of the ongoing review of the strategy.	Sustainability and air quality are considered as part of all development plan documents.	Air Quality has been included in the Council's updated Core Strategy Sustainability Appraisal.	
GM20	The integration of air quality issues within the LDF and regeneration strategy	Local Planning	Ongoing site specific allocation comments submitted October 2006	Ongoing as and when required	AQ is included in the LDF and Regeneration Strategy	Air quality is considered as part of all development plan documents within the LDF.	Site-specific allocation comments submitted Summer 2009 to incorporate all of CEC.	It is intended to build on this area through development of a Low Emission Strategy for Cheshire East
GM21	The publication of guidance on air quality control (internal)	EH DC	Document produced with ongoing updates May 2005	Throughout time of plan	Production of Guidance	Complete Former authorities making up CEC provided individual guidance to DC	Guides used for the assessment of various planning applications in the Borough.	To be updated in 2010 in line with emerging situations.
GM22	Use of planning obligations where appropriate	EH DC	Ongoing	Throughout the time of the plan	Number of applications determined	100% of applications screened for possible air quality impact. Mitigation required as necessary.	Updated Local Supplementary Planning Guidance has been produced and it is proposed to go to Public Consultation on this in 2010. Updated Validation	Proposed development of a Low Emission Strategy by 2012.

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
							Checklists to guide developers with AQ requirements at the pre-application stage.	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.6 General Measures- Regulating Emission Sources

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM23	To review the local authority experiences with vehicle emission testing schemes and decide if appropriate for CEBC	EH VOSA Police	Ongoing	Throughout the life of the action plan	A review of local authority experiences is completed and a report on the applicability of such as scheme is produced A decision made as to whether such a scheme is appropriate to CEBC	Contact made with VOSA to develop emission-testing scheme. To be incorporated into Vehicle Stop Day.	It was proposed for AQ officers to attend a “Multi Agency Vehicle Stop Day” however these events were postponed due to LGR.	It is proposed to join in the Vehicle Stop Day when they are re-launched sometime in 2010/11
GM24	To work with the police regarding traffic speed enforcement	EH Climate Change CEC Community Safety Partnership Police	Ongoing development	Throughout the life of the plan	Implementation of a speed awareness campaign	Community speed watch initiatives implemented during the life of the action plan.	Community Speed watch initiatives running within each main town. Traffic Management Co-ordinator for community speed watch in post October 2009. A number of smarter driving demonstrations have been undertaken across Council workplace buildings with a view to	Project to develop schemes across Congleton town during 2010. Further smarter driving initiatives planned for 2010.

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
							educating staff to achieve economy and reduce emissions through considerable driving.	
GM25	To explore the feasibility of enforcing stationary vehicles to switch off their engines	EH Legal Services	Ongoing	Throughout the time of the plan	Decision to adopt legislation or otherwise following feasibility study.	Continue to analyse complaints to identify problem sites.	No complaints received regarding stationary idling vehicles in 2009.	Work to be undertaken to determine if stationary vehicles are a significant contributor to air quality issues.

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.7 General Measures- General Enforcement Action

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM26	Ensure that Taxis licensed by the Council comply with vehicle emission checks	Licensing	Ongoing Annual	2006 – to date	Emissions testing as part of taxi licensing process Number of taxis running on alternate low carbon fuels	Additional emission test required as part of taxi licence process.	100% taxis tested year on year 9 Taxis licensed by former CBC run on LPG.	
GM27	Tackle energy conservation in the housing stock through implementation of the energy conservation act	Housing Social Landlords	Ongoing Development	Up to 2010	Number of events held.	A number of promotional events undertaken to ascertain energy efficiency of properties in 2009. Council offers £100 cash back on new boiler installations and funding towards home insulation projects. Council also gives money towards installation of micro-generation equipment.	Continuing work towards HECA to reduce CO ₂ by 2010 and beyond. 2133 grants given in 2008/09 including 2 for renewable energy measures.	£100,000 available from 1.4.10 to grants in 2010/11
GM28	Continue to	EH	Ongoing	Throughout the	Number of	Localised	Ongoing in	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
	enforce legislative requirements that deal with improving air quality			life of the Action Plan	complaints actioned and formal action taken	emission sources are being dealt with accordingly.	relation to service requests. A more proactive approach has been implemented to advise residents of air quality issues.	
GM29	To produce guidance on minimising dust from construction sites	EH	Ongoing	2003	Guidance complete	Distributed to developers with planning permission.	Number of dust complaints continued to decrease in 2009.	

Table 9.8 General Measures- Industrial Emissions

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM30	To regulate industrial processes and in conjunction with the Environment Agency	EH	April each year Ongoing	Throughout the life of the Action Plan	Inspection programme developed each year in accordance with risk assessments	On schedule	4 inspections outstanding but plans are in hand to catch up.	
GM31	Production of biannual newsletter for process operators	EH	April and November each year		Production and dissemination of newsletter monitored by internal performance system	Two newsletters produced each year in accordance with internal performance system	Two produced during 2009. This has now been extended out to all CE permitted processes post LGR.	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.9 General Measures- Road Freight Movement

No.	Measure	Lead authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress to date	Progress in last 12 months	Comments
GM32	Promote the power shift scheme and alternative fuel usage	CEC (Transportation)	April 2007	2009/2010	Implementation of campaign to target freight operators	Freight Strategy Formulated for Cheshire East.	Continue to explore potential for shifting freight from road to rail, water and pipeline in discussion with industry.	Freight study to be undertaken to include examination of the measures required to achieve an increase by 2011 of 50% in freight tonne KM carried by rail, water and pipeline in order to decide if such a target is achievable.
GM33	Locate generators of high volumes of freight traffic at sites with good access to the strategic road network and away from residential properties.	Planning Policy	Ongoing	Throughout the time of the plan	Consideration during planning application	Local Plan in place and considered during planning applications	Progress made to locate key strategic sites near to motorway junctions to reduce local road movements.	Develop within Low Emission Strategy

Table 9.10 Specific Actions – Air Quality Management Area 1; M6 Motorway

Ref	Action Plan Measure	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress with Measure	Progress in last 12 months	Comments	Cost V Benefit	Rank
ASA1	Additional Air Quality Monitoring	EH HA	Ongoing	2006 to date	Provide a network of diffusion tubes to assess the air quality having regard to relevant location	Joint working underway with the Highways Agency on a diffusion tube survey Additional monitoring implemented having regard to relevant location to adequately assess the air quality in the area 2009 results indicate additional monitoring locations are within the air quality standard for nitrogen dioxide	Programme maintained	Monitoring continues and will aid the interpretation of longer-term concentrations of NO ₂ within and around the AQMA. Monitoring data will continue to be reported in future review and assessment reports.	LOW V LOW	1
ASA2	Air Quality Modelling	HA	Various	As and when it is necessary	Modelling exercise complete	No outcome	Not applicable at the time.		LOW V LOW	2
ASA3	Route Management Strategy M6	HA	Completed 2004	2004	Production of a strategy	Completed 2004	Actions being developed that will achieve the route outcomes set out in the strategy.	Complete	MED V LOW	N/A
ASA4	HGV Lanes	HA	Ongoing development Feasibility	Throughout life of plan	Decision to adopt lanes or otherwise following feasibility study	Complete	Decision to not adopt.	Managed motorways to be adopted	MED V LOW	7
ASA5	Installation of Motorway Access	HA CCC	One system completed 2006	2006-	Number of sites implemented	Ramp Management Systems now in place on the local	Intelligent traffic lights set up for use at Junctions	Complete	MED V LOW	5

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

Ref	Action Plan Measure	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress with Measure	Progress in last 12 months	Comments	Cost V Benefit	Rank
	Management Systems		Ongoing development of alternative			motorway network	17 & 18.			
ASA6	Traffic Officers and Safety Patrols	HA Police	Completed 2005	2005	Implementation of traffic officers	Officers ensure lanes get opened as quickly as possible after an incident to avoid further congestion/deterioration of air quality	Programme Maintained		MED V LOW	N/A
ASA7	Congestion Busting Workshops	HA	2006 onwards	Throughout life of PSA target to reduce congestion on network	Continuation of workshops Develop individual action plans to alleviate congestion	On track. Workshops continue to identify measures to reduce congestion on the network	Progressing		MED V Variable	4
ASA8	Use of Variable Message Signage	HA DFT	Ongoing development		Preparation and completion of paper on signing strategy Implementation and designed road sign to be used within AQMA's Identification of appropriate messages	Journey and delay times on variable message signage rolled across the motorway network.	Progressing		LOW V LOW	6
ASA9	M6 Jct 11A – 19 Increasing Capacity Study	HA DFT	Up to 2017	Up to 2017	Completion of proposal. Entry into TPI programme	Proposal has now been discounted.	Managed Motorways to be implemented.		HIGH V UNKNOWN at this stage	8
ASA10	Council rental of dwelling	CEC	End of 2007		A decision as to whether a suitable option	N/A	No further forward due to continued occupancy of		MED V LOW	3

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

Ref	Action Plan Measure	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress with Measure	Progress in last 12 months	Comments	Cost V Benefit	Rank
	within AQMA						dwelling.			

Table 9.11 Specific Actions – Air Quality Management Area 2; West Road, Congleton

Ref	Action	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to date	Comments	Cost V Benefit	Rank	Emission reduction in AQMA
AS A11	Congleton Bypass	CEC	Post 2006-2011 LTP2 Programme	Post 2011	Completion of further feasibility studies and the decision or otherwise to proceed with development	Scheme not presently being progressed	No outcome	To be reviewed post LTP2	HIGH V Unknown at this stage	8	
AS A12	Relocation of Bus Stop	CEC	Ongoing development	2007-2008	Decision to move bus stop	Complete	Decision made to discount this option in 2009 due to a lack of suitable space within the location to relocate		LOW V LOW	4	
AS A13	Nox busting pavement	EH	Ongoing development		A review of local authority experiences A decision whether such a scheme is appropriate for the authority	On hold due to cost implications	Review of local authority experiences undertaken	This action is to be reviewed as part of an update to the Action Plan.	MED V HIGH	2	
AS A14	Nox busting paint	EH	Ongoing development		A review of local authority experiences A decision whether such a scheme is appropriate for the authority	Photocatalytic solution applied to a number of facades continued to demonstrate a reduction in NO ₂ over 12 months of monitoring.	Decision made to progress with scheme.	34% reduction monitored post intervention. Further solution to be applied during 2010.	MED V HIGH	3	
AS A15	Additional Modelling of	CEC	Various		Completion of modelled traffic	N/A	No further forward at this	To be completed	LOW V LOW	1 linked	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

Ref	Action	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to date	Comments	Cost V Benefit	Rank	Emission reduction in AQMA
	traffic flows				flows		stage	when necessary			
AS A16	Parking enforcement	Police CEC	Ongoing development		Number of prosecutions Implementation of decriminalised parking enforcement	Decriminalised parking enforcement within Congleton came into force April 2010.	Double yellow lines laid within AQMA	No data is available at this time on FPN's issued.	LOW V LOW	7	
AS A17	Investigate buffer effect of small gardens	EH	End of 2008	2007-2008	9-12 months of monitoring data to enable study to be completed	Additional monitoring undertaken and data reviewed- levels being monitored are around or below the standard. Await further data prior to making any decisions as to amend the AQMA or otherwise.	Houses set back from the road are to be at this stage kept within the AQMA. Await a further year's data.	Complete Monitoring set to continue	LOW V LOW	1 linked	16.8% reduction post intervention of ASA14
AS A18	AQMA message signs	CEC	Ongoing development		Identification of appropriate messages	Appropriate message identified. LGR has hindered further progress with this measure	Identification of an appropriate site location has been identified		LOW V LOW	6	
AS A19	Timing changes to pedestrian crossing	CEC	2008		Feasibility study complete	Discussions taken place with Highways. Pedestrian crossing lights would need to	Liaison with Highways undertaken.	Funding to be sourced to enable lights to be replaced.	LOW V LOW	5	

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

Ref	Action	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to date	Comments	Cost V Benefit	Rank	Emission reduction in AQMA
						be replaced to allow timings to be changed.					

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.12 Specific Actions – Air Quality Management Area 4; A34/A54, Congleton

Ref	Action	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to date	Comment	Cost V Benefit	Rank
ASA11	Congleton Bypass	CEC	Post 2006-2011 LTP Programme	Post 2011	Completion of further feasibility studies and a decision to adopt or otherwise to proceed with development	Scheme not presently being progressed	No outcome	To be reviewed post LTP2	HIGH V Unknown at this stage	7
ASA20	Additional modelling of traffic flows/queuing data linked to traffic signal timings	CEC	Various	Throughout the life of the Action Plan when required	Modelling complete	Completed 2008. Linked to ASA21	Queue data and traffic signal timings study undertaken		LOW V LOW	3 linked
ASA21	Signal Changes to Traffic Lights	CEC	April 2007	2008	Feasibility study completed	Complete	Traffic signal timings have been revised to enable small improvements of flow on the network.		LOW V LOW	3 linked
ASA22	Junction Improvements	CEC	Ongoing Development	Towards the end of LTP2 (2010/2011)	A decision as to whether such a scheme is appropriate	Discussions in progress with a developer regarding undertaking this work as part of a large planning application within the vicinity of the AQMA.			HIGH V LOW	5
ASA23	N0x busting pavement	EH	Ongoing development	Ongoing throughout life of plan	A review of local authority experiences	On hold due to cost implications	A review of local authority experiences	Complete. Funding to be	MED V HIGH	1

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

Ref	Action	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to date	Comment	Cost V Benefit	Rank
					A decision whether such a scheme is appropriate for CEC		undertaken.	sort for programme. This action is to be reviewed as part of an update to the Action Plan.		
ASA24	N0x busting paint	EH	Ongoing development	Ongoing throughout the life of plan	A review of local authority experiences A decision whether such a scheme is appropriate for CEC	Photocatalytic solution applied to a number of facades. NO ₂ continued to be below the standard as a result of the application.	Complete	10% reduction seen. Further solution to be applied during 2010.	MED V HIGH	2
ASA25	Parking enforcement	Police CEC	Ongoing development		Number of prosecutions Implementation of decriminalised parking enforcement	Decriminalised parking enforcement within Congleton came into force April 2010.	Double yellow lines laid within AQMA	No data is available at this time on FPN's issued.	LOW V LOW	4

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East
Table 9.13 LTP Actions

Ref	Actions	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to Date	Comments	Cost V Benefit
LTP1	Cycling Strategy and Routes	CEC Strategic Transport Planning	Ongoing	2006-2011 (LTP2 life)	Number of routes implemented or improved	Cycling Strategy implemented for Cheshire East. Target set for 10% journeys to work to be made by bike by 2011. Pedestrian networks improved and 'Walks for All' campaign launched.	On track. Developed high quality cycle networks. Continue to promote cycling through transport awareness and publicity campaigns such as Safer Routes to Schools.	May be taken out of LTP and incorporated in LAA.	MED V LOW
LTP2	Walking Strategy	CEC Strategic Transport Planning	Ongoing	2006-2011	To reverse the decline in walking and return to 2001/02 figures by 2010/11		Progressing		MED V LOW
LTP3	Implementation and promotion of travel plans	CEC Travel Plan Team	Ongoing	2006-2011	Annual monitoring reports- Cheshire wide	See GM8	Travel Plans submitted to the Council. To date however, implementation is not monitored.	Proposed that Env Health to survey companies submitting Travel Plans in 2010 to monitor implementation.	MED V LOW
LTP4	Implementation of School Travel Plans	CEC Travel Plan Team	Ongoing	2006-2011	Number of schools with an implemented travel plan	17 plans implemented during 2009.	100% of state schools now have a travel plan	32% of children got to schools within the borough by car whereas 43% walked during 2009.	MED V LOW
LTP5	Ensure that housing is accessible to facilities and areas of	CEC DC	Ongoing	2006-2011	Planning applications and decisions	See GM10	Progressing		LOW V LOW

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

Ref	Actions	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to Date	Comments	Cost V Benefit
	employment								
LTP6	Introduction of Smart Cards	CEC Passenger Transportation Unit	Ongoing	2006-2011	The introduction of the cards	Scheme withdrawn as a result of LGR	Complete	Plans to review as part of LTP3	LOW V LOW
LTP7	Review of Direction Signage	CEC	Up to 2011	2006-2011	Review complete	N/A	Completed 2007/08	3000 signs removed	LOW V LOW
LTP8	Decriminalised Parking Enforcement	CEC LTP	To be determined	Post LGR in 2009	Decriminalised parking implemented	Decriminalised parking enforcement within Congleton came into force April 2010.	Decriminalised parking in force	Data unavailable at this time.	MED V LOW
LTP9	Improved rail facilities	CEC Passenger Transportation Unit	Up to 2011	2006-2011	Improved facilities	Additional bus services to and from the station at Congleton during peak commuter hours.	Facilities continually being improved at Congleton station.		MED V LOW
LTP10	Increase total bus patronage	CEC Passenger Transportation Unit	Annually up to 2011	2006-2011	Annual reviews complete Improved bus patronage	Bus patronage within Congleton Town increased to 125% as a result of additional routes and services.	Completed 2008/09. See information within GM12 & GM13.	Free concessionary fares scheme for pensioners has helped to achieve this increase.	LOW V LOW
LTP11	To be actively engaged with the Highways Agency M6 corridor proposals	CEC Transportation Unit HA	Up to 2017	Throughout LTP 2 and thereafter	Publication of proposals	Liaison with HA an ongoing process on proposed measures	Progressing		LOW V LOW
LTP12	To continue to work closely with the	HA CEC	Ongoing	Ongoing	Identification of measures	Measures are being identified and discussed	Progressing		LOW V LOW

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

Ref	Actions	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to Date	Comments	Cost V Benefit
	Highways Agency and reduce congestion and diversions off the motorway within the district	Transportation Unit			Completion of MidMan Multi Modal Study	in conjunction with the SEMMS study.			
LTP13	To actively work with the Borough Council to identify and develop solutions to address air quality problems.	CEC Transportation Unit	Ongoing	Throughout the life of action plan	Identification of measures Development of the Action Plan and its implementation	£7.5k of funding given to EH to help address air quality issues in 2009. The money has been spent on a further order of Nox reducing paint.	Working in partnership with EH to address air quality issues.		Unknown at this stage

Table 9.14 Specific Actions – Air Quality Management Area – Hospital Street, Nantwich

Ref	Action	Lead Authority	Timescale	Implementation phase	Indicator	Progress in the last 12 months	Outcome to date	Comment	Cost V Benefit
S1	Comprehensive traffic, tourist re-signing, and reclassification of roads in and around Nantwich.	CEC	April 2010	2009 - 2010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re-route through traffic away from the AQMA Reduce congestion Reduce vehicles including HGV's Prevent SatNav systems guiding vehicles through the AQMA	Comprehensive traffic resigning undertaken during 2009 with the aim of re-routing traffic away from the AQMA. Traffic figures have shown no significant improvement in overall levels or congestion patterns.	This action is not improving air quality and is to be reviewed in light of the outcome to date.	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	MED V HIGH
S2	Improve access by train	Nantwich Transport Group	April 2010	2009 - 2010	This is currently being considered by the Nantwich Transport Group and this will be supported by the Steering Group	Land identified as a car park for commuters. In progression with Network Rail.	Feasibility Study establishing a car park near the station undertaken. Refurbishment of platform areas to include cycle provisions and flowerbeds.	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V LOW
S3	Ensure parking restrictions are enforced in and around the area	CEC	April 2010	2009 - 2010	Stopping cars parking illegally in the area will help to prevent congestion, as the road is relatively	268 PNCs issued 2008. 261 issued in 2009.	Ongoing enforcement	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government	LOW V LOW

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

					narrow.			Review	
S4	Contact Morrison's, Aldi, Laura Ashley and other stores to request they route delivery vehicle away from the AQMA	CEC	April 2010	2009 -2010	This will help to reduce the amount of HGV's and other delivery vehicles using the AQMA for access	Review of number of vehicles making deliveries in the area was undertaken.	Further action unjustified.	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V LOW
S5	Work with schools 1.School Travel Plans 2.Promote walking and cycling 3.Educate pupils on air quality issues	CEC	April 2010	2009 -2010	Cheshire County Council is currently working with schools in the county to develop travel plans and CNBC will visit local secondary schools to give talks to pupils on air quality etc.	See Actions LTP1, 2,4 GM7	100% of state schools now have a travel plan	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V LOW
S6	Review existing literature to raise the profile of air quality, walking, cycling, public transport etc.	CEC	April 2010	2009 -2010	Where possible all literature etc will be reviewed to check that the appropriate air quality information is being passed on to the public etc.	Up to date literature has been made available to the public through as many outlets as possible. Public Transport information easily accessible to the public.	Progressing	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V LOW
S7	Encourage local businesses to develop travel plans, promote car	CEC	April 2010	2009 - 2010	Where possible and as part of planning applications we	See action within GM8	Progressing	This action plan is being reviewed in light of	LOW V LOW

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

	sharing, home working etc				will work with local businesses to assist in developing travel plans for both their staff and customers			changes following Local Government Review	
S8	Support national/regional campaigns aimed at reducing emissions from all vehicles	CEC	April 2010	2009 - 2010	The Borough Council will support all appropriate national campaigns targeted at reducing vehicle emissions	See action within GM23	On going	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V LOW
S9	Produce a leaflet about the AQMA to accompany all application forms for planning permission in Nantwich	CEC	April 2010	2009 - 2010	This has been produced and will be issued with all planning applications from April 2008	Sent out with planning applications in and around the AQMA	Completed	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V LOW
S10	Ensure all applications for planning permission and infrastructure work in Nantwich receive consideration with regard to the AQMA- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional vehicles • Traffic routes • Type of vehicles • Encourage developers to 	CEC	April 2010	2009 - 2010	The Borough Council is already examining all planning applications as part of its statutory function in and around the area to ensure that Air Quality is taken into account and that all reasonable	See action within GM21 + 22	Progressing	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V LOW

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee – 2 September 2010
Appendix 1 – A review of Local Air Quality Management within Cheshire East

	provide suitable access for walking and cycling to the town				measures are included.				
S11	Improve access by bus – route and branch review	CEC	April 2010	2009 - 2010	Review of all routes and fares etc being undertaken by CEC Transport & Regeneration	Increased frequency of services Additional route implemented Brand new fully accessible buses on routes	Complete	This action plan is being reviewed in light of changes following Local Government Review	LOW V MED

Appendix 3 – Air quality Business Plan (From Quarter 1 Performance Report – Public Protection and Health Business Plan)

Performance Indicator	Section Objective	Key Task(s)	Lead Officer and Target Completion Date	Performance Quarterly Targets				
				1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	
				A-J	J-S	O-D	J-M	
LAQM 1	Does Cheshire East have an Air Quality Action Plan, which covers all Air Quality Management Areas?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Incorporate individual areas into area specific sections of the AQAP and identify appropriate mitigation measures- Development of budget support- Implementation of schemes and monitoring of outcomes	30.06.10 Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason Nick Kelly	No target for 1 st Qtr	Currently working on plan in line with LTP timescales. The finished plan will form part of the LTP as a daughter document but will also have stand alone status. Ongoing work and meetings with LTP although aware that national budget cuts will have direct impact upon the LTP and is ability to deliver. At present existing legacy district Action Plans continue to drive forward air quality improvements.			
LAQM 2	Are actions within the Cheshire East Action Plan being implemented in line with recommended timescales	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Ongoing review of Action Plan and requirements- Identification of partner organisations- Development of budget support- Implementation of schemes and monitoring of outcomes	Ongoing Throughout year Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason Nick Kelly	YES	Implementation of legacy district Action Plans remains ongoing. As part of LTP work existing actions will be reviewed and amended as appropriate with the deletion of completed actions. The Lower Heath AQMA will be included as an Area Specific Action section and other areas will be added as appropriate in the final LTP based plan. In relation to practical actions the nitrogen dioxide busting paint has been recently applied in an area of Mere to include properties and street furniture.			
LAQM 3	Has Progress Report including the Action Plan progress report been completed and submitted to Defra?	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Review AQAP and progress against targets- Produce and submit report to defra	30 April 2011 Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason Nick Kelly	YES	The 2009-2010 progress report has been submitted within timescales and will form the basis of a Scrutiny Committee on 15 July. The next formal update to defra is due 30 April 2011.			

LAQM 4	Has Cheshire East developed an Air Quality Strategy in conjunction with the LTP3?	- Bid for Defra funding - Development of budget support - Identification of key partners - Produce framework/outline strategy	31.07.10 (for outline strategy) Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason Nick Kelly	No Target for 1 st Qtr	Have appointed AQC as contractors for this work. Cost in the region of £5.5K which will be taken from current defra grant monies held by service. Meeting in July to discuss finer detail and a draft planned for consultation in September.
LAQM 5	Has the Further Assessment for Mere A556 been completed and agreed with defra?	- Ongoing discussions with defra following initial consultation feedback	30.06.10 Rebecca Pointon Nick Kelly Phil Mason	YES	Completed, Submitted and Approved by defra.
LAQM 6	Has the Further Assessment for Lower Health Congleton been completed and agreed with defra?	- Ongoing discussions with defra following initial consultation feedback	30.06.10 Rebecca Pointon Nick Kelly Phil Mason	NO (Target YES)	This work has been delayed due to the change in emission factors issued by defra in February this year. Expected that modelling will be undertaken shortly and completed by the beginning of August 2010.
LAQM 7	Has a Detailed Assessment been completed for Wilmslow as a result of USA 2009 findings?	- In house modelling - Provision of Data - Receipt and Review of Monitoring report - Submission to defra	30.09.10 Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason Conal Kearney Nick Kelly	No Target for 1 st Qtr	Ongoing work to support future modelling required. Additional monitoring organised and results being collated.
LAQM 8	Has a Detailed Assessment been completed for Holmes Chapel as a result of USA 2009 findings?	- ID of modelling consultants - Provision of Data - Receipt and Review of Monitoring report - Submission to defra	30.09.10 Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason Conal Kearney Nick Kelly	No Target for 1 st Qtr	Ongoing work to support modelling. Due September 2010.

LAQM 9	Has a Detailed Assessment been completed for Macclesfield as a result of USA 2009 findings?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ID of modelling consultants - Provision of Data - Receipt and Review of Monitoring report - Submission to defra 	30.09.10 Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason Conal Kearney Nick Kelly	No Target for 1 st Qtr	Ongoing work to support modelling. Due September 2010.
LAQM 10	Has a Detailed Assessment been completed for PM10 as a result of USA 2009 findings?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Await outcomes of UWE work due in Sept 2010 - If DA required complete in accordance with DA work above 	Rebecca Pointon Nick Kelly Phil Mason	No Target for 1 st or 2 nd Qtr	This indicator relates to particulate emissions from a poultry plant. This is a new area of work picked up by national air quality guidance which is yet untested. As a result there are a number of studies being undertaken nationally to identify the need for sites of this nature to be subject to air quality assessment work. The results of these studies will inform necessary action.
LAQM 11	Has a review of all air quality monitoring sites been undertaken and any recommendations implemented?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ongoing monitoring - Review of sites in line with AQ knowledge for the Borough as a whole - Site amendments as appropriate - Review of supplier arrangements as appropriate 	31.12.10 Rebecca Pointon Nick Kelly Phil Mason	No target for 1 st or 2 nd Qtr	There is an annual review of air quality sites that takes place between October and December each year to inform procurement requirements. Also ongoing reviews of individual sites is undertaken in response to emerging problems or proven low concentrations.
LAQM 12	Has a review of air quality data publication taken place?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Consider defra funding grant for shared database and publishing - ICT involvement - Continue localised data collection - Use internet as primary means of sharing data 	31.03.2011 Rebecca Pointon Nick Kelly Phil Mason	YES	CE is working with CWAC to create a fully functional air quality website with links to real time air quality data and up to date general air quality information. Progress on this indicator has been swift and it is anticipated that following some testing the site could be live by August 2010 when a media launch will be organised. CE has entered in to a financial agreement with CWAC for this work which will cost in the region of XXXX which will be taken out of service revenue budgets.

LAQM 13	Is Cheshire East involved in the regional LES work?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Raise awareness of proposed LES work within CE - Participate in regional work - Share outcomes with CE across relevant service sectors 	31.03.2011 Rebecca Pointon Phil Mason	Update	<p>Low Emission Strategies will be part of our Air Quality Strategy (SEE LAQM 4). Work at the moment revolves around getting the necessary partners on board to help drive this issue forward. At present the focus is on development control but will move to procurement (including fleet) in the coming months. We are also trying to work with our climate change partners as we believe this gives a bigger impact to our work but also to theirs.</p> <p>Looking at possible grant applications from LES to support awareness raising.</p>
NI 194	% Reduction in NOx and primary PM10 emissions through local authority's estate and operations	- Data collation	31.03.2011 Conal Kearney Awaiting Baseline	No Target for 1 st Qtr	<p>To date this indicator has no submission date to the NI Indicator Hub. At present there is a need to sort through the large wealth of data required for this indicator and this work is ongoing.</p> <p>Ultimatatly this NI will form part of the AQ Strategy (See LAQM 4)</p>

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

REPORT TO: SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

Date of Meeting:	2 September 2010
Report of:	Lead Emergency Planning Officer for Cheshire East Council
Subject/Title:	Flood and Water Management Act 2010; the European Union Flood Directive 2009 and Associated Regulations / Issues
Portfolio Holder:	Councillor Rachel Bailey

1.0 Report Summary

- 1.1 The purpose of the report is to update the Committee on the response of Cheshire East Council to the requirements of the Flood and Water Management Act 2010; the European Union Flood Directive 2009 together with associated Regulations and the recommendations contained in the Pitt Review.

2.0 Decisions Requested

- 2.1 The Committee is asked to receive the report and note the current position of Cheshire East Council in relation to the requirements / expectations outlined in paragraph 1.1 of the report

3.0 Reasons for Recommendation

- 3.1 Under the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 and its associated Regulations; the European Union Flood Directive 2009 together with associated Regulations; Cheshire East Council is statutorily required as the lead local flood authority to meet certain requirements in relation to Flood and Water Management. Moreover, following the Pitt Review the Council is expected to meet certain expectations. Under the Regulations and the expectations of the Pitt Review it is intended that the Council's scrutiny procedure should review work by public sector bodies and essential service providers in order to manage flood risk. Also, that there should be an annual summary of actions taken locally to manage flood risk in order to meet the regulations and to implement the appropriate recommendations of the Pitt Review. The report will need to be made public and reviewed by Government Offices and the Environment Agency.

4.0 Wards Affected

- 4.1 Potentially all Wards may be affected.

5.0 Local Ward Members

5.1 All Ward Members

**6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change
- Health**

6.1 Climate change could well potentially lead to greater flooding problems in the future. Climate change projection work will play an important part in helping us to understand the likelihood of future flooding, particularly in relation to development plans. Work in relation to Flood and Water Management should mitigate and lessen this risk and also reduce any associated potential health problems to the community at risk.

7.0 Financial Implications (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

7.1 Please see paragraph 10.14 below.

8.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)

8.1 The requirements of the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 and its associated Regulations, the European Flood Directive 2009 together with its associated Regulations and the recommendations of the Pitt Review; are all outlined in the body of the report.

9.0 Risk Management

9.1 Flooding and its associated issues is one of the major risks to the Cheshire East community. Work in relation to Flood and Water Management will mitigate and lessen this risk.

10.0 Background and Options

10.1 Sir Michael Pitt's review of the flooding in 2007 stated that "the role of local authorities should be enhanced so that they take on responsibility for leading the co-ordination of flood risk management in their areas". The Flood and Water Management Act 2010 provides for this through the new role of the lead local flood authority. As set out in the Government's response to Sir Michael's Review, the Act defines the lead local flood authority for an area as the unitary authority or the county council. This avoids any delay or confusion about who is responsible, but in no way prevents partnership arrangements to make full use of all capabilities and experience locally. The Act enables lead local authorities to delegate flood or coastal erosion functions to another risk management authority by agreement. The Act itself deals with national domestic regulations. However, the European Union Flood Directive deals with European Union Regulations. Both the Act

and the Directive mirror one another by making unitary and county councils responsible for managing local flood risk, but the timing of each is different with the Act probably not coming into force in its entirety until 1 April 2010, whilst the European Union regulations are now in force and set a challenging timetable for delivery. However, the work required by these latter regulations will form the building blocks of the local flood risk management strategies required under the Act

10.2 Local Partnerships

Sir Michael Pitt's Review recommended that the lead local flood authority should bring together all relevant bodies to help manage local flood risk. The important roles played by district councils, internal drainage boards, highways authorities and water companies are also recognised in the Act and these bodies, together with the Environment Agency, are identified as risk management authorities. The Act enables effective partnerships to be formed between the lead local flood authority and the other relevant authorities who retain their existing powers (with some enhancement), but it does not say what any local arrangements should look like. It requires the relevant authorities to co-operate with each other in exercising functions under the Act and they can delegate to each other. It also empowers a lead local flood authority or the Environment Agency to require information from others needed for their flood and coastal erosion risk management functions.

10.3 Flood risk management strategies

The Environment Agency will be required to develop a national strategy for the management of coastal erosion and all sources of flood risk for England. This will need to be consulted on publicly before being approved by the Secretary of State and laid before Parliament. The Act also requires a lead local flood authority to develop, maintain, apply and monitor a strategy for local flood risk management in its area. The lead local flood authority will be responsible for ensuring the strategy is put in place but the local partners can agree how to develop it in the way that suits them best. The Act sets out the minimum that a local strategy must contain, and the lead local flood authority is required to consult on the strategy with risk management authorities and the public. Local flood risk includes surface runoff, groundwater, and ordinary watercourses (including lakes and ponds). Guidance may, amongst other things, set out in more detail how the national strategy and local strategies should interact and how local strategies will need to take account of plans to manage other sources of risk. Local authorities will need to consider the full range of measures consistent with a risk management approach in developing their local flood risk strategy. Resilience and other approaches which minimise the impact of flooding are expected to be a key aspect of the proposed measures.

10.4 Duty to act consistently with local and national strategies

The Act will require local flood risk management strategies to be consistent with the national strategy. The local strategies will build on information such as national risk assessments and will use consistent risk based approaches across different local authority areas and catchments. The local strategy will not be secondary to the national strategy; rather it will have distinct objectives to manage local flood risks important to local communities.

10.5 Duty to investigate and to maintain a register

To ensure greater co-ordination of information and avoid situations where bodies do not accept responsibility, the lead local flood authority will:

- investigate flooding incidents in its area (where appropriate or necessary) to identify which authorities have relevant flood risk management functions and what they have done or intend to do. The lead local flood authority will then be required to publish the results of any investigation, and notify any relevant authorities.
- maintain a register of structures or features which they consider have a significant effect on flood risk in their area, at a minimum recording ownership and state of repair. The register must be available for inspection and the Secretary of State will be able to make regulations about the content of the register and records.

10.6 Ensuring progress

To avoid administrative burdens, the Act does not require routine reporting on performance, but allows information to be requested where necessary. Local authorities can bring matters to the Government's attention and if a risk management authority fails to exercise a flood or coastal erosion risk management function, the Secretary of State can direct another authority to carry out that function. In addition, the Act will enable overview and scrutiny committees in lead local flood authorities to hold all the risk management authorities to account. In this way, the public can be actively involved in ensuring authorities perform.

10.7 Works powers

The Act provides the lead local flood authority with powers to do works to manage flood risk from surface runoff and groundwater. Powers to do works on ordinary watercourses remain with either district or unitary authorities, or internal drainage boards. All works must be consistent with the local flood risk management strategy for the area.

10.8 Designation of third party assets

The Act provides lead local flood authorities, district councils, internal drainage boards and the Environment Agency with powers to designate structures and features that affect flooding or coastal erosion. The powers are intended to overcome the risk of a person damaging or removing a structure or feature that is on private land and which is relied upon for flood or coastal erosion risk management. Once a feature is designated, the owner must seek consent from the authority to alter, remove, or replace it. If someone does make a change to a designated feature, then the authority may issue an “enforcement notice” which will set out any steps that must be taken to restore a feature. An individual may appeal against a designation notice, refusal of consent, conditions placed on a consent or an enforcement notice.

10.9 Sustainable drainage systems (SuDS)

The Act establishes a SuDS Approving Body (the “SAB”) at county or unitary local authority levels. The SAB would have responsibility for the approval of proposed drainage systems in new developments and redevelopments, subject to exemptions and thresholds. Approval must be given before the developer can commence construction. In order to be approved, the proposed drainage system would have to meet new national standards for sustainable drainage. Where planning permission is required applications for drainage approval and planning permission can be lodged jointly with the planning authority but the Approving Body will determine the drainage application. Regulations will set a timeframe for the decision so as not to hold up the planning process. The SAB would also be responsible for adopting and maintaining SuDS which serve more than one property, where they have been approved. Highways Authorities will be responsible for maintain SuDS in public roads, to National Standards. Sustainable drainage systems on private property, whether they are private or adopted, must be designated by the SAB under Schedule 1 to the Act as features that affect flooding risk. The SAB will also be required to place all approved sustainable drainage systems on the register of structures and features (as a separate category). The National Standards will set out the criteria by which the form of drainage appropriate to any particular site or development can be determined, as well as requirements for the design, construction, operation and maintenance of SuDS. Local authorities are represented on the Project Advisory Board for the development of these National Standards. The Act, in response to Sir Michael Pitt’s Review, also makes the right to connect surface water drainage from new development to the public sewerage system conditional on the surface water drainage system being approved by the Approving Body.

10.10 Other powers

Local authorities will be able to use all their normal powers (in planning, regeneration, local investment, highways and to provide information and

guidance) to support their new roles under the Act. They will take over the Environment Agency's role in deciding whether to allow works by third parties that may affect water flows to take place. They will also continue to be members of Regional Flood and Coastal Committees. These Committees will decide on the local levy raised and how this is spent and will be consulted on all relevant Environment Agency proposals.

10.11 Sustainable development duty and environmental works

The Act includes a duty for local authorities, highways authorities, and internal drainage boards to contribute to sustainable development in discharging their flood and coastal erosion risk management (FCERM) functions. This is similar, to the existing duty that the Environment Agency already has. The Act also provides environmental powers for works that a) have a net beneficial impact, b) are consistent with the national FCERM Strategy and, c) are deemed by the relevant authority to be desirable for the natural environment, the historic environment, landscape, or have amenity or leisure benefits.

10.12 Levies

The Act will enable the Environment Agency to issue levies to the lead local flood authority for an area in accordance with section 74 of the Local Government Finance Act in the same way that they could previously raise levies under Section 133 of the Water Resources Act 1991, which will be repealed.

10.13 Reservoir Safety

The Act introduces new arrangements for reservoir safety based on risk rather than the size of the reservoir. For the first time, reservoirs with a capacity between 10,000 and 25,000 cubic metres will be brought within the scope of the Reservoir Act 1975. However, where a reservoir does not represent a risk to public safety, routine supervision and inspection requirements under that Act will not apply regulatory and other burdens will be proportionate to the risk. The Act will require all reservoirs which are 10,000 cubic metres or more to register, but there will be no charge for registration and the information required will be kept to a minimum.

Ministers will have the power to amend the proposed 10,000 cubic metres threshold figure upwards or downwards in light of the evidence which will be collected by Defra and the Environment Agency as the first stage in the implementation of the Act as it affects reservoirs. A reservoir which presents no risk to the public (even if very large) would be subject to lighter regulation than a smaller reservoir which does represent such a risk. While some reservoirs will be regulated for the first time, others will benefit from a lighter form of regulation than they are currently subject to. The regulatory impact of the Act's provisions as they affect reservoirs will be reviewed within one year of the main

necessary secondary legislation coming into force. Defra will ensure that controls are proportionate to the risks and justifiable. In doing this it can specify what control regime each reservoir needs according to the risk assessment; and can vary the minimum threshold up or down according to the acquisition of knowledge; and it can make exemptions. DEFRA aim to begin implementation from 2011, starting with the reservoirs already within the 1975 Act. Extending it to those between 10-25,000 cubic metres will be later, so those who are worried about being brought within the Act have plenty of time to see what is proposed before making decisions about the future of their reservoirs. Outside the scope of the Act, the Environment Agency has produced inundation maps for larger reservoirs, which will feed into flood risk assessments and emergency planning Revised spatial planning guidance, which is currently being discussed will also take account of the mapping capability and the need for inundation maps for the smaller reservoirs that are covered.

The writing of Site Specific Off-Site Plans for Category A+ reservoirs at Lamaload and Trentabank by the Joint Cheshire Emergency Planning Team will begin in 2010-11. This is a new statutory requirement under the Act, and the authority is due to receive approximately £15K of DEFRA funding for planning and public awareness raising work for the Trentabank and Ridgegate reservoirs at Langley.

10.14 Funding

Defra maintains it is committed to funding all net new burdens on local authorities resulting from the new Act, and will monitor the situation as implementation proceeds. The Government is currently undertaking a full Spending Review and it is not possible to pre-empt the outcome of it. However, Defra recognises that the Act will place significant extra responsibilities and burdens on lead local flood authorities and says it is committed to funding local authorities for their flood and coastal erosion risk management . Net new burdens have been assessed and agreed with the Department for Communities and Local Government, and estimates and assumptions will be kept under review as implementation takes place. As part of this a joint Defra /LGA review Panel has been meeting since March to advise Defra; Ministers and LGA Members on resource, capacity, skills and training issues relating to the uptake and implementation of the new powers and duties by local authorities as set out in the new Act and Flood Risk Regulations.

10.14.1 *Authorities are set to receive an extra £36 million a year to fund the leadership role*

Following comments on the draft Bill, Defra commissioned additional evidence gathering to estimate the costs of the lead local flood authority. Overall, Defra believes that the evidence suggests there needs to be between £30m and £42m spent by authorities a year, in preparing local strategies and surface water management plans, on capital improvement works, designating third party assets, and

resourcing in house teams, etc. The spending review will determine the total amount of funding available to local authorities for flood and coastal erosion risk management, including the new burdens under the new Act and the Flood Risk Regulations. If the act is phased it is likely the money will also be phased and distributed as Area Based Grant.

10.14.2 Defra is already funding early action amongst at least half of all lead local flood authorities.

As evidence of Defra's commitment to the new role and to provide the necessary resources, it says it will spend a total of £16m before commencement to allow at least half of all county and unitary authorities to take early action. An additional £1m is being provided to support local authority flood risk management apprenticeships. In addition, the need for local authorities to spend more on flooding and coastal erosion was anticipated at the last Comprehensive Spending Review in 2007. As a result the local authority formula grant settlement for the current period to March 2011 included additional funds to spend on flood and coastal erosion risk management, including levy payments to the Environment Agency and internal drainage boards. As formula grant is not ring fenced, it is for local authorities to decide how much to spend on each of their priorities. Defra maintains that so far local authorities are not spending as much on flood and coastal erosion risk management as expected. Defra will monitor the situation to see if this continues, before and following commencement of the new legislation.

10.14.3 Other new burdens will also be funded in full, such as SuDS adoption

As well as funding the lead flood authority role, Defra will also make sure that the ongoing costs of maintaining Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS), adopted as a result of the new duty, will be funded in full. It says these costs will be near zero in the first year following commencement but will rise as more and more SuDS are built by developers and adopted by authorities. As a result of concerns raised by local authorities, Ministers have committed to publish a clear way forward on long-term funding for SuDS maintenance prior to implementation of the Act. This will take account of circumstances faced by local authorities and developers, Whichever option is adopted, Defra believes that local authorities will be able to promote SuDS implementation in full certainty that there will be no shortfall in funding. The Act will also extend the role of the Regional Flood Defence Committees, to become Regional Flood and Coastal Committees, and as a result allow them to raise funds through the existing 'local levy' for locally important works to manage coastal erosion. Assuming this means the levy will increase by 10%, to reflect the national split between flooding and erosion work, county and unitary authorities will be provided with an extra £2.7m a year in their settlement. Local authorities may vote as members of the committees to spend more or less than this.

10.14.4 *Roles will be paid for by reducing local authority involvement in private sewerage*

Private sewerage has been a problematic issue for many years, with individual home and property owners usually unaware of their responsibilities unless something goes wrong and they face a potentially large bill to put things right. Issues can drag on, and if they affect more than one home it can be even more difficult to resolve. Local authorities, as well as owning property themselves, have historically stepped in to sort out many such issues on behalf of householders. In some cases they have charged householders and recovered their costs, but in many others it has not been possible or appropriate to do that, or councils have seen this as part of a service they provide on behalf of the community. As a result, local authorities have been amongst those calling for the Government to do something about private sewerage, citing it as a significant call on their time and resources. After a long period of consultation, Government announced in December 2008 that it would transfer responsibility for private sewers to the water and sewerage companies. To inform the earlier consultation stages and the final decision, the Government compiled evidence on the potential costs and benefits of the transfer. Included in this was a survey that assessed local authority involvement in private sewerage, and captured cost data. A third of local authorities responded to the survey and 41 provided cost information. It is likely that some local authorities found it hard to provide numeric data as the costs of dealing with private sewerage are not routinely recorded, and are typically spread across a number of authority budgets such as drainage, highways, housing, etc. The data that was provided suggested local authority costs could be as high as £125 million a year. For the final estimate, costs recovered from property owners and the proportion of sewerage within ownership of housing associations were removed from the analysis. As a result, the Department's best conservative estimate of local authority savings from the transfer is £50 million a year. The highest cost estimates were also removed from the analysis to suggest, if anything, this may be an underestimate. As the potential transfer has been known for many years, Defra believes local authorities may already be making savings by reducing their involvement and postponing work they would historically have undertaken. Separately, Ofwat estimates that water companies could need to spend an extra £130 million a year once transfer takes place, as well as invest over £1 billion in the early years to tackle existing problems with sewerage they will inherit. The Government says it has a duty to reflect the estimated savings in future local authority budgets as otherwise taxpayers would be paying for an activity no longer performed. Based on recent outturn data, accounting for the transfer is expected by Defra to affect the relevant local authority funding provision by less than 1%.

10.14.5 *Other benefits of additional local authority action*

Defra maintains that local authorities are likely to save money as a result of their additional risk management work, and investment by central government and agencies, in that there should be fewer and less severe floods occurring than otherwise. Expenditure on preventing floods is highly beneficial, given that responding and reinstating buildings, roads and repairing other damages can be extremely expensive. Such savings could be significant in the long-term given projections of climate change. However, the savings are not needed to offset authorities' extra costs until at least 2014/15. Defra maintains that if the ongoing maintenance of SuDS becomes funded by other means, as intended the savings will not strictly be needed at all. Defra is of the view that it is important to recognise the savings available to local authorities resulting from the additional investment at both national and local levels. This it believes is to prevent activity being paid for twice by the taxpayer and to encourage an "investment to save" culture amongst authorities. Risk management activity should only be funded if the costs are outweighed by the expected benefits. For the Environment Agency's national investment programme, the benefits of improved defences outweigh the costs on average by 8 to 1 over the long-term. Local authorities are asked to take a benefit/cost approach to everything they do to make sure the costs of plans and investments are well justified. Ultimately, on top of the risk management activity paid for taxpayers in general it feels that local authorities can decide for themselves - as part of local strategies - whether extra up-front money should be raised and spent locally to further reduce future flood costs and damages in their area. This would be to avoid costs authorities themselves will otherwise bear, but more importantly, to help mitigate the costly and traumatic impact of flooding on local residents and businesses.

10.14.6 *Co-ordination of Flood Risk Management: Match funding of post*

In the North West in each of the areas of Cumbria; Lancashire; Merseyside; Cheshire and Greater Manchester the Environment Agency is keen to promote an offer of up £30k match funding for an officer in each County who would co-ordinate Flood Risk Management across the area and would also be a tactical leader. In order to assist in meeting the Council's duties and obligations under the new Act and the associated Regulations, the Head of Safer and Stronger Communities has agreed to meet a £6,000 allocation in the 2011/12 financial year to be made available for the joint funding of a strategic flood risk management position with Cheshire West and Chester; Halton; Warrington and St Helen's Councils'. In this instance it is probable that the type of work that has to be undertaken would be better suited by St Helens working in partnership with the Cheshire authorities rather than Merseyside although discussions are still taking place on this issue. Each of the other Councils' also intend to contribute £6,000 apiece in order to obtain match funding of £30,000 from the Environment Agency. It is similarly envisaged that an allocation in the 2012/13

financial year will be made for the same purpose and under the same arrangements.

10.14.7 Preliminary Flood Risk Assessments

It is also understood that Defra has made a commitment to make £2m available to lead local flood authority's in this financial year to help them prepare Preliminary Flood Risk Assessments under the Flood Risk Regulations (please see paragraph below). No allocations have been given but it is likely each authority will receive between £10 – 30K.

10.15 The EU Floods Directive

Alongside the new Act, the Flood Risk Regulations 2009 have been made to implement the Floods Directive in England and Wales. These regulations outline the roles and responsibilities of the various authorities consistent with the Flood and Water Management Act and provide for the delivery of the outputs required by the Directive: In essence the regulations require the Environment Agency to prepare flood risk assessments, maps and plans for sea, main river and reservoir flood risk and will require lead local flood authorities to do the same for all other forms of flood risk (except sewer flooding that is not caused by rainfall). The Environment Agency's aims to help integrate roles and responsibilities for managing flood risk via:

- Preliminary Flood Risk Assessments which will allow the identification of areas of potential significant risk must be prepared by the Council before 22 December 2011
- Maps showing the impact and extent of possible future significant flood events must then be prepared for these significant areas by 22 December 2013
- Flood risk management plans, identifying how significant flood risks are to be mitigated must be prepared by 22 December 2015.

Lead local flood authorities will be asked to submit their work to the Environment Agency six months in advance to allow collation and reporting to the Commission for Local Government. Where possible lead local flood authorities should make use of existing work, such as Strategic Flood Risk Assessments and Surface Water Management Plans in fulfilling these requirements. Strategic Flood Risk Assessments were previously carried out by the constituent Borough Councils prior to the formation of Cheshire East Council for the Congleton, Macclesfield and Crewe and Nantwich areas. They were all carried out by the same consultants using similar methodologies. In addition, the former Cheshire County Council also produced a Strategic Flood Risk Assessment for its Minerals Development Framework in 2007. Much work has already been undertaken in the past in relation to flood risk. Current policy requires local authorities to demonstrate that due regard has been given to the issue of flood risk as part of the planning process. It also requires that flood risk is managed in an effective and sustainable manner and where new

development is exceptionally necessary in flood risk areas, the policy aim is to make it safe without increasing flood risk elsewhere. Where possible flood risks should be reduced overall. To this end, the key objectives of the Strategic Flood Risk Assessments (SFRA's) to be carried out in Cheshire East are:

- To investigate and identify the extent and severity of flood risk to the area. This assessment will enable the Council to steer development away from those areas that are at highest risk, ensuring that areas allocated for development can be developed in a safe, cost effective and sustainable manner
- To supplement current policy guidelines and to provide a straightforward risk-based approach to development control in the local area. This is aimed at both Councils and developers
- Provide strategic flood risk guidance and advice to planners and developers to help them better understand flood risk and planning related issues, both generally and for specific locations across the study area
- To contribute to the Council's Strategic Environmental Assessment which will be used to inform the Council's Sustainability Appraisal, which will aid the selection of suitable land allocations.

A Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP) basically is a framework through which key local partners with responsibility for surface water and drainage in their area work together to understand the causes of surface water flooding and agree the most cost effective way of managing surface water flood risk. In this context surface water flooding describes flooding from sewers, drains, small water courses and ditches that occurs during heavy rainfall in urban areas. A SWMP can be used to co-ordinate and strategically plan the drainage provision in new large developments where piecemeal actions are inefficient and do not support consistent ownership and maintenance regimes for sustainable drainage systems (SuDS). Good drainage practice for new developments protects properties within the development and downstream. Furthermore, through new development, there are opportunities to reduce existing surface water flood risk downstream or to create capacity in the drainage system through betterment of existing runoff. The new Act transposes the EU Floods Directive in England and Wales by placing new duties on the local authority by being responsible for managing flood risk. SWMP's are one of the ways that a local authority can fulfil its requirements under the Directive for flood risk management in significant areas of risk. Some common criteria which may identify / trigger the need for a SWMP are:

- Identification of critical drainage
- Future urbanisation / development
- Evidence of surface water flooding history
- Known degree of drainage system interaction
- A condition of Growth Point status

In relation to SWMP's there was DEFRA funding available - £50m for the Country to be divided up on a hierarchical basis for such plans. London Boroughs were prioritised at the top of the list but locally only Warrington was fairly high up the table. SWMP's feed into Catchment Flood Management Plans (CFMP's). Adoption of CFMPs and SWMPs should inform Regional Spatial Strategies and other plans. CFMP documents were launched in 2009 and give an overview of the flood risk across each river catchment and estuary. They recommend ways of managing those risks now and over the next 50 -100 years. CFMPs consider all types of inland flooding, from rivers, ground water, surface water and tidal flooding, but not flooding directly from the sea, (coastal flooding), which is covered in Shoreline Management Plans. They also take into account the likely impacts of climate change, the effects of how we use and manage the land, and how areas could be developed to meet our present day needs without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. CFMPs are used by local authorities, the EA and other partners to agree the most effective way to manage flood risk in the future. The actions for the local authority are principally in terms of development / drainage and resilience of properties in flood areas. Catchment Flood Management Plans are led by the EA and aim to encourage an integrated, sustainable and strategic approach to the management of flood risk in river catchments. CFMPs are subject to public consultation and take account of wider social, environmental and economic objectives. National Indicator 189 is part of a process of recording the progress of local authorities in delivering agreed actions to implement long term flood management. Measurement will be made by recording the percentage of agreed actions to implement long term flood risk management plans that are being undertaken satisfactorily. Agreed actions are those activities identified in the CFMP Action Plan signed off by the Environment Agency's Regional Director that are attributed to the relevant local authority. The Environment Agency will record progress against all actions within CFMPs— these are then attributed to relevant local authorities and a report produced on an annual basis identifying the proportion of actions attributed to a particular local authority that are being undertaken satisfactorily. Baselines are set at the local authority level on a case by case basis. No national baseline is envisaged. A plan has been put in place for Cheshire East Council for delivering its actions and was submitted to the Environment Agency by its 31 March 2010 (Appendix A attached). The CFMP actions that apply to Cheshire East were compiled from the Weaver-Gowy Catchment Flood Management Plan and the Upper Mersey CFMP. The aim of National Indicator 189 is to record the progress of local authorities in delivering these agreed actions to implement long term flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management Plans; including Catchment Flood Management Plans and Shoreline Management Plans where appropriate.

In order to move all these issues forward the Council set up, at the beginning of the year, a cross service group of appropriate officer representatives known as the Flood and Water Management Task Group. Representatives of the Environment Agency and United Utilities also sit on this group and it is currently mapping on GIS all Cheshire East flooding hotspots in relation fluvial, surface water, drainage and potential reservoir inundation issues. It is envisaged that initially the local and national strategies (which will take on board work to date in putting together catchment flood management plans, shoreline management plans, and surface water management plans amongst other things) will help to shape the work to be done on the Floods Directive outputs. Over time the maps and plans under the Directive will in turn shape the national strategy and the local strategies.

11.0 Overview of Year One and Term One Issues

- 11.1 The template referred to in the above paragraph as Appendix A and utilised in accordance with National Indicator 189, records the progress of the Council in delivering agreed actions to implement long term flood management measures.
- 11.2 In relation to Multi - Agency Flood Response Plans for Cheshire East these should be fully in place by the end of year. The Council was successful in obtaining DEFRA grant monies in the sum of £100,000 for drainage improvements in Vicarage Lane, Sandbach and £28,500 for household flood mitigation measures in Wildboarclough. The Council will endeavour to seek further grant monies wherever possible.
- 11.3 In relation to the appropriate Pitt Review Recommendations Appendix B shows progress to date.

12.0 Access to Information

- 12.1 The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Martin Grime

Designation: Lead Emergency Planning Officer for Cheshire East;

Joint Cheshire Emergency Planning Team

Tel No: 01244 973866 / 07774677471

Email: martin.grime@cheshireeast.gov.uk

APPENDIX A	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	FREE TEXT BOX. PLEASE DESCRIBE PROGRESS MADE AGAINST THIS ACTION	PLEASE USE PULL-DOWN BOX TO SELECT YEAR	PLEASE USE PULL-DOWN BOX TO SELECT YEAR	LOCKED DATA	PLEASE USE PULL-DOWN BOX TO REPORT WHETHER THE ACTION HAS NOT STARTED, IS ONGOING OR IS COMPLETE	FREE TEXT BOX. PLEASE DESCRIBE PROGRESS MADE AGAINST THIS ACTION UP TO FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 09/10	PLEASE USE PULL-DOWN BOX TO REPORT WHETHER YOU HAVE MADE SATISFACTORY PROGRESS AGAINST THIS ACTION UP TO FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 09/10	PLEASE USE PULL-DOWN BOX TO SELECT MONTH OF REPORT
NAME	CFMP Name	Policy_Unit_Name	Old Action Number	New Action Number	Lead Organisation	Action	Success Criteria	Indicator	Action Comments	Action Start Date	Action End Date	Implementation Timescale	IMP_Stage	Year 1 Progress to Date	Year 1 - On Target?	Year 1 Report Date
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Peak District		UME01.002	Environment Agency	Assess the potential for making further storage or expanding existing storage to reduce flood risk downstream and increase biodiversity and water sports recreation	Options for making use of existing reservoirs for storage are identified	Number of locations where future storage options have been identified				Medium (2012-16)				
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Peak District		UME01.004	Local Authority	'Encourage local authorities in high risk areas to extend eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as interim conclusion 15 of the Pitt Review	Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Number of grant applications received.	A review of the current policy on grants and loans for home repairs will be carried out in 2010-11(Karen Whitehead 01270 686653 is the responsible person at Cheshire East). Grants may also be available from DEFRA.	2010	2011	Long (2016 Onward)	Not started	n/a	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Bollin		UME02.005	Local Authority	'Encourage local authorities in high risk areas to extend eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as interim conclusion 15 of the Pitt Review .	Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk	Number of grant applications received.	A review of the current policy on grants and loans for home repairs will be carried out in 2010-11(Karen Whitehead 01270 686653 is the responsible person at Cheshire East). Grants may also be available from DEFRA.	2010	2011	Long (2016 Onward)	Not started	n/a	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Bollin		UME02.006	Local Authority	Encourage partner organisations to collaborate to produce Surface Water Management Plans (SWMPs) to better manage flooding in key urban locations - Macclesfield, Bollington, Prestbury.	SWMPs complete and agreed between partners.	Number of Surface Water Management Plans	A commitment is required by planning, highways and building control (drainage) over the next year (Chris Shields (02170 371290); Steve Jones (01270 685908); Ian Bunn(01270 752150))	2010	2016	Medium (2012-16)	Not started	A tripartite meeting will be	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Bollin		UME02.008	Local Authority	Consider appropriate detention times, maximum run-off rates and produce a map to aid in increasing the take-up of SUDS to mitigate flood risk to key urban areas in particular, Macclesfield, Bollington, Wilmslow and Prestbury. The map will show where infiltration SUDS are appropriate and where they may not be. (Storage type SUDS such as ponds and green roofs are appropriate everywhere). Likely map layers are geology/soil type, flood zone 3 or 2 (high groundwater level), contour levels and contaminated land.	Sustained increase in the use of SUDS on appropriately sized developments.	Proportion of developments > 1ha incorporating SUDs	Need a commitment in the next year from the Local Authority / Environment Agency / United Utilities (Steve Jones 01270 685908)	2010	2016	Ongoing	Not started	A tripartite meeting will be	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Mersey		UME04.007	Local Authority	Encourage partner organisations to collaborate to produce Surface Water Management Plans (SWMPs) to better manage flooding in key urban locations - Cheadle, Didsbury and Stockport.	SWMPs complete and agreed between partners.	Number of Surface Water Management Plans	Cheadle, Didsbury and Stockport are not within Cheshire East Council's jurisdiction			Medium (2012-16)				
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Mersey		UME04.009	Local Authority	Consider appropriate detention times, maximum run-off rates and produce a map to aid in increasing the take-up of SUDS to mitigate flood risk to key urban areas e.g. Cheadle and Didsbury. The map will show where infiltration SUDS are appropriate and where they may not be. (Storage type SUDS such as ponds and green roofs are appropriate everywhere). Likely map layers are geology/soil type, flood zone 3 or 2 (high groundwater level), contour levels and contaminated land.	Sustained increase in the use of SUDS on appropriately sized developments.	Proportion of developments > 1ha incorporating SUDS	This area is not in Cheshire East's jurisdiction			Ongoing				
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Mersey		UME04.010	Local Planning Authorities	Put in place policies within the Local Development Framework which seek to remove critical infrastructure from Flood Zones 3 and 2 over time. A policy which seeks to relocate this infrastructure at the end of its operational life would improve the area's ability to respond to and deal with flood incidents in the future.	Critical infrastructure removed from Flood Zones 3 & 2	Critical Infrastructure policies in Local Development Framework	PPS25 covers suitability of critical infrastructure in areas of flood risk. Planning team to work in collaboration with infrastructure providers through LIP process to ensure that new or replacement infrastructure is not located in flood risk areas, or if necessary in such locations that flood risk is appropriately managed. Policies in LDF will accord with PPS25.(Steve Jones 01270 685908)	2009	2012	Medium (2012-16)	Work ongoing	Core Strategy will contain strategic policies for development in Cheshire East. The Core Strategy is in production and is anticipated to be adopted in 2012. This will be supported by evidence of infrastructure requirements as identified through LIP process.	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Upper Mersey	Mersey		UME04.011	Local Authority	Set target standard of protection for flood risk to critical infrastructure (ie. Schools, electricity sub-station & railways) and establish a programme of work to investigate and remedy any shortfalls.	Work programmed to reduce any high flood risk to critical infrastructure.	Scale of risk identified	A programme of investigation, inspection and then one of implementation needs to be put in place (Bill Pettigrew 01270 686150). A scale of 1-5 would be useful in order to prioritise the work.	2010	2016	Long (2016 Onward)	Not started	n/a	no	40238
	Weaver Goway	Winsford and Middlewich		WEG0D.001	Water and Electricity Utilities and Infrastructure	Continue to investigate causes of sewer flooding (including links to river processes) and the standards of service in relation to problems, followed by appropriate remedial works. This will have benefits to the water quality of the area (consistent with the aims of the Water Framework Directive). Work in partnership to identify the theoretical sewer flood risk to properties, sharing this information with others to aid integrated urban drainage.	Remedial works for properties on the Register implemented according to Water Company's Asset Management Plan. Information on theoretical sewer flooding risk shared.	Causes of sewer flooding identified Working Groups established to target areas identified as suffering flooding from multiple sources. Properties at risk of sewer flooding identified and information shared with competent authorities				Short (2008-11)				

Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich	WEG0D.002	Local Authority	'Encourage local authorities in high risk areas to extend eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as interim conclusion 15 of the Pitt Review	Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Number of grants awarded by local authority	A review of the current policy on grants and loans for home repairs will be carried out in 2010-11.(Karen Whitehead 01270 686653 is the responsible person at Cheshire East). Grants may also be available from DEFRA	2010	2011	Ongoing	Not started	n/a	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich	WEG0D.004	Environment Agency	Development and implementation of Systems Asset Management Plan to ensure most efficient maintenance programme and continue with current actions where sustainable.	Routine maintenance programme manages flood risk through a reduction in blockages and bank failure.	Condition of assets				Short (2008-11)				
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich	WEG0D.005	Local Planning Authority	Full use should be made of SuDS in decisions regarding future development. Maximise attenuation beyond greenfield if possible. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Consider mapping the suitability of SuDS at a local level to facilitate this.	Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	SuDS included as condition of planning permission. Number of SuDS installed. Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	For the three main indicators, Development Management input is needed. SUDS to be considered as part of applications but adoption issues lead to difficulties in securing them - impact of new flood & water management bill on this uncertain. Spatial Planning Team to investigate feasibility of monitoring the uptake of SUDS through new development with Development Management Team, with a view to mapping locations where SUDS have been implemented. Need for maps indicating potential for SUDS to be considered.(Steve Jones	2011	2016	Long (2016 Onward)	Not started	None to date.	no	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich	WEG0D.006	Local Authority	Assess feasibility of providing a flood warning provision for Winsford given the high level of risk to caravan site and high flood depths. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Local authorities and responding services should be aware of the areas of flooding hazard and take appropriate action following the issue of flood watches. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Raise awareness of flood risks through flood awareness campaigns.	Flood Warning feasibility assessed. Responding authorities understand risks and take appropriate actions when issued with a flood watch. Active flood awareness campaign.	Assess feasibility of flood warning provision <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Flood incident management plan produced for area. Number of flood awareness campaigns targeting the area.	Winsford is the responsibility of Cheshire West and Chester Council. Middlewich Town Centre is the responsibility of Cheshire East Council and a Multi- Agency Flood Response Plan covering the Cheshire East Council Area is currently under production. Flood warning provision needs to be investigated with the Environment Agency.In conjunction with the Environment Agency (Martin Grime /Clare Nicholls) consider a flood awareness campaign (Martin Grime 01244 973866)	2010	2011	Short (2008-11)	Work ongoing	Cheshire East Coucil Mu	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Crewe and Nantwich	WEG0E.001	Local Authority	'Encourage local authorities in high risk areas to extend eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as interim conclusion 15 of the Pitt Review	Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Number of grants awarded by local authority	A review of the current policy on grants and loans for home repairs will be carried out in 2010-11.(Karen Whitehead 01270 686653 is the responsible person at Cheshire East). Grants may also be available from DEFRA.	2010	2011	Ongoing	Not started	n/a	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Crewe and Nantwich	WEG0E.003	Local Authority	Assess flood risk for the medical centre and Manchester Met. University Crewe Campus. Ensure these services adopt appropriate resistance/resilience measures. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure local authority and Manchester Met. University Crewe Campus have evacuation and contingency measures in place in case of flooding.	Vulnerable services and infrastructure incorporated into Local Authority Emergency Plan	Level of risk assessed <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Necessary resistance/ resilience measures identified. Flood risk included in local authorities emergency plan.	A Multi- Agency Flood Response Plan covering the Cheshire East Council Area is currently under production.Contact needs to be made with Manchester Met University to understand the risk and to encourage it to adopt appropriate flood resilience/ resistance measures and to confirm evacuation and contingency measures.Contact needs to be made with the Environment Agency to ascertain flood levels.(Martin Grime 01244 973866)	2010	2011	Short (2008-11)	Work ongoing	Work commenced on the	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Crewe and Nantwich	WEG0E.005	Local Authority	Complete Scoping Study for Nantwich Riverside Project – Wetland creation (7.5Ha) to enhance environment and contribute towards a flood risk reduction in Nantwich.	Viability and benefit of wetland floodplain along Weaver.	Area being considered for change.	There is no one in post at the present time in order to move this matter forward. A name will be supplied by Martin Grime (01244 973866) as soon as possible	2010	2011	Short (2008-11)	Not started	n/a	no	40238

Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Crewe and Nantwich		WEG0E.006	Local Planning Authority	Full use should be made of SuDS in decisions regarding future development so as to avoid increased risk to downstream locations. Maximise attenuation beyond greenfield if possible. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Consider mapping the suitability of SuDS at a local level to facilitate this. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Were possible SuDS should provide amenity and environmental benefits.	Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	Number of SuDS installed: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Proportion of SuDS providing amenity and environmental benefits. Appropriate SuDS technology adopted Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	For the three main indicators, Development Management input is needed. SUDS to be considered as part of applications but adoption issues lead to difficulties in securing them - impact of new flood & water management bill on this uncertain. Spatial Planning Team to investigate feasibility of monitoring the uptake of SUDS through new development with Development Management Team, with a view to mapping locations where SUDS have been implemented, and type of SUDS implemented. Need for maps indicating potential for SUDS to be	2011	2016	Ongoing	Not started	None to date.	no	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.001	Environment Agency	Carry out a strategy study for Congleton. The focus of the study will be to consider the feasibility the long-term relocation of properties outside of the floodplain as the ultimate way of reducing flood risk. Land management change, culvert redesign/maintenance and improved defences/resilience measures will be assessed as a means of managing flood risk where relocation is not feasible. <input type="checkbox"/> N.B. Congleton has a low priority score within the NW and is unlikely to secure national funding for a flood defence scheme in the near future due to budgetary constraints. There are however other mechanisms for funding that include developer contribution and local levy.	Options adequately identified & justified.	Completion of strategy study: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Number of properties at risk. Economic damages (AAD)				Long (2016 Onwards)				
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.002	Local Authority	Encourage and assist the Regional Assembly and Local Planning Authorities to produce Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments. Use these to inform future development and minimise flood risk from all sources. This will help to inform and deliver action no. 3.	Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments used to guide planning process	Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments produced as appropriate. No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for development in the flood plain.	SFRAs for all former Districts prepared in 2008. CEC LPA to review need to update SFRAs at appropriate intervals (Steve Jones 01270 685908)	2008	2008	Ongoing	Action criteria complete	Action criteria complete	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.003	Local Planning Authorities	Influence the planning system to ensure that inappropriate development is guided away from flood risk areas and where permitted, the risks are adequately mitigated. <input type="checkbox"/> A high proportion of properties are at high risk of flooding. Every opportunity (such as redevelopment) should be taken to move properties out of the floodplain consistent with the Environment Agency's policy to open up the floodplain. Opening up the flood plain may have the effect of lowering flood river levels flowing through the town. The relocation of properties outside of the floodplain will reduce the number of properties at risk of flooding and may prove more sustainable than the long-term maintenance of defences. Other highlighted flood risk management measures will be applied to those areas where relocation outside the flood plain is not feasible.	Residual flood risk does not rise with development and re-development opportunities actually achieve risk reduction.	No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for development in the floodplain. Number of properties identified for removal from flood plain.	Action 1 / Indicator 1 - LPA undertaking this in line with PPS25 and guidance from EA / United Utilities on applications where required. Indicator is a Core Output Indicator and is reported in AMR each year. Action 2 / Indicator 2 - LPA to ensure opportunities through redevelopment to minimise flood risk are taken. Method of collecting data for second indicator to be investigated.(Steve Jones 01270 685908)	2008	2016	Ongoing	Work ongoing	Indicator 1 already collected routinely. Indicator 2 will require further investigation.	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.004	Local Authority	'Encourage local authorities in high risk areas to extend eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as interim conclusion 15 of the Pitt Review	Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Decision taken on whether to extend eligibility for home improvement grants	A review of the current policy on grants and loans for home repairs will be carried out in 2010-11.(Karen Whitehead 01270 686653 is the responsible person at Cheshire East). Grants may also be available from DEFRA	2010	2011	Long (2016 Onwards)	Not started	n/a	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.005	Local Authority Leisure Centre Operator	Assess flood risk for the school and leisure centre. Ensure these services adopt appropriate resistance/resilience measures. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure local authority and leisure centre have evacuation and contingency measures in place in case of flooding.	Vulnerable services and infrastructure incorporated into Local Authority Emergency Plan.	Level of risk assessed: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Necessary resistance/ resilience measures adopted	A Multi- Agency Flood Response Plan covering the Cheshire East Council Area is currently under production.Contact needs to be made with the school and the leisure centre to assess level of risk and if necessary encourage them to adopt appropriate flood resilience / resistance measures and to confirm evacuation and contingency measures. Contact needs to be made with the Environment Agency to ascertain flood levels.(Martin Grime 01244 973866)	2010	2011	Medium (2012-16)	Work ongoing	Cheshire East Council	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.006	Local Authority	Undertake land use study to influence the creation of flood storage/ attenuation/land use change benefiting Congleton. Areas identified are likely to form part of the rural catchment (see action Policy unit G).	Land use change resulting in a reduction in river flows.	Area of flood storage/ attenuation/land use change	We do not think that Cheshire East Council is the lead partner agency			Long (2016 Onwards)				
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.007	Environment Agency	Review and extend the Flood Warning area, CH2 (see figure 3.13) as climate change occurs, and update the Emergency Response Plan to improve flood warning procedures. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Raise awareness of risks through flood awareness campaigns.	185 properties covered by flood warning. Active flood awareness campaign.	Number of properties in Warning area. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Flood Warning take up, No. of flood awareness campaigns targeting area		2008		Short (2008-11)				

Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Congleton		WEG0F.008	Local Planning Authority	Full use should be made of SuDS in decisions regarding future development so as to avoid increased risk to downstream locations. Maximise attenuation beyond greenfield if possible. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Consider mapping the suitability of SuDS at a local level to facilitate this.	Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	SuDS included as condition of planning permission	For the three main indicators, Development Management input is needed. SuDS to be considered as part of applications but adoption issues lead to difficulties in securing them - impact of new flood & water management bill on this uncertain. Spatial Planning Team to investigate feasibility of monitoring the uptake of SUDS through new development with Development Management Team.(Steve Jones 01270 685908	2011	2016	Ongoing	Not started	None to date.	no	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas		WEG0G.004	Local Authority	'Encourage local authorities in high risk areas to extend eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as interim conclusion 15 of the Pitt Review (Karen Carsberg 01270 686654 is the responsible person at Cheshire East). Grants may also be available from DEFRA.	Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Number of grants awarded by local authority	Manchester Ship Canal is not situated within Cheshire East Council's area. However should Cheshire East Council have an interest in the canal's catchment area then a review of the current policy on grants and loans for home repairs will be carried out in 2010-11.(Karen Whitehead 01270 686653 is the responsible person at Cheshire East). Grants may also be available from DEFRA	2010	2011	Ongoing	Not started	n/a	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas		WEG0G.005	Local Authority	Encourage and assist the Regional Assembly and Local Planning Authorities to produce Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments. Use these to inform future development and minimise flood risk from all sources.	Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments used to guide planning process.	Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments produced as appropriate.	SFRAs for all former Districts prepared in 2008. CEC LPA to review need to update SFRAs at appropriate intervals.(Steve Jones 01270 685908) '	2008	2008	Ongoing	Work ongoing	ongoing	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas		WEG0G.006	Local Planning Authorities	Influence the planning system to ensure that inappropriate development is guided away from flood risk areas and where permitted, the risks are adequately mitigated.	Residual flood risk does not rise with development and re-development opportunities actually achieve risk reduction.	No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for developments in the floodplain	LPA undertaking this in line with PPS25 and guidance from EA / United Utilities on applications where required. Indicator is a Core Output Indicator and is reported in AMR each year.(Steve Jones 01270 685908) '	2008	2009	Ongoing	Work ongoing	ongoing	yes	40238
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas		WEG0G.012	Site Owner/ Operator	Assess risk at Kemira Fertiliser plant and ensure site operator has resistance/resilience measures to reduce potential water quality and contamination issues.	Environment Agency to deliver advice and guidance to site operator and enforce action where necessary.	Water quality (GQA) <input type="checkbox"/> Level of risk assessed. Necessary protection measures adopted.	This site is in Cheshire West and Chester Council's area not Cheshire East			Medium (2012-16)				
Cheshire East	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas		WEG0G.013	Site Owner/ Operator	Assess level of risk of the landfill sites and look at localised protection measures to reduce potential water quality and contamination issues.	Environment Agency to deliver advice and guidance to site operator and enforce action where necessary.	Water quality (GQA) <input type="checkbox"/> Level of risk assessed. Necessary protection measures adopted.				Medium (2012-16)				

PROGRESS ON PITT REVIEW RECOMMENDATIONS

APPENDIX B

Action Ref	Action	Links to:	Who	Progress/Update	Open/ Closed
5 (i)	Recommendation 13: Local Authorities, in discharging their responsibilities under the Civil Contingencies Act 2004 to promote business continuity, should encourage the take up of property flood resistance and resilience by business. Emergency Planning had undertaken this in the past.	Pitt Review	MG./SS	MG was hoping the EA in conjunction with the LA could look at co-operating together on this in the future. MG agreed to speak with Claire Nichols at the Environment Agency about the matter. SS reported that work has been done with West Cheshire Business Continuity and local businesses and the Chamber of Commerce. SS and MG to discuss this further.	Open
5 (ii)	Recommendation 14: Local authorities should lead on the management of local flood risk, with the support of the relevant organisations.	Pitt Review	MG / DH	Emergency Planning was already leading on this issue. When the Cheshire East Multi –Agency Flood Plans were produced, the Joint Cheshire Emergency Planning Group would be calling together its local partners in order to get their endorsement of the plans.	Open

Action Ref	Action	Links to:	Who	Progress/Update	Open/ Closed
5(iii)	<p>Recommendation 15: Local authorities should positively tackle local problems of flooding by working with all relevant parties, establishing ownership and legal responsibility</p> <p>The Task Group need to devise a way for identifying problems and hotspot flooding areas.</p>	Pitt Review	IB/CS/RK/ AF/ MG / DH	Work currently underway via placing fluvial, surface water, drainage and potential reservoir flood inundation hot spots on a layered GIS map	Open
5 (iv)	<p>Recommendation 16: Local authorities should collate and map the main flood risk management and drainage assets (over and above ground), including a record of their ownership and condition.</p> <p>BP to find out whether Assets have anything mapped. Asset data to go to C Shields.</p> <p>IB is aiming to layer all information eventually. Getting the land ownership in Macclesfield was recognised as a priority</p> <p>The group needs to work through the EU Directive. Digitise what we need to, then gather more details. Should know what problems we have by 2011.</p> <p>Establish what format is used on Corporate System</p> <p>Focus on Hotspots.</p>	Pitt Review	<p>BP/IB/CS/ AF/RK</p> <p>IB</p> <p>BP/IB/CS/ AF/RK</p> <p>MG</p>	<p>CS confirmed that Highways had done a lot of work but not finished yet.</p> <p>AF added that this will be a big task. Macclesfield land area is not digitised yet and is some way behind</p>	Open
5 (v)	Recommendation 17: All relevant organisations should have a duty to share information and cooperate with local authorities and the EA to	Pitt Review	RW	RW reported that there was a small area of the Borough which is not UU, and belonged to Severn Trent	Closed

Action Ref	Action	Links to:	Who	Progress/Update	Open/ Closed
	facilitate the management of flood risk. RW to check whether part of area belongs to Severn Trent.		RW	RW confirmed that it is all UU.	
5 (vi)	Recommendation 18: Local Surface Water Management Plans as set out under PPS25 and coordinated by local authorities, should provide the basis for managing all flood risk	Pitt Review	PH/MG/D H/IB/CS/R RK/AF/JB/ MG/IB	To be addressed	Open
5 (vii)	Recommendation 19: Local authorities should assess and, if appropriate, enhance their technical capabilities to deliver a wide range of responsibilities in relation to local flood risk management JB to send details of Foundation Courses.	Pitt Review	ALL JB	There is an issue of staff / resources that will need to be reviewed Training and understanding is needed. EA is encouraging LA to put staff on Flood Risk Mgmt Foundation courses – there is a cost attached.	Open
5(viii)	Recommendation 38: Local authorities should establish mutual aid agreements in accordance with the guidance currently being prepared by the LGA and the Cabinet Office.	Pitt Review	MG	Mutual Aid agreements are in place with other authorities in the Cheshire LRF	Closed
5(ix)	Recommendation 41: Upper tier local authorities should be the lead responders in relation to multi-agency planning for severe weather emergencies at the local level and for triggering multi-agency arrangements in response to severe weather warnings and local impact assessments	Pitt Review	MG	Undertaken as a matter of course.	Closed

Action Ref	Action	Links to:	Who	Progress/Update	Open/ Closed
5 (x)	<p>Recommendation 66: Local authority contact centres should take the lead in dealing with general enquiries from the public and after major flooding, redirecting calls to other organisations when appropriate</p> <p>MG will bring up at the Flood and Water Management Sub Group Meeting (Flood resilience).</p>	Pitt Review	<p>MG</p> <p>MG</p>	<p>MG had discussed this with Paul Bayley. In due course emergency planning training would be given to key call handling staff via an external trainer and then cascaded down to remaining staff via those trained staff. Dealing with post flood events; EA will work closely with LA but LA need to get everyone together.</p> <p>MG spoke to Paul Bayley, Training will be done in due course via Emergency Planning</p>	Open
5 (xi)	Recommendation 68: Council Leaders and Chief Executives should play a prominent role in public reassurance and advice through the local media during a flooding emergency as part of a coordinated effort overseen by Gold Commanders	Pitt Review	MG	Would be coordinated via Cheshire LRF	Closed
5 (xii)	Recommendation 81: There should be an agreed framework including definitions and timescales for local central recovery reporting	Pitt Review	MG	Would be undertaken by a Recovery Working Group at the time.	Closed
5(xiii)	Recommendation 82: Following major flooding events, the Government should publish monthly summaries of the progress of the recovery phase, including the numbers of households still displaced from all or part of their homes	Pitt Review	MG	Recovery process, includes problems like rehousing – covered in Pitt Review Recommendation 81 above. Housing Options informed of this requirement.	Closed

Action Ref	Action	Links to:	Who	Progress/Update	Open/ Closed
5 (xiv)	Recommendation 90: All upper tier local authorities should establish Oversight and Scrutiny Committees to review work by public sector bodies and essential service providers in order to manage flood risk, underpinned by a legal requirement to cooperate	Pitt Review	PH/MG	Approach made by MG to Brian Reed in Democratic Services explaining that this whole issue needs to be considered by a Scrutiny Committee annually.	Closed
5 (xv)	Recommendation 91: Each Oversight and Scrutiny Committee should prepare an annual summary of actions taken locally to manage flood risk and implement this Review, and these reports should be public and reviewed by Government Offices and the EA	Pitt Review	PH/MG	There should be a report prepared annually by the Flood and Water Management Task Group. Feb / March 2011 Spoken to Democratic Services, this is in hand	Closed

This page is intentionally left blank

LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA
NAME	CFMP Name	Policy_Unit_Name
Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Bebington (+Ellesmere Port)
Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Bebington (+Ellesmere Port)
Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Bebington (+Ellesmere Port)
Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Bebington (+Ellesmere Port)
Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Greasby (Heswall & Neston)
Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Greasby (Heswall & Neston)
Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Greasby (Heswall & Neston)

Cheshire West and C	Mersey Estuary	Greasby (Heswall & Neston)
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gowy	Frodsham and Runcorn

Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Northwich
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Northwich
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Winsford and Middlewich

Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas
Cheshire West and C	Weaver Gow	Rural Areas

LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA
Old Action Number	New Action Number	Lead Organisation
	MER13.002	Local Planning Authorities
	MER13.006	Local Authority
	MER13.008	Local Authority
	MER13.009	Local Authority
	MER14.002	Environment Agency
	MER14.003	Environment Agency
	MER14.005	Environment Agency

	MER14.006	Environment Agency
	WEG0B.001	Environment Agency
	WEG0B.004	Environment Agency
	WEG0B.005	Local Authority
	WEG0B.006	Local Authority
	WEG0B.007	Local Authority
	WEG0B.008	Local Planning Authority
	WEG0B.009	Environment Agency
	WEG0B.010	Site Owner/ Operator

	WEG0C.001	Environment Agency
	WEG0C.002	Local Authority
	WEG0C.003	Local Planning Authorities
	WEG0C.004	Local Planning Authorities
	WEG0C.005	Local Authority
	WEG0C.006	Local Authority
	WEG0C.010	Environment Agency

	WEG0C.011	Local Planning Authority
	WEG0C.012	Site Owner/ Operator
	WEG0D.001	Water and Electricity Utilities and Infrastructure
	WEG0D.002	Local Authority
	WEG0D.004	Environment Agency
	WEG0D.005	Local Planning Authority
	WEG0D.006	Local Authority

	WEG0G.004	Local Authority
	WEG0G.005	Local Authority
	WEG0G.006	Local Planning Authorities
	WEG0G.012	Site Owner/ Operator
	WEG0G.013	Site Owner/ Operator

LOCKED DATA**Action**

Seek to ensure that, where development must, exceptionally, take place in areas at risk of flooding, include measures such as, floor levels are raised to an appropriate level, flood resilience is incorporated into buildings and it is demonstrated that safe access and evacuation can be provided during flooding.

Encourage the use of appropriately designed SUDS to control run-off at source. Consider appropriate detention times, maximum run off rates and produce a map to aid in increasing the take up of SUDS to mitigate flood risk. The map will show where infiltration SUDS are appropriate and where they may not be.

Encourage the use of flood resilience and flood-proofing to existing properties in locations where the Standard of Protection is less than 1%; this will include Bebington, Bromborough and Ellesmere Port. This will be through the provision of information and advice and seek appropriate opportunities for funding these measures. (Pitt Review rec no 15)

Look to investigate appropriate methods to provide protection or resilience to key infrastructure and receptors (eg. transport network and power and gas stations)

Work with local and national government to create economic and social conditions that encourage appropriate land use and land management.

Consider appropriate detention times, maximum run off rates and produce a map to aid in increasing the take up of SUDS to mitigate flood risk downstream in policies 12 & 13, which include Birkenhead, Bebington and Ellesmere Port. Map will show where infiltration SUDS are appropriate and where they may not be.
for 5%, 1%, 1% + climate change and 0.1% return periods. This will provide key Agency data and deliver accurate flood outlines for updating Flood Map.

Develop a Strategy to identify opportunities for flood attenuation including on/offline storage within this policy unit to alleviate flood risk downstream in policies 12 & 13, which include Birkenhead, Bebington and Ellesmere Port. Work closely with Natural England and partners to look at the best ways of managing flood risk in these areas.

Undertake further studies to identify areas in upper river reaches <input type="checkbox"/> where Water Level Management Plans, (WLMP) and Habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Creation Plans (HCP) can contribute to alleviate flood risk <input type="checkbox"/> downstream.
In the short term, complete the proposed new flood defence scheme for the Keckwick Brook area. This Standard of Protection should then be sustained into the future.
Undertake an audit of existing flood risk management assets, including the roles and responsibilities of all operational authorities to ensure effective maintenance and management during future flooding events.
Encourage and assist the Regional Assembly and Local Planning Authorities to produce Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments. Use these to inform future development and minimise flood risk from all sources. This is particularly important as it guides action no. 6.
Influence the planning system to ensure that inappropriate development is guided away from flood risk areas and where permitted, the risks are adequately mitigated. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> A high number of properties are at risk of flooding. Every opportunity (such as re-development) should be taken to move properties out of the floodplain consistent with the Environment Agency's policy to open up the flood plain. Where this is relocation is possible no further flood risk measures will be necessary.
Encourage local authorities covering flood risk areas to consider extending eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products in line with increased future risks (as recommendation 12 of the Pitt Review).
Full use should be made of SuDS in decisions regarding future development in the Keckwick Brook catchment. Maximise attenuation beyond greenfield if possible. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Consider mapping the suitability of SuDS at a local level to facilitate this.
Raise awareness of current and future risks through flood awareness campaigns.
Assess level of flood risk at the landfill sites (Frodsham and Weston) and look at localised protection measures needed to reduce flooding and water quality.

Use Northwich Flood Alleviation Scheme Pre-feasibility study (2007) to inform the planning process and future bids for national funding for a Northwich Strategy Plan. A strategy would be used to understand the level of flood risk and look for opportunities and actions (a suite of measures from storage to localised land-use change is likely to be needed) to reduce flood risk in Northwich and further downstream. An area of storage at Winsford Top Flash is recommended as being most cost beneficial for Northwich. □

□

N.B. Northwich has a low priority score within the NW and is unlikely to secure national funding for a flood defence scheme in the near future due to budgetary constraints. There are however other mechanisms for funding that include developer contribution and local levy.

Encourage and assist the Regional Assembly and Local Planning Authorities to produce Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments. Use these to inform future development and minimise flood risk from all sources. This will help to inform and deliver action no. 3.

Influence the planning system to ensure that inappropriate development is guided away from flood risk areas and that where development is permitted, the risks are adequately mitigated.

Where development must, exceptionally, take place in areas at risk of flooding, ensure that floor levels are raised to an appropriate level (incorporating increases due to climate change), flood resilience is incorporated into buildings and it is demonstrated that safe access and evacuation can be provided during flood events.

Encourage local authorities covering flood risk areas to consider extending eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as recommendation 12 of the Pitt Review)

Assess risk for the 2 schools and 3 medical centres identified as being at risk of flooding. Ensure these services adopt appropriate resistance/resilience measures. □

□

Ensure local authority has evacuation and contingency measures in place for schools and medical centres. Emergency plans should take the vulnerability of the A559 and A533 into account when planning for response to flood risk.

Review extent of the Flood Warning Area (see Figure 3.13) as climate change occurs, and update Vale Royal Borough Council Flood Incident Response Plan.

Full use should be made of SuDS in decisions regarding future development so as to avoid increased risk to Northwich. Maximise attenuation beyond greenfield if possible. ☐

☐

Consider mapping the suitability of SuDS at a local level to facilitate this.

Assess level of flood risk at industrial sites (e.g. Winnington landfill site, Winnington chemical works, sewage treatment works) and look at localised protection measures to reduce flooding to reduce potential water quality and contamination issues.

Continue to investigate causes of sewer flooding (including links to river processes) and the standards of service in relation to problems, followed by appropriate remedial works. This will have benefits to the water quality of the area (consistent with the aims of the Water Framework Directive). ☐

☐

Work in partnership to identify the theoretical sewer flood risk to properties, sharing this information with others to aid integrated urban drainage.

Encourage local authorities covering flood risk areas to consider extending eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as recommendation 12 of the Pitt Review)

Development and implementation of Systems Asset Management Plan to ensure most efficient maintenance programme and continue with current actions where sustainable.

Full use should be made of SuDS in decisions regarding future development. Maximise attenuation beyond greenfield if possible. ☐

☐

Consider mapping the suitability of SuDS at a local level to facilitate this.

Assess feasibility of providing a flood warning provision for Winsford given the high level of risk to caravan site and high flood depths. ☐

☐

Local authorities and responding services should be aware of the areas of flooding hazard and take appropriate action following the issue of flood watches. ☐

☐

Raise awareness of flood risks through flood awareness campaigns.

Encourage local authorities covering flood risk areas such as the Manchester Ship Canal catchment to consider extending eligibility for home improvement grants and home loans to encompass flood protection and resilience products (as recommendation 12 of the Pitt Review).

Encourage and assist the Regional Assembly and Local Planning Authorities to produce Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments. Use these to inform future development and minimise flood risk from all sources.

Influence the planning system to ensure that inappropriate development is guided away from flood risk areas and where permitted, the risks are adequately mitigated.

Assess risk at Kemira Fertiliser plant and ensure site operator has resistance/resilience measures to reduce potential water quality and contamination issues.

Assess level of risk of the landfill sites and look at localised protection measures to reduce potential water quality and contamination issues.

LOCKED DATA	LOCKED DATA	FREE TEXT BOX. PLEASE DESCRIBE PROGRESS MADE AGAINST THIS ACTION
Success Criteria	Indicator	Action Comments
Appropriate measures are taken with Environment Agency advice.	Number of decision notices received in line with Environment Agency advice	
Sustained increase in the use of SUDS on appropriately sized developments / regeneration.	Proportion of developments > 1 ha incorporating SUDS	
Monitor the take up of flood resilience and flood proofing measures	Number of decision notices received in line with Environment Agency advice	
Appropriate methods and programme have been identified.	Scale of risk identified	
Sustained increase in the use of SUDS on appropriately sized developments.	Economic and social conditions created and monitored	
Sustained increase in the use of SUDS on appropriately sized developments.	Proportion of developments > 1ha incorporating SUDS	
Completion of the Strategy. <input type="checkbox"/> Identification of possible sites for flood storage.	Number of sites identified	

Locations identified and discussed with environmental partners, local authorities and land owners.	Development of WLMP and HCP Number of BAPS, SSSI	
Scheme protects 170 properties.	Scheme completed	
Partners work to cost-effectively maintain and operate flood risk assets.	Audit of condition of assets completed Memorandum of roles and responsibilities signed between Environment Agency and partners	
Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments used to guide planning process.	Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments produced as appropriate.	
Residual flood risk does not rise with development and re-development opportunities actually achieve risk reduction.	No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for development in floodplain. Number of properties identified for removal from flood plain	
Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Decision taken on whether to extend eligibility for home improvement grants	
Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	SuDS included as condition of planning permission, number of SuDS installed. Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	
Active flood awareness campaign.	No of flood awareness campaigns targeting area	
Environment Agency to deliver advice and guidance to site operator and enforce action where necessary.	Assessment of protection measures required to safeguard water quality is carried out.	

Options adequately identified and justified.	Development of Strategy Plan identifying actions to reduce flood risk	
Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments used to guide planning process.	Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments produced as appropriate. No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for development on the floodplain.	
Residual flood risk does not rise with development and re-development opportunities actually achieve risk reduction.	No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for developments in the floodplain,	
Resilience, safe access and evacuation incorporated into planning process.	No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for developments in floodplain	
Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Decision taken on whether to extend eligibility for home improvement grants	
Vulnerable services and infrastructure incorporated into Local Authority Emergency Plan.	Level of risk assessed <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Necessary resistance/ resilience measures identified. Flood risk included in local authorities emergency plan.	
1000 properties covered by flood warning. Flood Incident Response Plan updated	Flood Warning Area reviewed and updated <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Flood Warning take up. Flood incident response updated.	

Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	SuDS included as condition of planning permission. Number of SuDS installed. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	
Environment Agency to deliver advice and guidance to site operator and enforce action where necessary.	Level of risk assessed <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Necessary protection measures adopted.	
Remedial works for properties on the Register implemented according to Water Company's Asset Management Plan. Information on theoretical sewer flooding risk shared.	Causes of sewer flooding identified <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Working Groups established to target areas identified as suffering flooding from multiple sources. Properties at risk of sewer flooding identified and information shared with competent authorities	
Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Number of grants awarded by local authority	
Routine maintenance programme manages flood risk through a reduction in blockages and bank failure.	Condition of assets	
Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	SuDS included as condition of planning permission. Number of SuDS installed. Appropriate SuDS technology adopted. Need for SuDS maps considered and funding stream sought.	
Flood Warning feasibility assessed. Responding authorities understand risks and take appropriate actions when issued with a flood watch. Active flood awareness campaign.	Assess feasibility of flood warning provision <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Flood incident management plan produced for area. Number of flood awareness campaigns targeting the area.	

Reduced consequence of flooding to properties at high flood risk.	Number of grants awarded by local authority	
Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments used to guide planning process.	Regional and Strategic Flood Risk Assessments produced as appropriate.	
Residual flood risk does not rise with development and re-development opportunities actually achieve risk reduction.	No Environment Agency objections to approvals given for developments in the floodplain	
Environment Agency to deliver advice and guidance to site operator and enforce action where necessary.	Water quality (GQA) <input type="checkbox"/> Level of risk assessed. Necessary protection measures adopted.	
Environment Agency to deliver advice and guidance to site operator and enforce action where necessary.	Water quality (GQA) <input type="checkbox"/> Level of risk assessed. Necessary protection measures adopted.	

PLEASE USE PULL-DOWN BOX TO SELECT YEAR	PLEASE USE PULL-DOWN BOX TO SELECT YEAR	LOCKED DATA
Action Start Date	Action End Date	Implementation Timescale
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Short (2008-11)
		Ongoing
		Long (2016 Onwards)
		Medium (2012-16)

		Medium (2012-16)
		Short (2008-11)
		Short (2008-11)
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Short (2008-11)
		Ongoing
		Medium (2012-16)

		Medium (2012-16)
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Short (2008-11)
		Long (2016 Onwards)

		Ongoing
		Medium (2012-16)
		Short (2008-11)
		Ongoing
		Short (2008-11)
		Long (2016 Onwards)
		Short (2008-11)

		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Ongoing
		Medium (2012-16)
		Medium (2012-16)

[illegible]

This page is intentionally left blank

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

REPORT TO: Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee

Date of Meeting: 2nd September 2010
Report of: Tony Potts
Subject/Title: Environmental Enforcement

1.0 Report Summary

1.1 The purpose of this report is to provide members with an overview of Cheshire east's enforcement policy, which relates to environmental enforcement. Its aims are to secure an efficient and effective approach to **all Council regulatory inspection and enforcement functions** to improve Compliance with legislation whilst minimising the burden on businesses, Individuals and organisations.

2.0 Recommendations

2.1 To comment on the Policy and make recommendations (Appendix A)

3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

3.1 It was agreed that the Policy is reviewed every three years, however due to changes to structures and departments within the council it is felt appropriate to undertake a review and refresh the policy. Members have the opportunity to make comments, and recommendations that may be incorporated into the document.

4.0 Wards Affected

4.1 All

5.0 Local Ward Members

5.1 All

6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change - Health

6.1 N/A

7.0 Financial Implications for Transition Costs (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

7.1 None

8.0 Financial Implications 2009/10 and beyond (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

8.1 None

9.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)

9.1 None, subject to the comments of the scrutiny committee.

10.0 Risk Management

10.1 N/A

11.0 Background and Options

11.1 A policy was required to ensure that the enforcement of environmental offences was carried out in a fair and consistent manner throughout Cheshire east, and to work more closely with partners ensuring that this type of offence was being dealt with by the appropriate agency. This would also avoid duplication of effort, ensuring that offenders could be dealt with more effectively.

11.2 The Cheshire east enforcement policy was approved by cabinet in March 2009

11.3 The policy sets out three levels of enforcement:

Promotion - to raise awareness about legal standards and promote good practice.

Informal Warnings - these will be used to reinforce promotional activities Where, whilst the law may have been broken, it was not thought appropriate to take more formal action. An informal warning can be oral or written.

Formal Enforcement - this includes the use of statutory (legal) notices; written undertakings and enforcement orders; cautions; fixed penalty notices; penalty charge notices and prosecution this course of action would be taken following procedures laid down in legislation, codes of practice and professional guidance notes

12.0 Overview of Year One and Term One Issues

12.1 N/A

13.0 Access to Information

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Tony Potts

Designation: Community Safety Manager

Tel No: 01270 686620

Email: Tony.Potts@cheshireeast.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank



CHESHIRE EAST BOROUGH COUNCIL

ENFORCEMENT POLICY

March 2009

INDEX

Section

1. Introduction
2. Standards
3. Openness
4. Helpfulness
5. Complaints, Compliments and Suggestions
6. Proportionality
7. Consistency
8. Levels of enforcement action
9. Statutory (legal) notices
10. Written undertakings and enforcement orders
11. Fixed penalty notices and similar sanctions
12. Simple Cautions
13. Prosecutions
14. Proceeds of crime
15. Gathering of evidence
16. Equality and diversity
17. General principles of officer conduct
18. Review of Enforcement Policy

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The purpose of this policy is to secure an efficient and effective approach to **all council regulatory inspection and enforcement functions** to improve compliance with legislation whilst minimising the burden on businesses, individuals, organisations, and Cheshire East Borough Council “The Council”. This is in accordance with the Regulator’s Compliance Code and includes the principles contained within the Enforcement Concordat.
- 1.2 In certain instances the Council may conclude that a specific requirement of the Code is either not relevant or is outweighed by another requirement. The Council will ensure that any decision to depart from the Code will be properly reasoned and documented and based on material evidence.
- 1.3 The policy explains the approach adopted when carrying out the Council’s duty to enforce a wide range of legislation and is written in general terms to accommodate this.
- 1.4 The Council will endeavour to serve Cheshire East consumers and businesses by working with the business community to ensure healthy, fair and safe trading and a thriving economy. The Council will take particular care to help small businesses, voluntary and community organisations to meet their legal obligations at minimal expense.
- 1.5 The Council will assist businesses and individuals in Cheshire East comply with legislation for which it has enforcement responsibility.
- 1.6 When the Council takes enforcement action it will take account of national priorities alongside local priorities that exist at the time of any intervention, investigation or offence. Enforcement interventions are likely to be targeted in areas where a Council, Neighbourhood or Area priority is being compromised.

2. STANDARDS

- 2.1 The Council will publish Service Standards and make them available in both paper and electronic format with translations being available on request.
- 2.2 All officers engaged in enforcement functions will be trained and assessed against a competency framework to ensure that the highest standards of enforcement are met.
- 2.3 If a person or business subject to enforcement action does not agree with an officer’s decision a challenge can be made in the first instance to that officer’s line manager. Where this does not resolve the issue the person or business can request that the issue is dealt with by an independent Regulatory Services Manager or Head of Service.

Note: In cases where there is imminent risk to health or the environment, enforcement action may be taken before the right of challenge can be heard.

3. OPENNESS

- 3.1 The Council will provide information and advice in plain language and will clearly explain how it undertakes its work. The Council will discuss general issues, individual compliance failures or problems with anyone experiencing difficulties.
- 3.2 If the Council receives information (for example, from a complainant) that may lead to enforcement against a business or individual, a notification will be given, as soon as is feasible, of any intended enforcement action, unless this could hamper an investigation or pose a safety risk to those concerned, the environment or the general public.

4. HELPFULNESS

- 4.1 The Council believes prevention is better than cure and therefore encourages businesses and others to seek advice to assist with compliance.
- 4.2 In correspondence it will identify named contacts for service related queries or complaints.
- 4.3 It will make all businesses and customers aware of the Council's enforcement policy or changes to the enforcement policy during site visits or via correspondence and will provide all businesses with a printed copy of this policy on request.

5. COMPLAINTS, COMPLIMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS

- 5.1 Formal complaints, suggestions or compliments on any aspect of the services it provides, should, in the first instance, be directed to the service manager of the relevant service area.

If the Council's response to a complaint about the service fails to resolve the matter, you may lodge a formal complaint either by using the information below or requesting a formal complaint form from the Service concerned. The issue will then be investigated through the Council's complaint procedures.

- 5.2 Details of the Council's complaints procedure is available as follows:

On the web at; <http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk>

Via email on: Complaints@cheshireeast.gov.uk

By telephone on: 0300 123 5038

Or by writing to: Complaints, Suggestions & Compliments, Cheshire East Borough Council, Customer Centre, Market Place, Macclesfield Cheshire, SK10 1EA.

6. PROPORTIONALITY

- 6.1 The Council will minimise the costs of compliance by ensuring that any action it requires is proportionate to (balanced against) the risks. As far as the law allows, the Council will take account of the individual circumstances of each case when considering action.

7. CONSISTENCY

- 7.1 The Council will carry out its duties in a fair, equitable (even-handed) and consistent manner. Whilst officers are expected to exercise judgement in individual cases, the Council will have arrangements in place to promote consistency, including effective liaison arrangements with other authorities and enforcement agencies which may have a shared enforcement role. All investigations are undertaken in accordance with legal requirements and where appropriate, government guidance

8. LEVELS OF ENFORCEMENT ACTION

- 8.1 Legislative compliance will be secured by one or a combination of the following methods:

Promotion: to raise awareness about legal standards and promote good practice. This is typically achieved by the issuing of press releases, distributing leaflets and other forms of guidance available to the public and businesses, by face-to-face contact and schemes to enhance compliance and self-regulation.

Informal warnings: these will be used to reinforce promotional activities where, whilst the law may have been broken, it was not thought appropriate to take more formal action. An informal warning can be oral or written. If it is believed by the recipient that such a warning is inappropriate or unjustified then this policy allows for the decision to be reviewed by a senior officer.

Formal enforcement: this includes the use of statutory (legal) notices; written undertakings and enforcement orders; the refusal to grant or revoke a licence or registration; cautions; fixed penalty notices; penalty charge notices and penalty notices or prosecution. This course of action would be taken following procedures laid down in legislation, codes of practice and professional guidance notes. Where it is felt that members of the public need protecting from behaviour that is likely to cause harassment, alarm or distress, the Council may seek an Anti Social Behaviour Order either as an independent action or following conviction.

9. STATUTORY (LEGAL) NOTICES

- 9.1 Many Acts of Parliament enforced by the Council allow for, or require, the service of statutory notices, which require a person, business or organisation to comply with specific legal requirements. Where a formal notice is served, the

method of appealing against the notice (i.e. if the recipient feels that the notice is unjustified or excessive in its requirements) will be provided in writing at the same time. The notice will explain what is wrong, what is required to put things right and what will happen if the notice is not complied with.

- 9.2 In general, failure to comply with a properly written and served statutory notice makes the person or business who is named in the notice (the recipient of the notice) liable to prosecution. In some cases the Council is able to, and will carry out works to comply with the notice and recover the cost from the recipient of the notice. In exceptional circumstances both prosecution and service of a notice may be appropriate.

10. WRITTEN UNDERTAKINGS AND ENFORCEMENT ORDERS

- 10.1 Where an individual or organisation fails to comply with the law, the Council may seek a written undertaking from that person that they will cease the action. In such circumstances, the Council may decide that no further formal action will be taken.
- 10.2 In cases where an individual or organisation has breached an undertaking or has refused to provide a written undertaking to cease an action, the Council may serve a formal notice or make an application to a court for an enforcement order or other formal action in accordance with the relevant legal provisions.

11. FIXED PENALTY NOTICES AND SIMILAR SANCTIONS

- 11.1 A fixed penalty notice, penalty charge notice or penalty notice may be used as a means of dealing with an offence instead of prosecution. It is the offender's opportunity to avoid a conviction. Non-payment of a penalty notice is generally not an offence in its own right and should a recipient not pay the penalty offered, prosecution will be necessary for the actual offence.
- 11.2 The Council will comply with any relevant guidance on the use of fixed penalty, penalty charge notices and penalty notices. In particular, the following conditions will be satisfied:
- a) There must be evidence sufficient to give a realistic prospect of conviction;
 - b) The offence is not too serious and is of a nature suitable for being dealt with by a penalty notice

12. SIMPLE CAUTIONS

- 12.1 Under certain circumstances, a "simple caution" may be an appropriate alternative to prosecution. This option will be considered before prosecution. A caution is a serious matter. It is recorded on the Central Register of Convictions and may be used to influence any future decision whether or not to institute proceedings should another offence be committed. It may be referred to in any

subsequent court proceedings. It will not be referred to in respect of any conviction recorded more than three years earlier.

12.2 Simple cautions serve the following purposes:

- a) To deal quickly and simply with less serious offenders;
- b) To avoid unnecessary appearance in criminal courts;
- c) To reduce the chance of offenders re-offending

12.3 It will comply with Home Office guidance on the cautioning of adult offenders and in particular before issuing a simple caution, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- a) There must be evidence of guilt sufficient to give a realistic prospect of conviction;
- b) The suspected offender must admit the offence, usually by signing a declaration;
- c) The suspected offender must understand the significance of a simple caution and give an informed consent to the caution

13. PROSECUTIONS

13.1 The Council will use discretion in deciding whether to initiate a prosecution. Where the circumstances justify it, prosecution without prior warning may take place.

13.2 The Council will consider prosecution when:

- a) It is appropriate in the circumstances, as a way to draw attention to the need for compliance with the law, especially where there would be a normal expectation of a prosecution, or where;
- b) Through the conviction of offenders, others may be deterred from offending; or
- c) There is the potential for considerable harm arising from the breach; or
- d) The gravity of the offence, taken together with the general record and approach of the offender justifies it

13.3 The decision to prosecute will always take account of the criteria set down in the Code for Crown Prosecutors.

13.4 Before deciding to prosecute there must be sufficient evidence for a realistic prospect of conviction taking account of any defence that may be available, and it must be in the public interest.

13.5 The following public interest criteria will normally be taken into account when deciding on the relevance of legal proceedings, although this list is not exhaustive:

- The prevalence of the type of offence

- The need for a suitable deterrent
- The risk of danger or injury to the public
- The failure to comply with a statutory notice or respond to advice about legal requirements
- The disregard of legal requirements for financial reward
- Significant financial loss, potential or actual, to a third party
- A history of similar offences
- Persistent breaches of legislation
- Where fraud, gross negligence or guilty knowledge is a factor
- Minor breaches of a number of statutes

13.6 Where possible an offender will be told as soon as sufficient evidence is obtained that a prosecution may follow.

13.7 All prosecutions will be brought without unnecessary delay.

13.8 The Council will aim to maximise its effectiveness by working with other authorities and other agencies, sharing intelligence where it is lawful to do so and mounting joint operations where that would bring benefits.

Outside agencies include:

- Police
- Environment Agency
- Health and Safety Executive
- Food Standards Agency
- Fire Service
- HM Revenue and Customs
- Defra/State Veterinary Service
- Office of Fair Trading
- Assets Recovery Agency
- The enforcement arms of trade protection organisations such as the Federation against Copyright Theft

Where there has been a breach of the law leading to a work-related death, the enforcement authority will liaise with the Police, Coroner and the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS) and if there is evidence of manslaughter (including corporate manslaughter) pass the case to the Police or, where appropriate, the CPS.

14. PROCEEDS OF CRIME

14.1 In appropriate cases, an application may be made under the Proceeds of Crime Act for confiscation of assets to recover the financial benefit that the offender has obtained from a criminal conduct. Proceedings are carried out in accordance with the civil standard of proof and applications are made after a conviction has been secured but before the offender has been sentenced.

15. GATHERING EVIDENCE

- 15.1 Regulatory bodies are empowered to gather evidence by numerous means, including, where appropriate, covertly (without the targeted individual/s being aware of surveillance). Remote CCTV and other recording devices may be utilised. In each case appropriate authorisation will be sought prior to the undertaking of covert surveillance in accordance with the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA).

16. EQUALITY AND DIVERSITY

- 16.1 Equality and diversity issues have been considered in this policy. It reflects the Council's values, and is in line with anti-discrimination legislation. It will be applied in accordance with the legal obligations of the Council irrespective of disability, gender, race, religion, age, sexual orientation and marital status or any other grounds, which would constitute unfair or unreasonable discrimination.
- 16.2 The policy will have no detrimental impact on minority groups and such groups will be afforded the same level of protection from crime and anti-social behaviour. Crime specifically targeted at minority groups will be appropriately addressed.
- 16.3 The Council will regularly review its policies and practice to ensure a continuing commitment to providing services that do not discriminate against minority groups.
- 16.4 The policy and service standard documents can be provided in other formats such as audio, large print, on CD or can be translated on request.

17. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF OFFICER CONDUCT

- 17.1 In addition to the principles set out in this Policy, officers will always present themselves professionally and courteously. Officers will, as the circumstances allow, announce who they are and in what capacity they are acting. However, there may be occasions when officers legitimately delay identifying themselves until a later stage of the investigation. Officers will carry, and show their identity card or authorisation as appropriate.
- 17.2 Officers will engage with individuals and groups effectively without discrimination.

18. REVIEW OF THIS ENFORCEMENT POLICY

- 18.1 This policy will be reviewed every three years or more frequently in response to a significant service change or changing regulation.

This page is intentionally left blank

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

REPORT TO: SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

Date of Meeting: 2 September 2010
Report of: Head of Planning and Policy
Subject/Title: Local Development Framework
Portfolio Holder: Cllrs David Brown and Jamie Macrae

1.0 Report Summary

1.1 This report considers a number of reports which will form part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework (LDF). These include:

- Statement of Community Involvement (SCI);
- Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document (SPD);
- Smallwood Village Design Statement SPD;
- Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings and its supporting SPD; and

1.2 The report has been considered by Strategic Planning Board; their comments are set out in Section 10 below. The documents have been revised where appropriate. The Scrutiny Committee is invited to consider the documents so that their comments can be considered by Cabinet on 20 September and the decision made by Council on 14 October.

2.0 Decision Requested

2.1 To make a recommendation to the Cabinet to recommend that the Council adopt of the Statement of Community Involvement, Alsager Town Centre SPD, the Smallwood Village Design Statement SPD, the Local List of Historic Buildings and its accompanying SPD.

3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

3.1 To make clear the procedures and intentions of the Council regarding community involvement in the production of planning policy through the LDF and in Development Management decisions, to supplement existing planning policies, provide additional practical guidance and support for those involved in the planning of new development within the Borough.

4.0 Wards Affected

4.1 All

5.0 Local Ward Members

5.1 All

**6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change
- Health**

6.1 All planning policy work is intended to promote sustainable development. The SPDs have been subject to a sustainability appraisal to ensure that their policies are in line with this principle. The SCI makes it clear that the Council favours electronic means of consultation wherever possible as a means of reducing resource use.

7.0 Financial Implications 2010/11 and beyond (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

7.1 All documents will be published on the Council's website. The costs of consultations set out in the SCI will be met from current and future Spatial Planning and Development Management budgets. The Alsager Town Centre SPD provides further guidance in relation to Section 106 financial contributions for future development within Alsager Town Centre. The cost of notification letters and publicity following the designation of the Local List will be met from the 2010/11 budget for Spatial Planning.

8.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)

8.1 The preparation of a Statement of Community Involvement is a statutory requirement set out in the 2004 Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act. The proposals for consultation set out in the SCI exceed the minimum requirements detailed in the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 (as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010).

8.2 The procedures for preparing and adopting SPDs set out in Government Regulations will be followed. The Alsager Town Centre SPD provides further guidance for development management and will be used within the decision making process as a material consideration. It also provides further guidance in relation to Section 106 financial contributions for future development within Alsager Town Centre.

8.3 The following properties included in the Local List are owned by Cheshire East Council:

- Town Hall, 34 Wellington Road, Bollington SK10 5JR
- Park Lodge, 149 Buxton Road, Macclesfield, SK10 1JX
- St Barnabas School, Byrons Street, SK11 1LT
- Victoria Park Bandstand, Fence Avenue, Macclesfield SK10 1LT
- 113 London Road, Macclesfield, SK11 7RL
- Boddington Arch, Cliff Road, Wilmslow
- Fulshaw C of E Primary School, Nursery Lane, Wilmslow SK9 6AB,
- Poynton Park Boathouse, Poynton
- Bollington War Memorial, Palmerston Street, Bollington
- Water Street School, Water Street, Bollington, SK10 5PB
- 70 Birtles Road, Macclesfield, SK10 3JQ

- Handforth Library, Wilmslow Road, SK9 3ES
- Railway Viaduct, Wellington Road, Bollington

8.4 Under the Constitutional Budget and Policy Framework Procedure Rules, because these documents form part of the policy framework, the Cabinet is to draw up initial proposals, consult on these, and publish a timetable in which responses are to be received; relevant Overview and Scrutiny Committees are to be asked for their views. The whole process is to be not less than four weeks. The Cabinet is to draw up firm proposals and make recommendations to Council. The suggested timetable is: Cabinet 19 July, Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee 2 September, Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee 14 September, Cabinet 20 September and Council 14 October.

9.0 Risk Management

9.1 Provided that the statutory requirements of the documents' preparation and the consultation process are met, there is unlikely to be any risk associated with the adoption of the documents.

10.0 Background and Options

Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)

- 10.1 The Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) is a public statement of procedures and intentions regarding community involvement in the production of planning policy through the Local Development Framework and in Development Management decisions.
- 10.2 The Statement of Community Involvement is a feature of the planning system introduced by the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act (2004). The introduction of the Statement of Community Involvement was a direct response by Government to ensure that the community plays a greater role in the production of the Local Development Framework and the determination of planning applications.
- 10.3 The draft Cheshire East Statement of Community Involvement was consulted upon over an 8 week period between the 23rd November 2009 and 18th January 2010. A total of 17 responses were received.
- 10.4 The revised Statement of Community Involvement is set out in Appendix 1. The Consultation Statement summarising the responses received and the changes proposed is set out in Appendix 2.
- 10.5 The consultation responses received to the draft Statement of Community Involvement have resulted in modifications to the proposed final version of the document, these include:
- The format and presentation of the document has been changed to improve the legibility and provide further detail on documents contained within the Local Development Framework, setting out clear opportunities for stakeholder involvement;
 - Additional tables and charts have been added to the document to set out specific stages of stakeholder involvement and detail how, where and when

community involvement can occur in the production of the Local Development Framework and determination of planning applications; and

- A reduction in the usage of abbreviations and technical jargon within the document.

10.6 The main proposals of the Statement of Community Involvement are as follows:

- To involve all sectors of the community from an early stage in the production of planning policy documents so that they input into the challenges, needs, requirements, options, and alternatives identified in these documents;
- To maintain an LDF consultation database so that all interested individuals and bodies are involved throughout the remaining stages of plan production;
- To use a range of methods of consultation as appropriate including press notices/releases, meetings, focus groups, workshops, exhibitions, questionnaires and theme based forums;
- To favour the use of electronic means of consultation wherever possible including a consultation portal on the Council's website;
- To seek to engage in joint consultations with other relevant strategies wherever possible, to save resources, provide a more comprehensive approach and avoid consultation fatigue;
- To signpost the existence of the Neighbour Notification and Publicity for Planning Applications Protocol;
- To encourage applicants to undertake pre-application discussions prior to the submission of planning applications; and
- To commit the Council to periodically monitoring and reviewing the success of the consultation techniques it has used.

Alsager Town Centre SPD

10.7 The purpose of the Alsager Town Centre SPD is to complement policies adopted within the Congleton Local Plan and saved as part of the Cheshire East LDF, particularly policies S1, S4, S5 and S6, to provide additional practical guidance and support for those involved in the planning of new development within Alsager Town Centre.

10.8 An informal draft of the Alsager Town Centre SPD was made available from 27th August 2008 to a number of key stakeholders, for comments. This consultation stage was essentially concerned with seeking technical observations from individuals within organisations that would either use or potentially endorse the document once it becomes an adopted SPD, including Alsager Town Council and the Alsager Partnership. The formal public consultation took place between 17th August and 2nd October 2009, the comments received during this consultation are set out in the Statement of Consultation along with the officers' response to these comments.

10.9 A number of changes have been made to the SPD following on from this consultation, including: amending the location of the key gateways to include the Train Station; further references to the historical environment; highlighting the need to review the Principal Shopping Areas in future Development Plan Documents; and making clearer reference to facilities for young people and older people within the section on community facilities.

- 10.10 A Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Screening Exercise was undertaken to determine if a SEA is required. Consultation with the statutory environmental consultees on this Screening Statement was carried out between 8th December 2008 and 5th January 2009. They determined that a SEA was not required in relation to this SPD. However, national guidance still requires that a Sustainability Appraisal (SA) is undertaken for SPDs where the policies they are supplementing have not already been assessed. The methodology for the SA was agreed with the statutory environmental consultees through a SA Scoping Report, which was consulted upon between 7th January and 12th February 2009. The sustainability appraisal of the SPD found that no significant sustainability effects had been identified.
- 10.11 A Habitats Regulations Assessment Screening Report has also been undertaken for the SPD. This report determines if this document is likely to have a significant effect on any European nature conservation sites, such as Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs). Again this report highlights that there are not expected to be any impacts by the SPD on European sites.
- 10.12 The revised Alsager SPD is set out in Appendix 3 and the Report of Consultation is set out in Appendix 4.

Smallwood Village Design Statement SPD

- 10.13 The purpose of the SPD is to manage change in buildings and landscape in Smallwood parish in a way that reflects the local character of its buildings, spaces and landscape setting.
- 10.14 Once adopted, it will be a supplement to the relevant policies contained in the adopted Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review in the determination of planning applications.
- 10.15 The draft Smallwood Village Design Statement Supplementary Planning Document was approved for the purpose of public consultation in November 2009,
- 10.16 The draft SPD was publicised in the Local Press and made available for public comment for six weeks. All Parish/Town Councils, numerous interested parties and statutory authorities were also sent copies of the SPD and invited to comment.
- 10.17 A total of 12 representations were received and a number of minor changes have been made to the SPD in the light of the responses received. These include creating additional guidelines for protected species, exterior lighting and the setting of Little Moreton Hall, amending the Introduction and Policy Context section to eliminate repetition and the inclusion of a map to illustrate the extent of Green Belt and open countryside within the Parish. As well as minor wording amendments.
- 10.18 The revised Smallwood SPD is set out in Appendix 5 and the Report of Consultation is set out in Appendix 6.

Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings and its supporting SPD

- 10.19 Planning Policy Statement 5: Planning for the Historic Environment, states that heritage assets are the valued components of the historic environment. These include nationally designated assets such as listed buildings and scheduled monuments as well as assets identified by the local planning authority on a Local List.
- 10.20 The Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings has been prepared in response to the guidance in PPS5 and identifies buildings considered to be of local historic or architectural interest.
- 10.21 The SPD sets out guidance to establish a common approach to determining planning applications affecting local heritage assets within Cheshire East and the criteria for assessing buildings and reviewing the Local List. The SPD will supplement the following saved policies: Congleton Local Plan Policy BH6, Crewe and Nantwich Local Plan Policy BE13, and Macclesfield Local Plan Policy BE20.
- 10.22 The purpose of the Local List of Historic Buildings SPD is to:-
- Provide guidance to supplement saved policies within the Congleton Local Plan, Crewe and Nantwich Local Plan, and Macclesfield Local Plan;
 - Identify buildings of local architectural value and historic significance that are not Listed Buildings;
 - Ensure that their special interest is taken fully into account in decisions affecting their future;
 - Propose measures to maintain or improve the positive character, local distinctiveness and sense of place within Cheshire East Borough Council.;
 - Promote awareness of the importance of these buildings to the local community.
- 10.23 The main implications of Local List designation would be:-
- In the determination of applications for development, the Council is required to have special regard to the character and appearance of the building/structure and its setting;
 - Local List status will be taken into account as a material consideration through the planning process; however, it should be noted that the designation does not affect permitted development rights;
 - Normally the loss of the building will only be permitted if the Council is satisfied it is beyond reasonable repair. Imaginative ideas will be sought by officers to ensure elements of the locally listed building are incorporated into any new design proposal;
 - Where retention proves impracticable the Council will require that a photographic record of the building is made prior to demolition and submitted to the council for record purposes.
- 10.24 The Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings has been compiled from the Local Lists approved by the former Macclesfield and Crewe and Nantwich Councils. Additional entries have been included in the Macclesfield area, but no changes have been made to the Crewe and Nantwich list. All entries in the Congleton area are new additions.

- 10.25 During the production of the Supplementary Planning Document, a Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report was produced and formally consulted upon in July / August 2009. The document was sent to the three statutory consultees (Natural England, English Heritage and the Environment Agency). The document was also made available on the Council's Web Site and at the Council's offices in Market Place, Macclesfield; Westfields, Sandbach and Municipal Buildings, Crewe.
- 10.26 The Sustainability Appraisal indicated that the document would positively contribute to the sustainability of the Borough, through the protection of the area's heritage and townscapes as well as maintaining cultural, leisure and recreational facilities. There were no negative implications of the document. The Appraisal was subjected to a 6 week consultation, alongside the Supplementary Planning Document, during which only support for the findings was received.
- 10.27 The Draft Supplementary Planning Document was approved for consultation in December 2009 by the Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity.
- 10.28 Consultation on the Draft Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings was carried out over a 6 week period between the 11th January and 22nd February 2010.
- 10.29 Publicity for the consultations was as follows:
- Notification to Parish and Town Councils, statutory agencies, neighbouring authorities and interested individuals and organisations
 - Written notification to the occupiers of all buildings on the Local List, where possible
 - "Surgeries" at Macclesfield, Crewe and Congleton Libraries.
 - Copies of the document were available for public view at Libraries across the Borough and it was published on the Council's website. A press release was issued on the 21st January 2010.
- 10.30 As part of the consultation, an email notification was sent out to Town and Parish Councils. However, 14 Town and Parish Councils were inadvertently omitted from the notification. The extension period was extended for these Councils until 8th March in recognition of the late notification.
- 10.31 All responses received were analysed and a summary of the main points is set out in the Consultation Statement in Appendix 9. Response to the document has been generally positive and supportive of the principles behind the Local List.
- 10.32 A number of representations have been received requesting further additions to the local list. It has been decided that no further nominations will be taken forward at this time and that the Local List should be reviewed every 5 years. Emergency procedures are included in the SPD should the need arise to include other buildings threatened in the meantime.
- 10.33 The Strategic Planning Board requested that the documents should be updated to reflect recent changes in particular the revocation of the Regional Spatial Strategy and changes to the Infrastructure Planning Commission and that the renaming of the LSP as the Partnership for Action in Cheshire East (PACE). Changes have been made to the documents where appropriate. In addition, the Strategic Planning Board requested that consideration be given to whether additional community

organisations could be added to the list of organisations in the SCI and the implications of the Local List on the future use of St Barnabas School should it become surplus to requirements. No changes have been made in response to these requests. The list of organisations identifies those prescribed in the Regulations and it is not intended to be a comprehensive list of all organisations to be consulted.

10.34 The revised Local List is set out in Appendix 7, the Local List SPD is set out in Appendix 8 the Report of Consultation is set out in Appendix 9.

11.0 Appendices

Appendix 1: Revised Statement of Community Involvement

Appendix 2: Statement of Consultation for the Statement of Community Involvement

Appendix 3: Revised Alsager SPD

Appendix 4: Statement of Consultation for the Alsager SPD

Appendix 5: Revised Smallwood SPD

Appendix 6: Statement of Consultation for the Smallwood SPD

Appendix 7: Local List

Appendix 8: Local List SPD

Appendix 9: Statement of Consultation for the Local List SPD

12.0 Access to Information

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Vicky Soames
Designation: Senior Planning Officer
Tel No: 01270 686616
Email: Victoria.soames@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Background Documents:

- Planning Policy Statement 12: Local Spatial Planning, Communities and Local Government, 2008;
- The Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

Local Development Framework

Statement of Community Involvement



Contents

Equal Opportunities and Access	2
1 Introduction	3
2 Community Involvement in Planning	4
3 Local Development Framework	6
4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework	7
5 Planning Applications	12
6 Major Infrastructure Planning	17
7 Further Information	18

Appendices

Contact Details / How to Register Interest	20
Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement	21
Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation	29
Local Development Framework List of Stakeholders	32
Development Management Consultees	34
Development Management Methods of Consultation for Planning Applications	37
Consultation Responses to Draft Statement of Community Involvement	39
Glossary of Terms	40

Equal Opportunities and Access

Equal Opportunities and Access

Cheshire East Council recognises that it can improve the quality of life of people in the area by seeking to ensure that every member of the public has equal access to its services, facilities, resources, activities and employment.

We want these to be accessible to everyone in the community regardless of gender, age, ethnicity, disability, marital status or sexual orientation. Furthermore, we are keen to respond to the individual requirements of our customers to develop services that recognise their diversity and particular needs.

We use Language Line as a translation service, and have hearing induction loops in our reception areas.

Information can be made available in large print, in Braille or on audiotape on request.

If you would like this information in another language or format, please contact us.

如欲索取以另一語文印製或另一格式製作的資料，請與我們聯絡。

如欲索取以另一語文印制或另一格式制作的资料，请与我们联系。

Jezeli chcieliby Państwo uzyskać informacje w innym języku lub w innym formacie, prosimy dać nam znać.

ਜੇ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਜਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਰੂਪ ਵਿਚ ਚਾਹੀਦੀ, ਤਾਂ ਇਹ ਸਾਥੋਂ ਮੰਗ ਲਓ।

اگر آپ کو معلومات کسی دیگر زبان یا دیگر شکل میں درکار ہوں تو برائے مہربانی ہم سے پوچھئے۔

اگر این اطلاعات را به زبانی دیگر و یا در فرمتی دیگر میخواهید لطفاً از ما درخواست کنید

Se deseja obter informação noutra idioma ou formato, diga-nos.

1 Introduction

Role of Statement of Community Involvement

1.1 The Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) sets out how Cheshire East Borough Council intends to involve all sectors of the community in the planning process. Both in the preparation of planning policy through the Local Development Framework (LDF); and in the determination of planning applications.

1.2 This document is part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework and reflects the content of the Council's wider approach to community engagement.

Status of Document

1.3 The Statement of Community Involvement has taken into account changes set out through regulations contained in the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 (as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010), Government guidance in Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 1 – “Delivering Sustainable Development” and Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 12 – “Creating Strong Safe and Prosperous Communities through Local Spatial Planning” as well as other guidance on the Planning Advisory Service (PAS) website.

Development of Statement of Community Involvement

1.4 A draft Statement of Community Involvement was subject to consultation over an eight week period between 23rd November 2009 and 18th January 2010. A total of 17 responses were received during that time. As a result of these comments the Council has made various changes to the document.

1.5 A summary of comments received and response of the Council is presented in Appendix 7.

Monitoring and Review of the Statement of Community Involvement

1.6 The Council will monitor the success of the consultation exercises it carries out. If it decides that improvements can be made, these will be highlighted in the Annual Monitoring Report. Subsequent changes to processes will be subject to consultation. The Council will also monitor emerging best practice, and the publication of any new guidance or legislation that may impact upon the requirements for public consultation.

2 Community Involvement in Planning

National Principles

2.1 Planning Policy Statement 12: “Creating Strong Safe and Prosperous Communities through Local Spatial Planning” sets out a number of principles for community engagement in planning. Local Planning Authorities should produce a Statement of Community Involvement which follows these principles, stated as follows:

- Consultation should be appropriate to the level of planning;
- Involvement and engagement should be frontloaded (i.e. from the outset) leading to a sense of ownership of local policy decisions;
- Continuous – as part of an ongoing programme of community involvement and engagement;
- Transparent and accessible – using appropriate methods for the communities or groups concerned;
- Planned – as an integral part of the process for making plans.

Local Principles and Linkages with Other Strategies and Documents

2.2 Cheshire East Borough Council recognises and appreciates the positive contribution that community involvement can have in all aspects and areas of planning. The Statement of Community Involvement is designed to reflect how the local and wider community (including stakeholders and specific, general and other consultation bodies such as statutory consultees) will be engaged and consulted on planning issues.

2.3 Cheshire East Borough Council, its Local Strategic Partnership (called Partnerships for Action in Cheshire East) and associated stakeholders have prepared a Sustainable Community Strategy called "Ambition for All". This strategy will be taken into account in the preparation of the Local Development Framework, which will help deliver the spatial objectives of the Sustainable Community Strategy.

2.4 To avoid stakeholders suffering from “consultation fatigue”, the Council will use joint consultations on the Local Development Framework with other strategies wherever possible.

2.5 It is important to consult a broad range of groups during the preparation of each document in the Local Development Framework; and at various stages thereafter. Appendix 4 contains more information on stakeholders involved in the Local Development Framework process. In general terms, key stakeholders include:

- General public – residents and people who undertake business, leisure activities or have a general interest in the area;
- Town and Parish Councils;
- Representatives of Local Strategic Partnership (Partnerships for Action in Cheshire East) / Local Area Partnership;
- Business interests and major landowners including developers and agents;
- Government departments and statutory bodies;
- Infrastructure providers;

2 Community Involvement in Planning

- Interest groups - environmental, amenity, community and voluntary groups at all levels;
- Hard to reach groups.

2.6 In the production of Planning Policy documents, Cheshire East Borough Council will aim to achieve the following:

- Ask for views at an appropriate stage;
- Provide sufficient information to enable an effective response to any consultation;
- Provide details of how to respond to any consultation and in what time period;
- All terminology used will be explained within a glossary of terms with an overall aim to reduce jargon used;
- All comments will be made publicly available and the Council will report on all consultation stages;
- Review effectiveness of consultation and engagement procedures and seek to improve them
- Publicise any consultation events on the Council's website and hold them at appropriate locations in the Borough that are accessible with appropriate disabled access.

2.7 When people or organisations submit their representations at the various consultation stages, Cheshire East Borough Council requests that the following requirements are met:

- Clear and concise comments are provided related to the issue being consulted upon;
- Comments are submitted within the time period established;
- That any comments submitted are respectful of the views of others.

3 Local Development Framework

3.1 The Local Development Framework is a portfolio of planning policy documents that set out the spatial planning strategy and help manage how development takes place in Cheshire East for the next 15 years or so. It will form the statutory Development Plan for Cheshire East and determine how the planning system helps to shape local places and communities. The Local Development Framework plays an important role in delivering the vision set out in the Sustainable Community Strategy within the context of national planning policies.

3.2 The Local Development Framework contains a number of different documents called Local Development Documents. The different types of Local Development Documents include:

3.3 Development Plan Documents – planning documents that have been subject to independent testing and form part of the statutory Development Plan. Planning applications will be assessed and determined using provisions set out within Development Plan Documents.

3.4 Development Plan Documents must be consistent with national guidance set out in Planning Policy Statements and Planning Policy Guidance and the strategies of adjacent local authorities. Development Plan Documents must also be shown to have regard to the outcomes of Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment. Development Plan Documents include the following documents:

- Core Strategy: - sets out the overall vision, objectives and strategy for how Cheshire East will develop over the next 15 years or so.
- Site Specific Allocations / Development Policies: - this document identifies sites allocated for future development to deliver the vision and contents of the Core Strategy. The document contains a suite of detailed policies to support the delivery of the Core Strategy and manage the delivery of future development proposals. A Proposals Map on an Ordnance Survey base will show proposals, designations and site specific policies.
- Area Action Plan: - masterplan documents that relates to areas of development or significant change.

3.5 Supplementary Planning Documents – cover a range of issues, both thematic and site specific. They provide more detailed guidance on how policies are to be applied or design guidance for the development of a site or area. Supplementary Planning Documents will be a “material consideration” in the determination of planning applications.

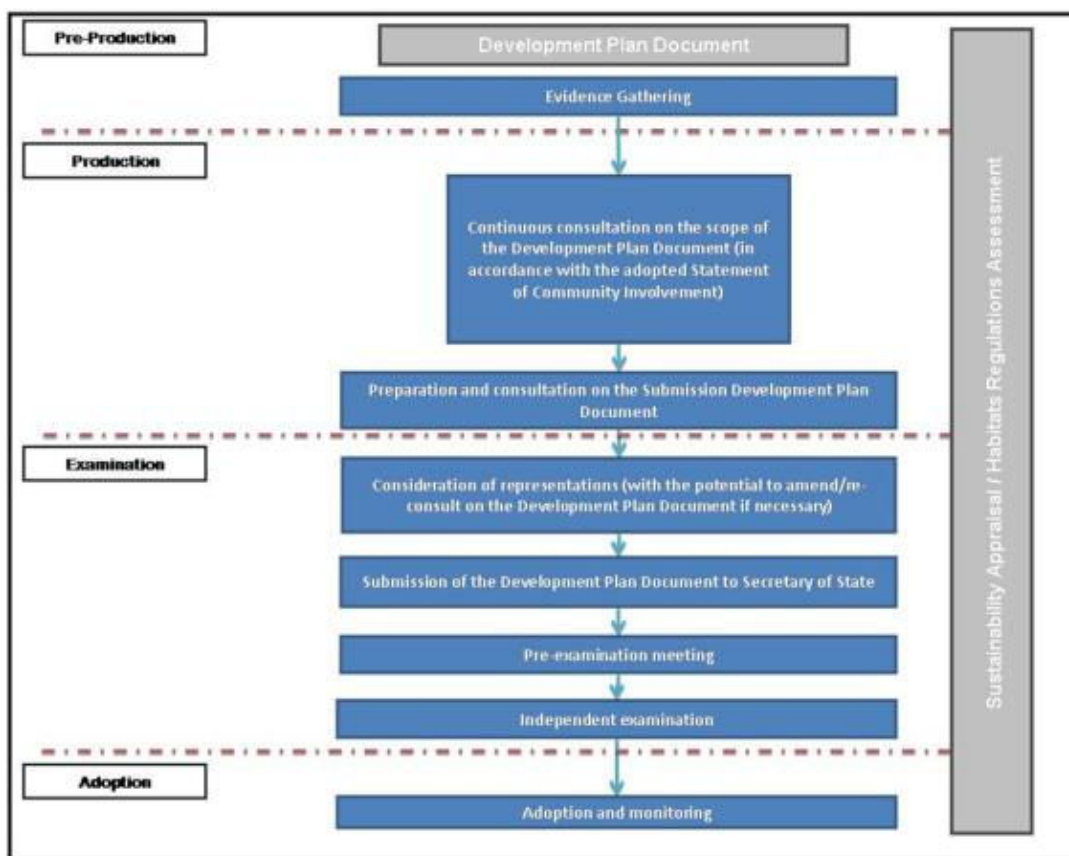
3.6 Other supporting documents in the Local Development Framework include the Local Development Scheme which sets out the Council’s programme for the production of the Local Development Framework and Annual Monitoring Report which sets out progress in terms of producing and implementing planning policies. Further information on these documents and the current planning policy context in Cheshire East can be accessed on the Council’s website.

4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

4.1 This section details the process involved in the production of documents contained within the Local Development Framework. The minimum legal requirements for consultation and engagement for the Local Development Framework are set out within the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 and respective amendments made in 2008, 2009 and 2010.

Development Plan Documents

4.2 There are a number of steps and consultation stages involved in the production of Development Plan Documents. This is reflected in the figure below:



Picture 4.1 DPD Flowchart

Pre Production Stage

4.3 The Council at this stage will gather background evidence and information on a number of topics that the Development Plan Document will address. Details on the evidence base are contained within the Local Development Scheme. At this stage focused consultation may be undertaken by the Council through a variety of different formats.

4.4 The Council will seek the involvement of relevant stakeholders and organisations in the development of this information with a view to ensuring a reliable and robust evidence base. An example of this is the Housing Market Partnership which includes

4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

stakeholders and representatives such as Registered Social Landlords, house builders and developers who are engaged in the production of evidence base surrounding future housing needs and land supply through the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment and Strategic Housing Market Assessment. Other partnerships may be established to assist in the preparation of evidence on future employment requirements and for waste and minerals.

Production Stage

4.5 Government guidance and regulations have advised that the extent of consultation undertaken at this stage should be proportionate to the scale of issues identified and involved in the plan. Throughout this stage both informal and formal consultation exercises will be utilised as considered appropriate.

4.6 Public consultation during this period will be undertaken in accordance with Regulation 25. Methods of consultation stated in Appendix 3 will be utilised as appropriate with evidence and focused consultation exercises used to work up and develop options and appraise those options.

4.7 This will be an evolutionary and fluid consultation process with opportunities for stakeholders to get involved at various stages and the views of the wider community reflected.

4.8 This process will have an outcome of a preferred set of options. These will be consulted upon as a draft Development Plan Document and subject to a minimum six week consultation period.

Submission Stage

4.9 Prior to the Council submitting a Development Plan Document to the Secretary of State for approval, it will publish a “Publication Submission” Development Plan Document for a minimum period of six weeks including:

- “Publication Submission” Development Plan Document;
- Changes to the Proposal Map (if applicable);
- The Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment Report;
- A Consultation Statement detailing the consultation that has taken place on the Development Plan Document (including information on those consulted, methods used, summary of main issues and how these were addressed); and
- Any other supporting documents relevant to the “Publication Submission” Development Plan Document.

4.10 These documents will be published on the Council’s website. Additionally, a statutory notice will be placed in at least one local newspaper detailing the consultation stage and where respective documents can be viewed. All statutory consultees (listed in Appendix 4) and members of the Local Development Framework consultation database (see Appendix 1) who have asked to be consulted on the Development Plan Document will be informed by e-mail or letter of the details of the consultation.

4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

4.11 The six week consultation period will seek formal representations on the Development Plan Document regarding the tests of “soundness” detailed in Planning Policy Statement 12: Local Spatial Planning. The tests of “soundness” refer to whether the Development Plan Document is justified, effective and consistent with national policy, as well as being prepared in accordance with regulations and procedures. Further information on the tests of “soundness” can be found in the Glossary of Terms and Planning Policy Statement 12: Local Spatial Planning.

4.12 At the end of the consultation period, the Council will consider all representations. The Council may make limited changes at this stage to the Development Plan Document and in these circumstances an addendum will be prepared setting out any proposed changes. Further consultation will be undertaken if necessary.

4.13 A summary of representations received (and a copy of the original representations), the adopted Statement of Community Involvement and all other relevant documentation will be submitted to the Secretary of State for examination and made available for inspection at the Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.

Examination in Public

4.14 The Council will publish the time and place of the independent examination, along with the name of the Inspector on the Council’s website at least six weeks before the examination opens and in at least one local newspaper. Anyone who has made representations (and not withdrawn them) will be notified by letter or e-mail of the examination details.

4.15 The Inspector will decide who will speak and what topics will be covered at the examination. The Government expects a majority of representations to be dealt with at examination in written format and these carry equal weight to those presented verbally at the examination.

4.16 Once the examination has been held, the Inspector will produce a report detailing the “soundness” of the Development Plan Document. This report will contain binding recommendations and the Development Plan Document will, where necessary, be amended to reflect the findings of the Inspector. The recommendations of the Inspector and response of the Council will be published on the Council’s website and made available at locations detailed in Appendix 2.

Adoption

4.17 Once the recommendations of the Inspector have been addressed the Council will adopt the Development Plan Document.

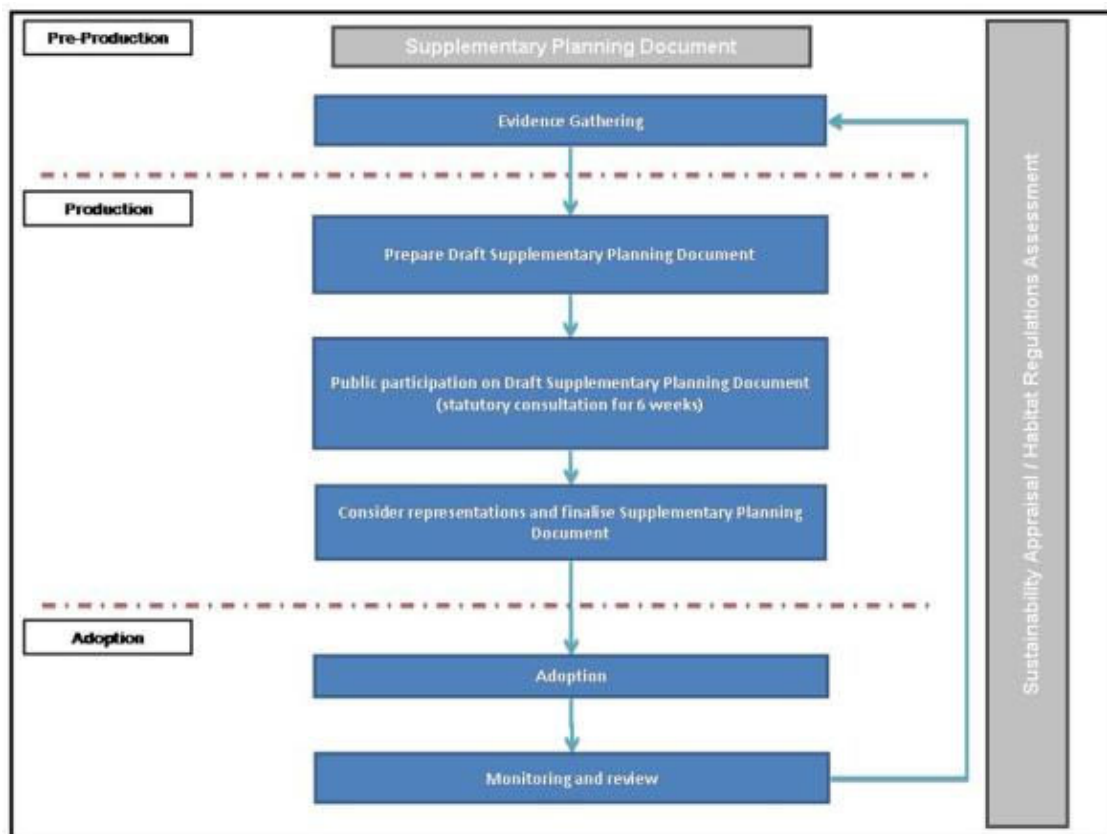
4.18 The adopted Development Plan Document, with supporting documentation including the Adoption Statement, Sustainability Appraisal report and Habitats Regulations Assessment will be made available on the Council’s website and locations detailed in Appendix 2. These arrangements will be advertised locally through a press

4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

notice in at least one local newspaper. The Adoption Statement will also be sent to anyone who requested to be notified of the adoption of the Development Plan Document. Additionally, an e-mail / letter will be sent to those individuals who have requested notification through the Local Development Framework consultation database.

Supplementary Planning Documents

4.19 The figure below shows the stages of production for Supplementary Planning Documents:



Picture 4.2 SPD Flowchart

Pre Production Stage

4.20 The Council at this stage will gather evidence and information relating to the topic of the Supplementary Planning Document. Focused consultation with appropriate stakeholders may be undertaken during this stage.

Production Stage

4.21 The Council will prepare the Supplementary Planning Document with the scale of consultation proportionate to the intended document and subject.

4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

4.22 The draft Supplementary Planning Document will be published for a four to six week period. The draft Supplementary Planning Document will be published on the Council's website. Statutory Consultees and those included on the Local Development Framework consultation database will be notified of the details of the consultation stage. Copies of the Supplementary Planning Document will be made available at locations detailed in Appendix 2.

Adoption

4.23 The Council will consider all of the comments made and prepare the final document for adoption. Once adopted, the Council will publish the Supplementary Planning Document and any supporting documentation on the Council's website and the document will be made available at locations detailed in Appendix 2. Notice of the adoption of the document will also be sent to consultees who have requested it.

Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment

4.24 The Council must undertake a Sustainability Appraisal that incorporates the requirements of the EC Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive for all Development Plan Documents and certain Supplementary Planning Documents. Sustainability Appraisal is a tool for appraising the extent to which planning policies reflect sustainable development objectives with the aim of enhancing positive effects whilst minimising any potentially adverse impacts.

4.25 In undertaking Sustainability Appraisal, the Council will:

- Consult key stakeholders on the scope of the Sustainability Appraisal;
- Consult key stakeholders and the public as part of public participation of the Development Plan Document and on the Sustainability Appraisal report;
- Undertake public consultation on the Sustainability Appraisal report alongside the publication and submission of the Development Plan Document.

4.26 A Habitats Regulations Assessment will be undertaken to determine whether policies and proposals cumulatively impact on the integrity of designated European sites deemed of exceptional importance in respect of natural habitats and species.

4.27 Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment will be published at the same time as the Local Development Document to which it relates.

5 Planning Applications

5.1 Development Management is a positive and proactive approach to shaping, considering, determining and delivering development proposals. It is led by the Local Planning Authority (LPA), working closely with those proposing developments and other stakeholders. It is undertaken in the spirit of partnership and inclusiveness, and supports the delivery of key priorities and outcomes.

5.2 The Council is committed to engaging both individuals and the wider community in the decision making process. The scale and scope of the consultation process will depend on the nature of the application. A list of statutory consultees the Council must consult is contained in Appendix 5.

5.3 No system for publicising planning applications can be totally effective, however extensive. A balance needs to be struck between providing a reasonable opportunity for people to comment on applications, and the cost and speed of decision-making.

5.4 The Council's procedure for consultation on Development Management is contained in the Neighbour Notification and Publicity for Planning Applications Protocol. This is available on the Council's website and updated from time to time. Information in the Neighbour Notification and Publicity for Planning Applications Protocol will take precedence over information contained in this document.

Pre-application Advice

5.5 The Council strongly encourages applicants to undertake pre-application discussions prior to the submission of planning applications, and/or related applications (e.g. Conservation Area Consent applications, Listed Building Consent applications and Tree Works applications).

5.6 Pre-application discussions are critically important and benefit developers, the Council and the wider community in ensuring a better understanding of the existing, and potential, objectives and constraints to a development. In the course of such discussions proposals can be adapted to ensure they better reflect community aspirations. The benefits of such an approach include:

- better quality, more straightforward, applications which can be quickly processed;
- a means of resolving problems at an early stage;
- an inclusive and transparent approach to determining applications;
- better design, and greater opportunity to meet the needs and aspirations of local communities;
- greater efficiency in both time and resources for both developers and the Council.

5.7 For significant or major applications, developers will be encouraged to carry out pre-application consultation with interested local parties and community bodies. This should allow any issues to be addressed early in the planning process, and hopefully prior to the submission of a planning application, to reduce the potential for delay in the decision making process, and improve the quality of applications. The content and method of any pre-application consultation exercise should be agreed with Council planning officers in advance, and a summary of both the methods

5 Planning Applications

used and results should accompany the submitted planning application. Councillors may be involved in pre-application discussions in accordance with the Council's Code of Conduct Protocol in relation to planning matters.

5.8 For the purposes of this Statement of Community Involvement, significant or major applications are considered to be those, which in the opinion of the Local Planning Authority are likely to have either a significant impact on the local area or create significant public interest or controversy. These will include:

- Departures from the development plan;
- Residential proposals, on sites with areas more than 1 hectare;
- All other uses where the floorspace will be 1000 square metres or more (or the site area is 1 hectare or over)
- Major waste disposal facilities (landfill sites, composting facilities, thermal treatment or similar facilities)
- The winning and working of minerals or the use of land for mineral working deposits.

5.9 In the event of an application being decided at committee stage, the report to members will detail the scale and content of any pre-application discussion that took place.

5.10 5.9 Appendix 1 sets out contact details for the Development Management service and Appendix 6 include information on the methods of consultation for Planning Applications. Further information in relation to particular processes attached to Development Management is presented within the table below:

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Amendments	<p>Minor amendments are generally made to overcome a particular objection or concern so there is often no need to re-consult. Re-notification of neighbours on minor amendments is left to the Case Officer's discretion.</p> <p>More significant alterations will require neighbour notification; however, a reduced timescale for a response to re-notification is set (normally between 10-14 days). Parish Councils and relevant statutory consultees will also be re-consulted on any significant alterations.</p>

5 Planning Applications

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Applications going to Committee	<p>If an application is to be determined by the Planning Committee the Council will inform the applicant or agent, the Parish Council, and anyone who submitted comments. The letter informs them of the date, time, and location of the committee meeting.</p> <p>Information regarding the procedures of attending and making representations at committee meetings can be found on the Council's website in the Public Speaking at Strategic Planning Board and Planning Committee Meetings Protocol.</p> <p>Committee reports are made available on the Council's website 5 working days before the committee meeting. Minutes from committee meetings are also posted onto the Council's website.</p>
Notification of Decisions on Planning Applications	<p>Once an application has been determined, the decision will be published on the Council's website.</p>
Appeals	<p>If an application is refused planning permission, only the applicants have a right of appeal to the Planning Inspectorate.</p> <p>When an appeal is lodged all those who made written comments on the planning application, together with the relevant Town/Parish Council are notified in writing. Copies of any letters already received in respect of the planning application will be sent to the Planning Inspectorate.</p> <p>A list of recently lodged appeals is available on the Council's website. The website also contains details of recent appeal decisions. In addition, brief summaries of individual appeal decisions are submitted to Planning Committee.</p>

5 Planning Applications

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Prior Approval Applications	<p>Prior Approval Applications (e.g. applications for agricultural buildings) are considered to be, in principle, permitted development. There are only relatively minor issues which the Council can consider in any application (e.g. the siting and appearance). There is a fixed 28 or 56-day timescale for the Council to determine these applications, and if no decision is made within this time period they are deemed to have been approved.</p> <p>The Parish Council and Ward Member are consulted, and are given 14 or 21 days (dependent on the total fixed timescale for determination) in which to submit comments. Due to the short timescales within which decisions need to be taken the usual full public consultation is not possible, but the applications are publicised on the weekly list.</p> <p>Applications for telecommunications development will however be advertised by means of both a site notice and neighbour notification letters. For applications involving a mast of 20m or higher, a press advertisement should be placed.</p>
Enforcement	<p>The majority of enforcement cases arise following a confidential referral from a member of the public. There is no public consultation on enforcement cases, although the complainant will be notified, in writing, of the outcome of any investigation or action.</p> <p>Often enforcement action results in the submission of a planning application. This would be processed as detailed above, and publicised in the normal way.</p>

5 Planning Applications

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Works to Protected Trees	<p>All applications for works to protected trees will be published on the weekly list. Affected neighbours will be notified directly of applications by letter and the relevant Parish/Town Council will be notified.</p> <p>The statutory consultation period for applications for work to trees covered by a Tree Protection Order (TPO) or in a Conservation Area will be 21 days. The decision will be published on the Council's website.</p>
Hedgerow Removal Applications	<p>Consultation letters will be sent to all relevant statutory bodies as well as the relevant Town/Parish Council. All such applications will be published on the Council's weekly list of planning applications.</p>
Section 106 Agreements	<p>Section 106 agreements, or planning obligations, are a way of securing measures to overcome the negative impacts of generally acceptable development proposals on the environment, economy and community.</p> <p>Every effort will be made to promote the use of pre-application meetings between planning officers and applicants. Any issues that may arise requiring a Section 106 agreement should be incorporated into the planning application on submission, and will form part of the normal consultation process.</p> <p>Details of Section 106 agreements will be kept on file, and included in the documents made public on the Council's website.</p>

Table 5.1 Further Information about Planning Applications

6 Major Infrastructure Planning

6.1 Applications for nationally significant projects; including railways, large wind farms, power stations, reservoirs, harbours, airports and sewage treatment works are currently considered by the Infrastructure Planning Commission. Decisions made by this independent body on nationally significant projects are made within the framework of National Policy Statements, which weigh the national benefit of proposals against local impacts.

6.2 The Infrastructure Planning Commission is to be replaced by a Major Infrastructure Unit. The Major Infrastructure Unit will form part of the Planning Inspectorate and will fulfil the responsibilities currently met by the Infrastructure Planning Commission. Government Ministers will take decisions on nationally significant applications which have been fast tracked through the system.

6.3 Furthermore, National Policy Statements which have been consulted upon will be subject to ratification by Parliament.

6.4 Further information regarding the Major Infrastructure Unit is available on the Communities and Local Government Website.

7 Further Information

7.1 Further information on the planning policy process can be obtained by contacting the Spatial Planning Team, as detailed in Appendix 1. Alternatively, the following organisations offer advice and information on all aspects of the planning system and process:

- **Planning Portal** - This is a Government sponsored website setting out the current process and systems of town and country planning. The site can be used to learn about the planning system, the LDF process, and the latest government policy. The site also details how to apply for planning permission, how to find out about development near to where you live or work, and how to appeal against a planning decision (www.planningportal.gov.uk).
- **Department for Communities and Local Government** - The Planning Directorate of the DCLG is the Government Department that legislates, regulates, and prepares guidance on planning in England and Wales. The PPS and PPG documents can be found here, as well as many government studies (<http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/>).
- **Planning Aid** - Planning Aid is a voluntary service linked to the Royal Town Planning Institute, offering free, independent and professional advice on town planning matters to community groups and individuals who cannot afford to employ a planning consultant. Planning aid is a vital part of the planning system. It enables local communities, particularly those with limited resources, to participate effectively in planning matters. Every effort will be made to seek to ensure that members of the community are aware of the advice and support that may be available from this source (www.planningaid.rtpi.org.uk).

Contact Details	
Telephone	Helpline Tel: 0870 850 9804 -Available between 9.00am and 5.00pm. Monday, Wednesday and Thursday.
E-mail	nwcw@planningaid.rtpi.org.uk .
Address	North West Planning Aid, 2nd Floor Friars Court, Sibson Road, Sale, M337SF

Table 7.1 Planning Aid Contact Details

Appendices

Contact Details / How to Register Interest

Information on the LDF and the LDF consultation portal can be accessed using the following website link: <http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk/ldf>.

Contact Details:

For all matters relating to the Local Development Framework and Planning Policy please contact the Spatial Planning Team:

Contact Details	
Telephone:	01270 685893
E-mail:	ldf@cheshireeast.gov.uk
Address:	Spatial Planning Team, Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach, Cheshire, CW11 1HZ

Spatial Planning Team Contact Details

For all matters relating to planning and other applications please contact the Development Management Section:

Contact Details	
Telephone:	(01270) 53 7502/03
E-mail:	planning@cheshireeast.gov.uk
Address:	Development Management, Town Hall, Market Place, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK10 1DP

Development Management Contact Details

Local Development Framework Database:

If you wish to be consulted on the Local Development Framework please send your full contact details to the address detailed in table 9.1 above so that you can be added to the Local Development Framework consultation database.

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
Regulation 25 (2008): Community Involvement and participation during preparation of a new, or revision of an existing DPD	<p>When preparing a new DPD or making any revisions to an existing DPD we are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Notify the specific and general consultation bodies that the Local Planning Authority considers may have an interest in the subject of the proposed DPD and invite them to make comments on what the DPD ought to contain. -Invite comments from residents and local businesses on the DPD. -Consider all representations made in response to the consultation on the DPD. -A list of specific and general consultation bodies can be found in Appendix 4. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Publish the document on the Council's website and consultation portal. -Make available to view copies of consultation documents at main Council Offices (Westfields, Sandbach; Town Hall, Macclesfield; Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries. -Invite representations and notification to LDF database consultees. -Press release. 	<p>Will depend upon the type of research being undertaken. Potential methods include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Meetings -Leaflets and brochures -Newsletters -Local Radio -Exhibitions and displays -Presentations -Questionnaires / surveys -Focus groups / work shops -Theme-based fora

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
Regulation 27 (2008): Community involvement and participation following the publication of a new or revision to an existing DPD before submission.	<p>After publication of the new or revised DPD and before submitting to the Secretary of State we are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Make the proposed or revised DPD, and details on how to submit comments on it, available: -At the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach -On the Council's website -Send a copy of the proposed or revised DPD and details on how to make comments to the specific consultation bodies. -Send details to the general consultation bodies on where, when and how the proposed, or revised DPD, can be inspected and how to make comments. -Advertise locally with information on where documents can be inspected and how to make comments on the DPD. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Documents available for inspection at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach. -Documents available to view at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield, Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries. - Documents available to view on the Council's website and consultation portal. -Email or letter (including a copy of the statutory notice) to the LDF consultee database to include consultation bodies identified in Appendix 4. -Statutory notice in at least one local newspaper and on Council's website. -Press release 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Meetings -Leaflets and brochures -Newsletters -Local radio -Exhibitions and displays -Presentations

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
	<p>-Invite any person or body to make representations on the DPD within the specified period of time, which will be at least 6 weeks from the time the DPD is made available for viewing.</p>		
Regulation 30 (2008): Submission of proposed or revised DPD and related information to Secretary of State	<p>Following submission of the proposed or revised DPD to the Secretary of State, as soon as reasonably practicable we are required to:</p> <p>-Make the DPD and supporting documents submitted to Secretary of State available for inspection at Westfields, Sandbach.</p> <p>-Publish the DPD and supporting documents submitted to Secretary of State on the Council's website, including details on how, where and when individuals can inspect the documents. If practicable, copies of representations received or a summary of representations made, will be published on the website.</p>	<p>-Make available for inspection the DPD and associated documents submitted to Secretary of State at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.</p> <p>-Make available to view copies of DPD and associated documents submitted to Secretary of State at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield and Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</p> <p>-Publish the submission document and associated details and a summary of the representations on the Council's website and consultation portal.</p>	

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Send to each of the specific consultation bodies, the DPD and other documents submitted to the Secretary of State, as well as a statement detailing where the DPD and other documents can be inspected. -Notify the general consultation bodies with details of when and how the DPD and other documents can be inspected. -Place an advertisement in a local newspaper to publicise the submission of the DPD and how, where and when the document can be inspected. -Notify anyone who requested to be notified of the submission of the DPD. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Send copies of DPD and other documents copies submitted to Secretary of State to specific consultation bodies by email or letter. -Letter / email (including a copy of the statutory notice) to all those on LDF database consultees. -Statutory notice in local newspaper and on the Council's website. -Press release 	
Regulation 34 (2004): Public examination of proposed or revised DPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least six weeks before the examination starts we need to: -Publish the time and place of the independent examination and name of person carrying out examination on the Council's website. The Council will also advertise the matter in a local newspaper. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Statutory notice available to inspect at Council Offices, Westfields, Sandbach. -Statutory notice available on the Council's website. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Notice available to view at main Council offices and libraries

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
	<p>-Inform anyone who has made representations (and not withdrawn them) of the details of the examination.</p>	<p>-Letter / email (including a copy of the statutory notice) to all those on LDF consultees database.</p> <p>-Statutory notice in local newspaper.</p> <p>-Press release</p>	
Regulation 36 (2004): Adoption of proposed or revised DPD	<p>Once the DPD has been adopted, as soon as practicable we are required to:</p> <p>-Make available to inspect the adopted DPD along with an Adoption Statement and the Sustainability Appraisal</p> <p>-Publish the Adoption Statement on the Council's website.</p> <p>-Advertise locally where the DPD, associated documentation and the Adoption Statement is available to inspect.</p> <p>-Send copies of the Adoption Statement to those who have requested to be notified of the adoption of the document</p>	<p>-Make available for inspection the adopted DPD, Adoption Statement, the Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.</p> <p>-Adopted DPD and Adoption Statement made available to view at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield and Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</p> <p>-Publish the DPD and Adoption Statement on the Council's website and consultation portal.</p>	

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
	-Send the DPD and Adoption Statement to the Secretary of State	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Letter / email (including a copy of the statutory notice) to LDF consultees database. -Statutory notice in local newspaper and on Council's website -Press release 	
Regulation 17 (2004): Community involvement and participation before adopting an SPD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Prepare a statement of SPD matters to include title of SPD, subject matter covered, time period for representations, details of where representations should be sent and how individuals can request to be notified on SPD Adoption. -Make available copies of SPD and associated documentation at Council offices and libraries. -Prepare a Consultation Statement stating who was consulted, main issues raised and how they have been addressed in the SPD. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Make SPD and associated documents available for inspection at Council Offices at Westfields, Sandbach. -Make SPD and associated documents available to view at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield, Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries. -Publish the SPD and associated documents on the Council's website and consultation portal. 	<p>Will depend upon the type of research being undertaken. Possible additional methods include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Meetings -Leaflets and brochures -Newsletters -Local radio -Exhibitions and displays -Presentations

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Publish on the Council's website, the SPD documents and SPD matters and details of where and when the documents can be viewed. -Send a copy of the SPD and associated documentation (including Consultation Statement and SPD matters) to the specific consultation bodies we consider will be affected by the SPD as well as any general consultation bodies we consider appropriate. -Advertise locally the consultation on the SPD and provide details of the documents' availability for inspection -Consult for a minimum 4 week period and no longer than 6 weeks from the period the SPD is made available for inspection. -The SPD will not be adopted until all comments made to the consultation stage are considered and a statement prepared 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Letter / email (including a copy of statutory notice) LDF consultees database. -Statutory notice in local newspaper and on the Council's website -Press release 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Questionnaires / surveys -Focus groups / work shops -Theme-based fora

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
Regulation 19 (2004): Adoption of the proposed SPD	<p>detailing the main issues raised in the comments received and any impacts upon the final version of the SPD.</p> <p>As soon as practicable following adoption of an SPD we are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Make the SPD, associated documentation, Consultation Statement and Adoption Statement available to view and published on the website. -Send a copy of the Adoption Statement to those requested to be notified. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Make SPD and associated documents available for inspection at Council Offices at Westfields, Sandbach. -Make SPD available to view copies at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield, Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries. -Publish SPD and associated documents on the Council's website and consultation portal. -Letter / email (including a copy of the adoption statement) to LDF consultees database. -Press release 	

: Development Plan Document (DPD) / Supplementary Plan Document (SPD) Production – Preparation / Revision of a DPD / SPD

Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation

During the production of the Local Development Framework a number of consultation methods will be utilised by the Council. The lists presented in both tables 11.1 and 11.2 (below) are both the standard and optional methods that will be used by the Council at different stages of Local Development Framework production.

In respect to the optional consultation methods, these methods go beyond the legal minimum and not all of the methods listed will be appropriate for each stage of document production. Therefore different methods may be employed dependent upon the issue and document consulted upon. Similarly alternative, new and / or innovative methods of consultation may be used when appropriate.

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Council's website	The Council's website is used to display all the latest Council publications and consultation documents including all background documents. The website should be the first point of reference regarding information on planning policy and the LDF process.
Documents available to inspect	All consultation documents and background documents will be made available to inspect at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.
Documents available to view	Consultation documents will be made available to view at the Council Offices at the Town Hall in Macclesfield, Delamere House in Crewe and libraries during the consultation period.
Publication of press notices / releases	The Council will issue press releases at key stages in the LDF process. The Council will also publish formal notices regarding consultation periods and the availability of consultation documents, in accordance with our statutory duty.
Invited representations	<p>Contact will be made with local interest groups, including groups covering business, environmental, cultural and social issues in the public, private and voluntary sectors, and with the national, regional and local statutory consultees. Contact will be made by letter or e-mail and will inform consultees of the consultation and invite responses.</p> <p>In an effort to reduce resources, e-mail consultation, with electronic links to the appropriate document on the Council webpage, will be the Council's preferred means of consultation.</p>

Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Notification to LDF consultee database	<p>E-mails and / or letters will be sent to consultees who have notified the Council of their wish to be consulted on the LDF.</p> <p>In an effort to reduce resources, e-mail consultation, with electronic links to the appropriate document on the Council webpage, will be the Council's preferred means of consultation.</p>
Notification to Town and Parish Councils	<p>Notification and consultation will take place at various stages in the production of documents of the Local Development Framework.</p> <p>In an effort to reduce resources, e-mail consultation, with electronic links to the appropriate document on the Council webpage, will be the Council's preferred means of consultation.</p>
Consultation portal	<p>The Council will host all consultation documents and advertise consultations through the consultation portal hosted on the following website link:</p> <p>http://www.cheshireeast.gov/ldf</p> <p>Responses to consultations can be made directly through the consultation portal. A summary of representations received will be placed on the consultation portal.</p>

Standard Consultation Methods

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Meetings	<p>The opportunity for meetings with relevant stakeholders, including community groups, Local Strategic and Area Partnerships, landowners, developers, and town and parish councils is seen by the Council as an appropriate way to gather information or seek views at early stages of document preparation, and also to refine documents and update community members at later stages in the process. The opportunity for individual meetings may</p>

Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation

Consultation Method	Description of Method
	be appropriate and carried out in certain circumstances on request.
Leaflets and brochures	These can both be used to publicise the consultation and to offer a brief summary of the proposals. These forms of promotional publication are likely to be used at earlier stages of the consultation process.
Newsletters	These can be used to raise awareness and update on progress with the preparation of the various documents.
Local radio	Use of local radio can help to highlight the issues involved, and to inform the public about consultation opportunities. There is scope for these media to reach a wider and different audience to other consultation methods, helping to engage with hard to reach groups.
Presentations	These will be utilised at key stages of the LDF process in circumstances deemed appropriate by the Council and dependent on the scale and importance of issue / document being consulted upon. This will enable planning officers to inform a group of progress and proposals, to enable discussion of issues, and to encourage feedback from the group.
Focus groups / work shops	When there is a recognised need or desire to discuss a particular issue in more detail, the Council will set up a focus group. These generally consist of a group of people who have an interest in a particular issue, with a facilitator being used to aid the discussion.
Exhibitions and displays	Exhibitions will be held in appropriate locations dependent on the document or issue concerned. A prominent local venue will be used and any exhibition advertised effectively on the website.
Questionnaires / surveys	These provide an opportunity to reach a targeted audience and help with ongoing feedback. Questionnaires may be used for local development documents, particularly at key consultation stages.
Theme-based forum's	These offer an opportunity for regular meetings of a formal, professional group based around a particular theme, e.g. the Housing Market Partnership. These offer the possibility to garner continuous consultation and feedback with formal bodies.

Local Development Framework List of Stakeholders

Specific LDF Stakeholders

The following organisations will be consulted in accordance with the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010. Please note that this list is not exhaustive and will relate to successor bodies where re-organisations occur:

- Responsible Local Enterprise Partnership
- North West Development Agency
- Cheshire West & Chester Council
- Derbyshire County Council
- High Peak Borough Council
- Manchester City Council
- Newcastle under Lyme Borough Council
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Shropshire Council
- Staffordshire County Council
- Staffordshire Moorlands Borough Council
- Stockport MBC
- Stoke on Trent City Council
- Trafford MBC
- Warrington MBC
- West Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships
- East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships
- Town and Parish Councils in the Borough
- Town and Parish Councils adjacent to the Borough
- English Heritage
- Environment Agency
- Homes and Communities Agency
- Natural England
- The Secretary of State for Transport
- Primary Care Trust (PCT)
- The Coal Authority
- Relevant Telecommunications Companies
- Relevant Electricity and Gas Companies
- Relevant Sewerage and Water Undertakers

Government Departments

The Council will consult with the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government on each Development Plan Document. Other Government departments will be consulted where necessary.

Local Development Framework List of Stakeholders

General LDF Stakeholders

The following are defined as general consultation bodies and will be consulted, as appropriate, in accordance with the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010:

- Voluntary Bodies, some or all of whose activities benefit any part of the Local Authority's area;
- Bodies which represent the interests of different racial, ethnic or national groups in the Local Authority's area;
- Bodies which represent the interests of different religious groups in the Local Authority's area;
- Bodies which represent the interests of disabled persons in the Local Authority's area; and
- Bodies which represent the interests of business people in the Local Authority's area.

Other LDF Stakeholders

Where necessary, the Council will consult with a wide range of additional agencies and groups. The Council has a Local Development Framework database, which includes a range of stakeholders, individuals, groups and organisations who have requested to be consulted on the preparation of Local Development Documents. A comprehensive list of stakeholders held on the Local Development Framework database is available to view on request.

Examples of types of stakeholders include:

- Airport Operators
- Highways Agency
- Landowners
- Fire Authority
- House Builders and Developers
- Local Strategic Partnership (Partnerships for Action in Cheshire East)
- Minerals and Waste Operators and Trade Associations
- Environmental and Amenity Groups at Local, Regional and National Level
- Strategic Transport Authorities
- National controllers of waterways and navigation authorities

Development Management Consultees

STATUTORY CONSULTTEES

These bodies must be consulted if the Council considers that the body would be affected by what is proposed in a planning application. This list is not exhaustive.

- Brine Compensation Board
- British Waterways
- Civil Aviation Authority
- Individual Airports (in their role as Aerodrome Safeguarding Authority)
- Coal Authority
- Department for Culture, Media & Sport
- Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs
- English Heritage
- Environment Agency
- Garden History Society
- Health & Safety Executive
- Highways Agency
- Local Planning Authorities adjoining Cheshire East
- Local Enterprise Partnerships
- Manchester Airport
- Manchester University (Jodrell Bank)
- Natural England
- Network Rail
- Sport England
- Theatres Trust
- Town & Parish Councils
- United Utilities (or other relevant sewerage undertaker)

NON-STATUTORY CONSULTTEES

These bodies may be consulted if the Council considers that the body would be affected by what is proposed in a planning application. This list is not exhaustive.

- Adlington Civic Society
- Ancient Monuments Society
- Bollin Valley Partnership
- Bollington Civic Society
- Bridgewater Canal
- British Gas Plc
- British Pipeline Agency
- Campaign to Protect Rural England
- Cheshire & Wirral Ornithological Society
- Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board
- Cheshire Constabulary
- Cheshire Family Practitioner Committee
- Cheshire Fire and Rescue Service

Development Management Consultees

- Cheshire Wildlife Trust
- Civic Trust
- Coal Authority
- Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment
- Council for British Archaeology
- DBERR
- DEFRA
- East Cheshire Ramblers
- Edge Association
- Footpaths Preservation Societies
- Forestry Commission
- Friends of the Earth
- Georgian Group
- Health Protection Agencies/Health Authorities
- Highways Agency (Northern Region)
- H M Alkali Inspectorate
- Inland Waterways
- Knutsford Civic Society
- Macclesfield Access Group
- Macclesfield Canal Society
- Macclesfield Civic Society
- Manchester Airport - in accordance with agreed criteria
- MANWEB Plc
- Ministry of Defence
- Ministry of Defence (Defence Estates)
- Mersey Basin Campaign
- National Farmers Union
- National Grid
- National Trust
- Network Rail London North Western
- North West Tourist Board
- Parish & Town Councils
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Planning Inspectorate
- Powergen Plc
- Prestbury Amenity Society
- Ramblers Association
- Royal Commission on Historic Monuments
- Royal Society for the Protection of Birds
- Scottish Power
- Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings
- Sports Council (North West Region)
- Styal Village Association
- Transco

Development Management Consultees

- Twentieth Century Society
- Unipen
- United Utilities
- Victorian Society
- Wilmslow Fire Safety Office
- Wilmslow Trust
- Woodford Aerodrome
- Woodland Trust

Development Management Methods of Consultation for Planning Applications

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Council website	Copies of a submitted application, and all responses and representations made, will be accessible from the Council's website
Council Offices and libraries	Copies of a submitted application will be made available for public viewing at the Council Offices, and at the nearest public library
Invited representations	A copy of all planning applications will be forwarded to the relevant Town and Parish Councils for comment. The Council has a statutory duty to consult certain groups and bodies on the receipt of an application. The specific consultees for an application will vary from case to case. In addition, the Council is committed to consulting a range of local community and interest groups where applicable. A full list of consultees is set out in Appendix 5.
Local Liaison Groups	A liaison group is often set up following the grant of planning permission. These groups generally contain representatives of the County, District & Parish Councils, operators, other relevant bodies such as the Environment Agency, applicants and resident's group. They meet regularly to discuss site issues, future proposals as well as acting as a means of local liaison. It is a statutory requirement to consult these groups if subject to a Section 106 agreement on a previous permission
Site Notices	<p>These are a statutory requirement of the application process. Site notices, where required, are normally posted as near as possible to the site, but not necessarily on the site itself, in a highly visible location (often lampposts, street furniture, road signs and fences).</p> <p>At sites for minor development, site notices will only be used where land owners cannot be identified e.g. where the site is next to open land or in rural locations. Site notices will always be posted for development affecting the setting of a listed building, and development affecting the character or appearance of a conservation area.</p>

Development Management Methods of Consultation for Planning Applications

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Public meetings	These are often formal, open invitation meetings, and are likely to be used only for larger, or more contentious, applications
Neighbour notification	<p>Occupiers of premises most likely to be directly affected by a proposal, including neighbours opposite the site if within 20m, are notified individually by letter that an application has been received. This letter contains details of where to view the plans, the name of the relevant case officer, where to forward any comments they may wish to make, and a deadline for receipt of any comments.</p> <p>In the majority of cases there is a minimum statutory 21-day period allowed for public consultation. As a minimum, all properties whose boundaries border the application site will be notified about any proposed development. In other instances, neighbour notification is at the discretion of the case officer. Where a significant number of properties are likely to be affected then the case officer might consider a press notice to be in the public interest.</p> <p>For all new major waste disposal facilities and mineral workings, and ancillary development on these sites, all properties within a 400m radius will be notified as a minimum.</p>
Press notices	<p>The Council will publicise applications by formal press notice where it meets one of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It requires an Environmental Impact Assessment • It is a departure from the Development Plan • It affects a Public Right of Way • It affects the setting of a Listed Building • It affects the character or appearance of a Conservation Area • It is considered of a greater than local significance • It is a telecommunication mast with a height of 20m or over

Development Management Methods of Consultation on Planning Applications

Consultation Responses to Draft Statement of Community Involvement

The Statement of Community Involvement was subject to consultation over an eight week period between 23rd November 2009 and 18th January 2010. A total of 17 responses were received during that time from the following individuals / stakeholder groups:

- North West Development Agency
- Network Rail
- National Grid
- Middlewich Town Council
- Andrew Holland, Planning Consultant (representing seven congregations of Jehovah's witnesses residing within the area served by Cheshire East Borough Council)
- Bollington Town Council
- Manchester Airport
- National Trust
- How Planning
- Natural England
- Environment Agency
- Highways Agency
- Friends, Families and Traveller and Traveller Law Reform Project (FFT)
- East Cheshire Ramblers
- Sandy Lane Action Group
- Prestbury Parish Council
- Government Office for the North West

Consultation responses received on the Statement of Community Involvement has resulted in modifications to the final version of the document; a summary is presented below:

- Consultees added to Local Development Framework Database;
- Reference to specific consultation methods and hard to reach groups has been expanded within the document;
- The format and presentation of the document has been amended to detail the process of consultation on Local Development Framework documents, to include additional tables in the Appendices of the document and to explain clearly opportunities for stakeholder involvement;
- Explanatory text has been added to the Development Management section of the Statement of Community Involvement;
- A reduction in the usage of abbreviations in the document.

A separate document detailing the specific consultation responses made to the draft Statement of Community Involvement and responses of the Borough Council has been prepared and is available on request.

Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
AMR	Annual Monitoring Report	A report submitted to the Government by Local Planning Authorities assessing progress with and the effectiveness of a Local Development Framework.
AAP	Area Action Plan	A type of Development Plan Document focused upon a specific location or an area subject to conservation or significant change (for example major regeneration).
-	Core Strategy	A Development Plan Document setting out the spatial vision and strategic objectives of the planning framework for an area, having regard to the Community Strategy.
-	Development Plan	<p>A document setting out the Local Planning Authority's policies and proposals for the development and use of land and buildings in the authority's area. It includes Unitary, Structure, and Local Plans prepared under transitional arrangements.</p> <p>It also includes Development Plan Documents prepared under the Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act of 2004.</p>
DPD	Development Plan Document	<p>Development Plan Documents are prepared by Local Planning Authorities and outline the key development goals of the Local Development Framework.</p> <p>Development Plan Documents include the Core Strategy and, where needed, Area Action Plans. There will also be an adopted Proposals Map which illustrates the spatial extent of policies that must be prepared and maintained to accompany all DPDs.</p> <p>All DPDs must be subject to rigorous procedures of community involvement, consultation and independent examination, and adopted after receipt of the inspector's binding report. Once adopted, development control decisions must be made in accordance with them unless material considerations indicate otherwise.</p> <p>DPDs form an essential part of the Local Development Framework.</p>

Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
HRA	Habitats Regulations Assessment	An assessment, required by the Habitats Directive and the Habitats Regulations, to any plan or project not directly connected with the management of a site but likely to have a significant effect on it.
-	Independent Examination	The process by which a planning inspector may publicly examine a Development Plan Document (DPD), in respect, before issuing a binding report. The findings set out in the report of binding upon the local authority that produced the DPD.
LAA	Local Area Agreement	A three year agreement, based on local Sustainable Community Strategies, that sets out the priorities for a local area agreed between Central Government, represented by the Government Office (GO), and a local area, represented by the Local Authority and other key partners through Local Strategic Partnerships (LSPs).
LDD	Local Development Document	These include Development Plan Documents (which form part of the Statutory Development Plan) and Supplementary Planning Documents (which do not form part of the Statutory Development Plan). LDDs collectively deliver the spatial planning strategy for the Local Planning Authority's area.
LDF	Local Development Framework	<p>The Local Development Framework (LDF) is a non-statutory term used to describe a folder of documents, which includes all the Local Planning Authority's Local Development Documents. An LDF is comprised of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Development Plan Documents (which form part of the statutory development plan) -Supplementary Planning Documents <p>The Local Development Framework will also comprise of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the Statement of Community Involvement - the Local Development Scheme - the Annual Monitoring Report

Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
		- any Local Development Orders or Simplified Planning Zones that may have been added.
LDS	Local Development Scheme	The Local Planning Authority's time-scaled programme for the preparation of Local Development Documents that must be agreed with government and reviewed every year.
LSP	Local Strategic Partnership	An overall partnership of people that brings together organisations from the public, private, community and voluntary sector within a Local Authority area, with the objective of improving people's quality of life.
-	Material Consideration	A matter that should be taken into account in deciding a planning application or on an appeal against a planning decision.
PPS	Planning Policy Statements	Issued by central government to replace the existing Planning Policy Guidance notes in order to provide greater clarity and to remove from national policy advice on practical implementation, which is better expressed as guidance rather than policy.
RSS	Regional Spatial Strategy	A strategy for how a region should look in 15 to 20 years time and possibly longer. Regional Spatial Strategies were revoked in July 2010.
SA	Sustainability Appraisal	An appraisal of the economic, environmental and social effects of a plan from the outset of the preparation process to allow decisions to be made that accord with sustainable development.
SCI	Statement of Community Involvement	The Statement of Community Involvement sets out the processes to be used by the local authority in involving the community in the preparation, alteration and continuing review of all local development documents and development control decisions. The Statement of Community Involvement is an essential part of Local Development Frameworks.
SCS	Sustainable Community Strategy	A programme issued by the government to set the framework for delivering sustainable communities over the next 15-20 years. The main areas of focus are housing supply, new growth areas, decent homes and the countryside and local environment.

Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
		A Plan or Strategy for enhancing the quality of life of the local community which each local authority has a duty to prepare under the Local Government Act 2000. The plan is developed and implemented by the Local Strategic Partnership.
SPD	Supplementary Planning Document	A Supplementary Planning Document is a Local Development Document that may cover a range of issues, thematic or site specific, and provides further detail of policies and proposals in a 'parent' Development Plan Document.
-	Tests of Soundness	<p>To be “sound” a DPD should be JUSTIFIED, EFFECTIVE and consistent with NATIONAL POLICY.</p> <p>“Justified” means that the document must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -founded on a robust and credible evidence base -the most appropriate strategy when considered against the reasonable alternatives <p>“Effective” means that the document must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -deliverable -flexible -able to be monitored <p>The concepts of justification and effectiveness are expanded at paragraphs 4.36 – 4.38 and 4.44 – 4.47 of Planning Policy Statement 12, which can be found on the Communities and Local Government website at www.communities.gov.uk.</p> <p>In addition, the Planning Inspectorate have issued guidance on soundness including key questions to be answered in its publication “Local Development Frameworks – Examining Development Plan Documents: Soundness Guidance (August 2009), which is available on its website at http://www.planning-inspectorate.gov.uk/pins/index.htm.</p>

This page is intentionally left blank

Appendix 2 : Consultation Responses to Draft Statement of Community Involvement		
Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
North West Development Agency (NWDA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcomed opportunity to respond and pleased to note inclusion within SCI. • Regulations require adjoining Regional Development Agency's (RDAs) to be consulted and therefore East Midlands and West Midlands RDAs should be noted in the SCI Appendix. • NWDA noted that it is a Statutory Consultee on certain types of planning applications. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments noted, SCI to be amended to include references to East Midlands Development Agency and West Midlands Development Agency in Appendix 4.
Network Rail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wished to update Local Development Framework (LDF) consultation database. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LDF Consultation Database has been updated.
National Grid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wished to update LDF consultation database. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LDF Consultation Database has been updated.
Middlewich Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcomed opportunity to comment and willingness to feed into future LDF development. • Information provided on partnership with Middlewich Vision. • Reaffirmed commitment to a Middlewich Canal Corridor Area Action Plan (AAP) which the Town Council is keen to take forward as part of the LDF. The Town Council stated that background information / supporting documentation can be provided to inform the development of the Middlewich Canal Corridor AAP and associated LDF Development Plan Documents (DPDs); when required. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments noted; Middlewich Canal Corridor AAP is currently included within the Cheshire East Local Development Scheme.

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Andrew Holland, Planning Consultant (representing seven congregations of Jehovah's witnesses residing within the area served by Cheshire East Borough Council)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wished to update LDF consultation database. Supported comments contained in the draft SCI relating to the Council's preferred contact method for consultations being electronic based. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LDF Consultation Database has been updated.
Bollington Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft SCI should be more positive in its approach to Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs). The SCI should contain a separate section to highlight the amount of local community effort put into these documents. The draft SCI should require developers to hold pre application public consultations, if that is not possible then they should be asked to hold them and required to give explanations if they fail to do so which should be published in association with the planning application documentation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The section in the SCI relating to Supplementary Planning Documents has been revised. The draft Planning Policy Statement on Development Management and other government guidance advises Local Planning Authorities to encourage pre application discussions and this advice has been reflected within the SCI.
Manchester Airport (MA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supportive of draft SCI and recognition of airport as a Consultee. Recognition of Airport as Consultee is important given Aerodrome Safeguarding Procedures (obligation to consult with the airport on certain planning applications set out in the Safeguarding Maps document). Response notes role of Manchester Airport and its contribution to the Regional / National economy. Suggest that the term "PLC" is removed when referencing Manchester Airport in the SCI. Manchester Airport would welcome the opportunity to discuss with Cheshire East the circumstances when non-statutory consultation with the Airport would be appropriate. Appropriate contact details to that effect were provided. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments noted; SCI refers to Airport Operators within Appendix 4 for LDF consultation purposes and Appendix 5 for Development Management.

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
National Trust (NT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Trust has a number of property interests within and near to the boundary of Cheshire East. • Considered that the draft SCI is fit for purpose. The intentions regarding “invited representations” (page 9) in the draft SCI are noted and welcomed. • The SCI should make clear that members of the LDF consultation database will be consulted on the preferences that they have identified. • National Trust should be considered for inclusion on this LDF consultation list. • National Trust welcomes inclusion on the Development Management consultee list. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments noted. The Trust will be included in the criteria of “other stakeholders” defined in Appendix 4 of the SCI. Details have also been added to the LDF Consultation Database.
How Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wished to update LDF consultation database. • Support for intention stated in draft SCI to consult with a wide range of consultees. • Request that landowners / developers are afforded opportunity to comment on all stages of draft LDF documents. • Prior to the adoption of SCI, HOW Planning request that a list of possible consultation methods is prepared and consulted upon. This process would ensure that the SCI permits a range of appropriate consultation methods. • Specific consultation methods should not be made mandatory requirements with a flexible approach encouraged. • Consultation requirements should be considered and negotiated on a site by site basis and be based on the circumstances of the application. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LDF Consultation Database has been updated. • A number of consultation stages are set out within the SCI and Local Development Scheme where comments can be submitted to inform the LDF process. • The provisions of the SCI are sufficiently flexible in that consultation requirements will be agreed with Council planning officers in advance, and a summary of both the methods used and results should accompany the submitted planning application

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Natural England (NE)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcomed opportunity to comment and restated its statutory purpose. • Approved of inclusion as Statutory Consultee in the SCI. • Wished to update LDF consultation database. • Natural England would like decision notices on determined applications (to which they have commented) to be forwarded to them. • Support for the role of SCI and community planning initiatives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments noted and LDF Consultation Database updated to reflect information received. • Decision notices can be accessed via the Cheshire East website.
Environment Agency (EA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific comment on the draft SCI but want to be kept informed on any progress with LDF. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LDF Consultation Database updated to reflect information received.
Highways Agency (HA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcomed opportunity to comment and inclusion in Appendix 1 of draft SCI. • HA keen to be involved in all future LDF and Development Management Documents. • HA provided background to the Statutory Involvement of HA (referenced in DFT Circular 02/2007 "Planning and the Strategic Road Network", Article 10 and Article 15 of the Town and Country Planning (General Development Procedure) Order 1995). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highways Agency is included within Appendix 4: List of Stakeholders.

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Friends, Families and Traveller and Traveller Law Reform Project (FFT) (www.gypsy-traveller.org)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FFT Experience is that Gypsy and Traveller groups are rarely effectively consulted on their needs. It is important that they are closely involved in planning processes (i.e. site requirements, where they should be and how many of them). • Response directs the Council to Paragraph 29 (Circular 01/2006) <i>“Local Planning Authorities should put in place arrangements so that communication with gypsies and travellers is direct and accessible”</i>. • Local communication methods need to be developed requiring specific consultation measures (rather than paper based methods) i.e. focus groups, private workshops and one-to-one meetings arranged at convenient times and in appropriate locations. • Existing groups, for example, the Traveller Education Service can be used to develop a more trusting dialogue. • Concern about the lack of Race Equality Impact Assessments (REIA) in the planning process. The report <i>‘Common Ground : Equality, Good Race Relations and Sites for Gypsies and Irish Travellers’</i> (CRE 2006) recommended that Gypsies and Travellers are referred to in SCIs and Local Authorities should take practical steps to ensure meaningful involvement. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appendix 3 has been amended to reflect the optional and standard methods which will be employed to ensure appropriate consultation methods are used to reach all areas of society. • Traveller Education Service and FFT has been added to the LDF Consultation Database.

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
East Cheshire Ramblers (ECR)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requested inclusion in Appendix 4 of SCI and involvement in meaningful discussions on any proposed Public Right of Way (PRoW) diversion before planning permission is granted. • Page 17 (Pre-application Advice): applicants should be encouraged to undertake pre-application discussions with the PROW Unit and user-groups if a PROW 'crosses or is adjacent to' the proposal site (not just is 'affected' by). • Page 19. Press notice should be issued if a PROW 'crosses or is adjacent to' the proposed development (not just is 'affected' by). • Planning Committee should be advised of implications for the public enjoyment of any PROW if it crosses or is adjacent to the proposed site of a planning application. • Agricultural Developments are treated differently under 'Consultation on Prior Approval Applications' on page 20. Currently only the Parish Council and Ward Member are consulted. However, PROW can be affected by such developments. Via electronic communications, the wider community, including ECR, should be consulted. • To ensure consultation, the draft SCI describes in 'Methods of Consultation' meetings with relevant stakeholders (page 11). ECR request the reinstatement of the meetings of the Rights of Way Forum. Pre Government Reorganisation, these provided an opportunity to discuss specific improvements or more general issues relating to Rights of Way and were recognised as valuable by all concerned. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECR are included within the "other" stakeholder groups listed in Appendix 4. • The SCI sets out that pre-application discussion will be encouraged. • The Council will publicise applications by formal press notice where it meets criteria as set out within the SCI. • The issue of PROW is a material consideration which will be addressed by the case officer and reported to planning committee accordingly. • In respect of consultation on prior approvals applications, due to the short timescales within which decisions need to be taken the usual full public consultation is not possible, but the applications are publicised on the weekly list. • Steps are being taken to reinstate the Cheshire East Rights of Way Forum on a Cheshire East wide basis via the Public Rights of Way team at Cheshire East.

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Sandy Lane Action Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Background to Sandy Lane Action Group provided. • To assist interpretation of the document, the group have asked for a reduction in the number of abbreviations in the document. • The group state that Council involvement with outside advisory bodies must be subject to complete transparency and open to public scrutiny. • Support and encourage the comments made in the draft SCI in relation to pre application discussions. Full disclosure on the contents of these pre application discussions should take place and be reflected in SCI. • Members of the group have provided contact information and stated that they would like to be considered as possible focus group/citizens panel members both as individuals with an interest in planning matters and as members of Sandy Lane Action Group. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments noted and use of abbreviations has been reduced in the SCI, the SCI states that pre-application discussions enable an transparent approach to determining planning applications. • For significant or major applications the content and method of any pre-application consultation will be agreed with the Council Planning Officers in advance and a summary of methods used should accompany the submitted planning application. • A code of conduct exists for Council Members in relation to planning matters
Prestbury Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draw attention to “Cabinet Office Code of Conduct” on public consultations. This advises Local Authorities allow 12 weeks for important public consultations. • Critical of 8 week Draft SCI consultation and suggest crucial stages of LDF production should have longer consultation period than 6 weeks. • Prestbury Parish Council would like the role and importance of Town and Parish Councils to be given more prominence in the SCI. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The consultation period referred to in the SCI is a minimum with discretion for longer consultation periods. • Reference is made to Town and Parish Councils within the SCI.

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Prestbury Parish Council (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Parish Council has enquired why the Local Development Scheme was not consulted upon. • The Parish Council note instances where apostrophes need to be removed in abbreviations used i.e. DPDs and SPDs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Local Development Scheme is a public statement of the Council's programme for the production of documents in the Local Development Framework. • Comments in relation to the use of apostrophes are noted and SCI has been amended.
Government Office for the North West (GONW)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GONW confirmed that they would like to be consulted on all Local Development Documents (LDDs) at all stages. GONW have made the following document specific comments: • The draft SCI includes useful information but could be made more user friendly, in terms of inclusion of more diagrams, less process-driven text etc • Chapter 1 should make it clear why the draft SCI has been prepared and could make reference to national planning policy / legislation and influences of Planning Policy Statement 12. • GONW have asked for the Introduction to state that the SCI replaces anything that the previous Councils have already produced, and should clarify the next stages of preparation/adoption. • The Introduction sets the scene for the SCI and could use a more proactive tone: Paragraph 3 comes across as more negative than is probably meant, and may be better placed elsewhere in the document. • Paragraph 1 typo - consider deleting "or" and insert "and" community groups in second sentence. It would be helpful if this section could note and emphasise the importance of frontloading consultation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments noted • Dependence on abbreviations in the document has been reduced as much as practical and glossary attached. • The SCI has been revised to adapt to the comments provided by GONW in terms of the format and presentation of the document with an aim to improve the accessibility and usability of the document. • Typographical Errors have been amended, as suggested

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Government Office for the North West (GONW) continued...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GONW have stated that it would be helpful to display prominently on the front/inside cover of the document a statement along the lines of "If you require this document in large print, audio cassette, Braille or in a language other than English, please contact...." • GONW have stated that chapter 2 is very technical and could be disengaging. • In section 2.1, first paragraph GONW have asked for the word 'saved' to be added before 'policies contained.' in the third sentence. • In section 2.1 GONW have stated that different types of Development Plan Documents (DPDs) – Sustainability Appraisal/Habitats Regulations Assessment Reports could be mentioned here. • Section 3.3, Stage 3 needs amending to describe the Hearing part of the process, rather than just 'Examination', as the Examination starts on submission. Description of how the Inspector decides who will speak, what topics are covered etc. • Chapter 3 Consultees should clarify the difference between Statutory Consultees and anybody else. • The Section on Hard to Reach Groups should include which consultation methods the Council currently uses and any changes proposed in how to engage them. • Section 4 relating to Planning Applications, GONW has stated that an additional paragraph could be added to describe what Development Management is. • Section 4.3: Consultation During a Planning Application: this could be entitled something like 'Further information about Planning Applications' Listed Building Consent could also be added. Most of this section refers to the Council's website, so could expand to explain access for those that don't have a computer. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Equal Opportunities and Access Statement has been added to the SCI. • Comments noted, The SCI has been revised to adapt to the comments provided by GONW in terms of the format and presentation of the document with an aim to improve the accessibility and usability of the document.

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Government Office for the North West (GONW) continued...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LDF consultee lists – it should be stated that information is for illustrative purposes only and that it will be kept up to date/explain how changes will be made to it. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noted and agreed, additional text has been added to reflect this requirement to keep the SCI under review.

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document

ALSAGER TOWN CENTRE

Supplementary Planning Document

Adopted **date month year**

Foreword

This Supplementary Planning Document sets the scene for town centre regeneration in Alsager. It contains a Vision and planning policies to guide new development that look to conserve the best and change the rest with a determination to accept only the highest quality. The key to this success will be for public, private and community organisation to work together over the long term with the combined aim to create an improved town centre.

Councillor Dave Brown
Cabinet Portfolio Holder

Contents

1	Introduction
2	Alsager Town Centre SPD
3	Policy Background
4	Spatial Portrait and Town Centre Issues
5	Vision and Objectives
6	Introduction to the Policies and Proposals
7	Distinctive Character
8	Vital and Viable Shopping Area
9	Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities
10	Accessibility
11	Public Spaces
12	A Well Managed Town Centre
13	Development Opportunities
14	Next Steps, Monitoring and Implementation

Appendices

A	Contacts and Useful Information
B	Glossary of Terms
C	Plans, Policies and Strategies
D	Materials Palette

1 Introduction

Introduction

- 1.1 This document has been prepared to provide a Strategy for Alsager Town Centre, providing additional guidance to that contained in the saved policies adopted in the Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review¹ (referred to throughout this document as Congleton Local Plan). This Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) covers all those aspects of policy guidance with a spatial dimension relevant to town centres, including economic, environmental and social well being and matters such as community safety, community facilities, traffic management, marketing and delivery.
- 1.2 Alsager is one situated approximately 5 miles to the east of Crewe. The extent of the Town Centre is as defined in the Congleton Local Plan and is shown in Diagram 1. The Town Centre is focused around the crossroads of the B5077 (Crewe Road / Lawton Road) and the B5078 (Sandbach Road North / Sandbach Road South). Within this area two Principal Shopping Areas are defined; one to the east along Lawton Road and one to the west on Crewe Road. In addition, the town centre includes a large area of open space; namely Milton Park.

Local Development Framework

- 1.3 This document is being prepared under the provisions of the 2004 Planning and Compensation Act and will be adopted as a Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), which will form part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework (LDF).
- 1.4 The 2004 Planning and Compensation Act introduced major changes to the planning system replacing 'old style' development plans, which could take 5 or more years to prepare, with a system of smaller more focused documents that together will guide development at the local level. Collectively, these documents will be known as the Local Development Framework (LDF). Policies and proposals within these documents will eventually replace those in the Congleton Local Plan. The documents that will contain the statutory policies and proposals, which form the development plan, will be known as Development Plan Documents (DPDs), with further, more detailed planning advice, such as technical guidance relating to how to design shop fronts or advice relating to the development of a particular part of the Authority contained in Supplementary Planning Document's (SPDs). These SPDs also form part of the LDF, but are not part of the statutory development plan.

¹ This document is available to download from the Council's website (Currently, www.cheshireeast.gov.uk), or to view at the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach.



- 1.5 This SPD has been prepared in line with saved policies, however, it should be noted that it may be necessary to revise this document in future to bring it in line with new policies in the Core Strategy or other DPDs.

2 Alsager Town Centre SPD

Purpose

- 2.1 The purpose of this SPD is to provide guidance on the implementation of adopted policies within the Congleton Local Plan and saved as part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework (LDF), particularly policies S1, S4, S5 and S6, (Appendix C) to support the planning of new development within Alsager Town Centre. This guidance note should be read in conjunction with the relevant policies of the Development Plan.
- 2.2 The Council will seek to improve through its function as a Local Planning Authority any development proposal that does not provide for, or meet the principles encouraged and required within this SPD and the Congleton Local Plan or as replaced by the LDF. This SPD is also intended to encourage all of those who have or will have an interest in the vitality and viability of the town centre to follow the practical guidance it contains wherever opportunities arise whether or not planning permission or other consents are required.

Structure of the document

- 2.3 This document comprises: a vision for the town centre, a series of objectives, whereby progress can be monitored, and planning principles and proposals for the centre, including opportunity sites. The document sets down, in terms of broad principles and examples, how the objectives may be met, the approach towards new retail provision and urban design in the centre, as well as broad proposals for improving the public realm, managing and improving transport and town centre management.

Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations

- 2.4 The Council has prepared a Sustainability Appraisal² (SA) to test and refine the policies and proposals in this SPD.
- 2.5 Sustainability Appraisal is a systematic process, which is carried out during the production of planning documents to ensure that policies and proposals contribute towards relevant environmental, social and economic objectives.
- 2.6 In addition amendments made to the UK Conservation (Habitats and etc) Regulations 2006 require a Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) under Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitat Directive 92/43/EEC for all land use plans likely to have a significant effect on a European site. European sites consist of Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs) and Offshore Marine Sites (OMS). A HRA Screening Report³ has been prepared to accompany this SPD to determine if this document is likely to have a significant

² This document is available to download from the Council's website (www.cheshireeast.gov.uk) or to view at the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach.

³ This document is available to download from the Council's website www.cheshireeast.gov.uk or to view at the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach.

effect on any European sites. It has determined that this SPD will not have a significant effect on any European sites and therefore no further assessment has been undertaken.

3 Policy Background

- 3.1 This Alsager Town Centre SPD has been produced to ensure that through its function as a Local Planning Authority, the Council is in accordance with national guidance and advice and contributes, wherever possible, to meeting the priorities of the community it serves. This document has been informed by and will inform other strategies and approaches including those by other agencies.

National Policy

- 3.2 **Planning Policy Statement 1 (PPS1): Delivering Sustainable Development**, states that planning policies should promote high quality inclusive design in the layout of new developments and individual buildings in terms of function and impact, not just for the short term but over the lifetime of the development. It also highlights the need to focus developments that attract a large number of people, especially retail, leisure and office development, in existing centres to promote their vitality and viability, social inclusion and more sustainable patterns of development.
- 3.3 **Planning and Climate Change** the supplement to PPS1 states that planning authorities should expect new development 'to take account of landform, layout, building orientation, massing and landscaping to minimise energy consumption, including maximising cooling and avoiding solar gain in the summer; and, overall, be planned so as to minimise carbon dioxide emissions through giving careful consideration to how all aspects of development form, together with the proposed density and mix of development, support opportunities for decentralised and renewable or low-carbon energy supply'. They should also expect new development to 'provide public and private open space as appropriate so that it offers accessible choice of shade and shelter, recognising the opportunities for flood storage, wildlife and people provided by multifunctional greenspaces' and to 'give priority to the use of sustainable drainage systems, paying attention to the potential contribution to be gained to water harvesting from impermeable surfaces and encourage layouts that accommodate waste water recycling'.
- 3.4 **Planning Policy Statement 4 (PPS4): Planning for Sustainable Economic Growth**, states that Government's objectives for planning are to promote the vitality and viability of town and other centres as important places for communities. One of the ways Government wants to do this is for new economic growth and development of main town centre uses to be focused in existing centres, with the aim of offering a wide range of services to communities in an attractive and safe environment and remedying deficiencies in provision in areas with poor access to facilities.
- 3.5 Section 17 of the **Crime and Disorder Act** (1998) imposes a duty of the Local Authority to exercise its functions with due regards to the need to do all that it reasonably can to prevent crime and disorder in its area. The SPD deals with the matter in relation to land use planning considerations only.

3.6 **Planning for Town Centres: Guidance on Design and Implementation Tools** provides further detailed design guidance, stating that the issues which should be considered for inclusion in Local Development Documents, include:

- identifying the capacity of each centre to accommodate growth, and making provision for this;
- providing a comprehensive plan for any area of renewal or development;
- addressing the location and layout of new development;
- developing an urban design strategy, which establishes a comprehensive urban design vision and is supported by specific urban design policies, guidelines or proposals for specific sites;
- addressing the spatial implications of strategies for parking, traffic management and improvement of the pedestrian environment; and
- setting out a detailed implementation programme for bringing forward development on key sites, including, where appropriate, proposals for addressing issues such as land assembly through compulsory purchase orders.

3.7 **Going to Town – Improving Town Centre Access** is a good practice guide and was published in 2002 by ODPM. It highlights what can be done to improve the key routes from the arrival points to the main attractions and provides the principles of route quality. These are:

- **Connected:** good pedestrian routes which link the places where people want to go, and form a network;
- **Convenient:** direct routes following desire lines, with easy-to-use crossings;
- **Comfortable:** good quality footways, with adequate widths and without obstructions;
- **Convivial:** attractive, well lit and safe, and with variety along the route; and
- **Conspicuous:** legible routes easy to find and follow, with surface treatments and signs to guide pedestrians.

3.8 CABE's **Design Reviewed – Town Centre Retail**, states that when translated to town centre retail development, we can judge proposed designs against a number of key principles:

- Good urban design – the principles of which are set out in 'By Design', and include the importance of character, legibility, ease of movement, adaptability and a mix of uses.
- Good architecture – buildings with civic quality that enhance their internal and external environments through their scale, massing, proportions and detailing.
- Good for retail – the development must work for retail and leisure providers in their core business, selling products to customers.
- Good for everyone – the development must minimise any negative impacts on the environment and promote a safe and inclusive environment for all who want to use the town centre, including those with special access needs.

Regional Policy

- 3.9 The **North West Best Practice Design Guide**⁴ (May 2006) provides an introduction to the many aspects of design that need to be considered in the planning process, and is illustrated by case studies, whilst the **North West Green Infrastructure Guide**⁵ (2008) provides more detailed information on the concept of Green Infrastructure.

Local Policy

- 3.10 The **Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review** (adopted January 2005 and referred to throughout this document as the Local Plan) provides the Development Plan for the area formerly covered by Congleton Borough. The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 introduced the requirement for Local Authorities to prepare a Local Development Framework (LDF). As part of the transitional arrangements a number of policies from the Congleton Local Plan have been 'saved' and will continue to provide the Development Plan for the former Congleton Borough area as part of the Cheshire East LDF. This allows SPDs to be linked to existing 'saved' Local Plan policies.

- 3.11 This SPD supplements Policies S1, S4, S5 and S6 of the Congleton Local Plan, which provide policy for the development of the town centres within the Borough.

- **Policy S1 – Shopping Hierarchy**, provides the hierarchy of retail centres within the Borough and requires development to be of a scale, nature and location in relation to its position in the hierarchy
- **Policy S4 – Principal Shopping Areas**, provides a policy to ensure that these areas retain a concentration of retail uses.
- **Policy S5 – Other Town Centre Areas**, allows for the development of non retail town centres uses providing they do not detract from the overall town centre function.
- **Policy S6 – The Use of Upper Floors within the Town Centres**, allows for the development of non retail uses within the upper floors provided they meet a number of criteria.

- 3.12 The full text of the above policies can be found in Appendix C. There are also a number of other policies which are relevant to the SPD including:

- **Policy GR1 – New Development**, which requires all new development to be of a high standard, to conserve or enhance the character of the surrounding area and to have regard to the principles of sustainable development.
- **Policy GR2 – Design**, which requires development to meet a number of design criteria.
- **Policy GR9 – Accessibility, Servicing and Parking Provision**, provides the criteria that must be met for all developments requiring access, servicing or parking facilities.
- **Policy S11 – Shop Fronts and Security Shutters**, provides the criteria for new shop fronts, alterations to shop fronts and replacement shop fronts.

⁴ http://www.nwra.gov.uk/documents/?page_id=4&category_id=105

⁵ <http://www.greeninfrastructurenw.co.uk/resources/Glguide.pdf>

- **Policy RC1 – Recreation and Community Facilities Policies**, provides the policy to ensure that recreational and community facilities accurately reflect the needs of the Borough and that the development does not adversely affect the surrounding area.
- **Policy RC11 – Indoor recreation and community uses**, provides the criteria that must be met for the development of indoor recreation and community facilities.

3.13 This SPD is intended to contribute to the implementation of the Cheshire East Interim Sustainable Community Strategy. This strategy co-ordinates the resources of the local public, private and voluntary organisations towards common purposes. The priorities of the Sustainable Community Strategy are provided below:

- Reducing inequalities / narrowing the gap between the most disadvantaged and successful areas of Cheshire East and sectors of the community
- Addressing the key issues surrounding our ageing population
- Addressing the priority services for children and young people
- Improving access to and availability of affordable and appropriate housing
- Reducing anti-social behaviour, arson and criminal damage
- Reducing re-offending
- Tackling the adverse impact of alcohol
- Achieving sustainable management of waste resources
- Responding to the challenge of climate change
- Reducing worklessness and improving skills
- Improving road safety, maintenance
- Improving environmental cleanliness
- Maintaining an efficient transport network
- Reducing the risk of industrial and commercial emergencies

3.14 The SPD has potential to address a number of these priorities through the provision of a vibrant, vital and safe town centre at Alsager.

3.15 The **Cheshire Local Transport Plan** covers the period 2006 to 2011 and contains a number of objectives intended to ensure that a safe, integrated, sustainable and well maintained transport network is provided. These include promoting accessibility to everyday services for all, especially those without access to a car; improve safety for all travellers; promoting the integration of all forms of transport and land-use planning, leading to a better, more efficient transport system; and, managing a well maintained and efficient transport network. It is expected that the SPD will also consider these objectives during its production.

3.16 There are other **Supplementary Planning Documents** (SPD) and **Supplementary Planning Guidance** (SPG) notes that will be of relevance to developments within Alsager Town Centre. Key amongst these is the Congleton Borough Shop Front Security SPG and the Congleton Borough Sustainable Development SPD.

4 Spatial Portrait and Town Centre Issues

- 4.1 The Town Centre is focused around the crossroads of the B5077 (Crewe Road / Lawton Road) and the B5078 (Sandbach Road North / Sandbach Road South). Within this area two Principal Shopping Areas are defined; one to the east along Lawton Road and one to the west on Crewe Road. In addition, the town centre includes a large area of open space; namely Milton Park.

Retail

- 4.2 In recent years the health and vitality of the town centre has suffered from a decline due to a lack of private sector investment. The retail offer is currently limited. The main shopping area of the town at the junction of B5077 and the B5078 comprises approximately 102 retail units⁶, the majority of which are based within the main retail area. This area contains a mix of units dated from the Victorian era but with considerable modern (1970s) infilling. The retail frontages are separated by Sandbach Road which although provided with traffic-light controlled pedestrian crossing facilities is an impediment to free movement between the two areas.
- 4.3 The comparison goods sector of the retail market is generally represented by franchised or family run local businesses catering for day-to-day requirements. The range of foods on offer is limited and relates to everyday consumables as opposed to larger comparison purchases. Whilst, in relation to food retailing, this currently is anchored by a Co-Op store and smaller Sainsbury Local and Nisa stores.

Accessibility

- 4.4 Alsager is located approximately 3 miles to the north-east of Junction 16 of the M6 Motorway on the B5077. There are several bus services providing access to Crewe, Hanley City Centre, Sandbach and Nantwich. Whilst the railway station, located a short walk from the Town Centre, provides links to Stafford, Lichfield, Crewe and Derby and on to Northampton, Milton Keynes and London Euston.

History

- 4.5 The 1909 Plan below (Diagram 2) shows that the area around the Station Road Conservation Area was largely built up including the villas which still remain today as an important aspect of the area to the south of the town centre.
- 4.6 Further information in relation to Alsager's history can be found within the Alsager Archaeological Assessment undertaken as part of the Cheshire Historic town Survey.

⁶ Congleton Borough Council Retail Schedule 2008

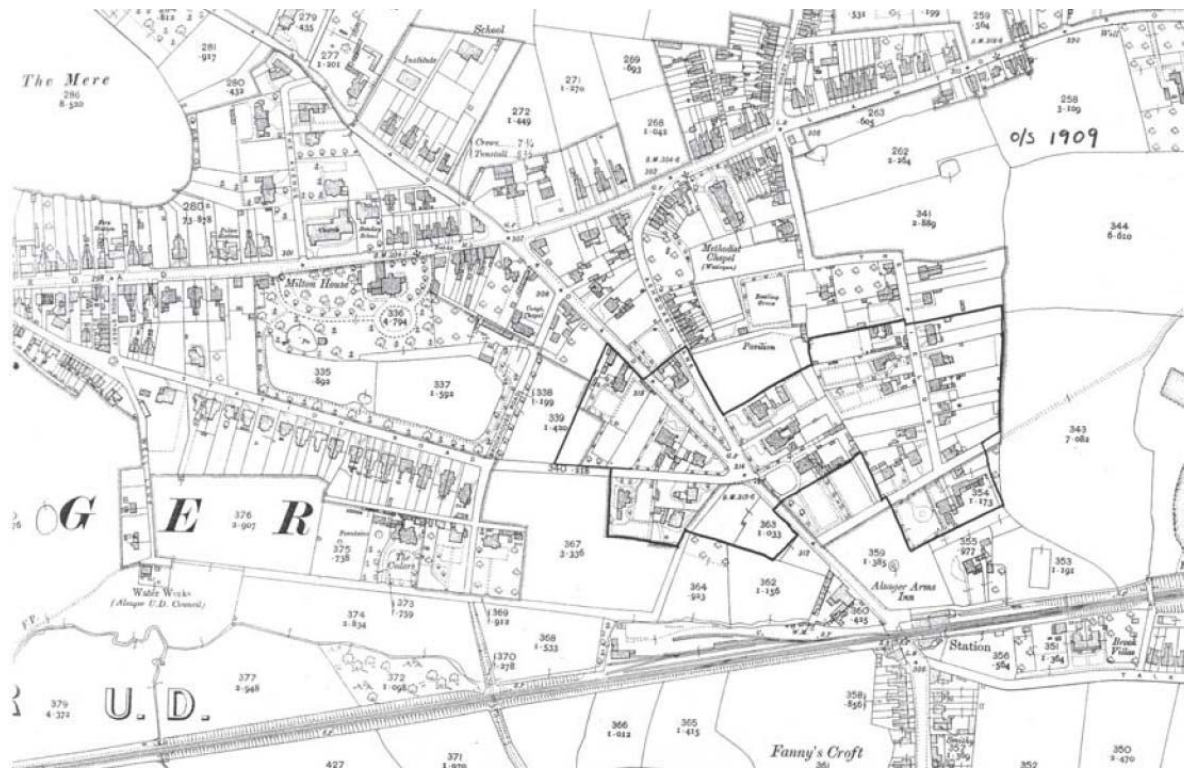


Diagram 2: 1909 Plan of Alsager highlighting the villas to the south of the town centre

Town Centre Management

- 4.7 In more recent times, Alsager was involved in the Market Towns Initiative, with a project manager appointed in January 2007. The project raised match funding of £98,000 to fund project management, marketing of Alsager, establishing a chamber of trade, and purchasing new street furniture.
- 4.8 Diagram 3 provides an orientation plan of Alsager the town centre it highlights a number of key areas and buildings throughout the town centre to help with orientation.

Diagram 3: Orientation Plan



National Issues

4.9 There are several national trends regarding shopping and town centres that may be of significance to Alsager Town Centre. These include:

- Competition from **retail parks** which have a competitive advantage in terms of ease of access and abundant free surface level car parking which can result in loss of trade or relocation of traders;
- **Superstores** selling an **increased range of non-food goods** (including clothing) as they seek new profit and growth opportunities;
- **Growth in unit sizes** to meet occupier requirements for fewer, larger units;
- **Growing disparity between large destination centres and medium and smaller centres** as key operators focus their attention on a limited number of locations.
- **The current economic situation**, which has led to an increase in retail closure and may lead to a general decrease in footfall as shoppers become more cautious.

Local Issues

4.10 This section provides a summary of the key issues that have been drawn out from a number of evidence sources, such as the Cheshire Town Centre Study 2006 to 2021, carried out by White Young Green in 2006, the August 2006 Shopper Survey carried out by NEMS Market Research on behalf of White Young Green, the Annual Retail Schedule produced by the former Congleton Borough Council and consultation with the Alsager Town Council, Alsager Partnership and the local Councillors. Further detailed analysis of this information can be found in Appendix D. This summary has also considered the SWOT analysis of the town centre carried out by the Alsager Partnership which is included within Appendix E.

4.11 The Key local issues that the Town Centre Strategy should look to address include:

- Image and character of Alsager town centre;
- Unfulfilled shopping potential and loss of trade to other Towns;
- Deficiencies in recreation, leisure and culture;
- The appearance and quality of the Civic Centre and other public buildings;
- Infrastructure – quality of roads and paving, pedestrian facilities, signage in and around town;
- Ageing population;
- Fear of crime and anti-social behaviour; and
- The lack of youth facilities.

4.12 However, there are also a number of areas of local pride or areas which are considered to be strengths. These are areas which the Town Centre Strategy should look to maintain and enhance, including:

- Character of Alsager ‘the Village’;
- Natural environment – the Mere, Milton Park and town centre trees and planting;
- Bank Corner Pub;
- Civic Centre – good location and well used;

- “Destination businesses”;
- Market;
- Pro-active community with a strong community spirit;
- The ‘personable’ environment within the town centre and the friendly nature of the people;
- The Christmas light display within the town centre;
- The skateboard and children's adventure playground in Milton Garden;
- The Train Station and the good transport links it provides; and
- The Victorian Heritage of the town and historic buildings of interest, including St Mary Magdalene Church.

5 Vision and Objectives

- 5.1 As town centres throughout the UK compete increasingly with one another for shoppers, businesses and jobs, Alsager must ensure that it remains vibrant.
- 5.2 However, the ongoing process of development and change within Alsager town centre can either add to or detract from the existing character and ultimately determine the social, environmental and economic sustainability of the town. It is this process that we seek to understand and influence in order to ensure a better quality town centre for all.

Vision

- 5.3 The Vision for the future development of Alsager is:

“Alsager Town Centre will be developed as a strong and viable town centre.....”

- Development in the town centre will allow the town to reach its full potential whilst recognising its role within the wider context.

“..... attracting and meeting the needs of a wide range of residents, visitors and workers providing a self-sustaining mix of uses.....”

- Ensuring that the scale and mix of development provided for within the town centre is compatible with the town's catchment and role reflecting local and national policy which seeks to deliver “sustainable development”.

“..... in a well designed, focused and integrated centre.....”

- The existing town centre extends from the primary shopping area in the east to the secondary area in the west. The objective should be to link these areas with a consistent high quality of public realm.

“..... in a safe, accessible and well maintained environment.”

- The quality of the town's public realm and environment should be of the highest quality to inspire a strong sense of pride amongst workers, residents and visitors.
- The quality of the environment, and the safety of the town centre are already key assets of Alsager and these elements should be built upon.
- Issues of licensing management and policing should be considered holistically to ensure that the town is welcoming to all.

Objectives

- 5.4 Turning the vision into reality requires that more detailed objectives be identified to shape the creation of policies. The suggested objectives will require action and agreement from a range of partners, such as Cheshire East Council, the Town Council and Alsager Partnership. However, it should be noted in some cases objectives will take a number of years to come to fruition.
- 5.5 It is suggested that the objectives for Alsager Town Centre are:

- 1. To create a distinctive character for the Town Centre that will inspire a sense of pride amongst local residents, workers and visitors.***
- 2. To ensure that Alsager Town Centre is a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialist shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further afield.***
- 3. To support a good range of high quality, accessible leisure, cultural and community facilities, to meet the needs of all local residents, workers and visitors, particularly looking to address the need for youth facilities and facilities for the ageing population.***
- 4. To improve accessibility within the Town Centre for all pedestrians and cyclists and to the Town Centre by pedestrians, cyclists and other means of transport.***
- 5. To provide an accessible, high quality, safe and attractive public realm and new public spaces that will form the heart of civic life.***
- 6. To provide a well managed and safe Town Centre.***

5.6 It should be noted that Section 3 of the Evidence Base Document that accompanies this document highlights the relationship between the issues raised in Section 4 and the Vision and the Objectives.

6 Introduction to the Policies and Proposals

6.1 The following set of policies and proposals will be applied to Alsager Town Centre. They are not presented in any particular order either in terms of importance, timetable or deliverability. There are a number of general principles that will apply across the centre as a whole and a number of proposals which may only apply to specific areas - where this is to be the case the areas involved will be identified. For ease of reading the policies have been split into sections relating to:

- The establishment of a distinctive character for the town centre;
- The creation of a Vital and Viable Shopping Area;
- The provision of Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities;
- Accessibility of the town centre;
- The creation of quality Public Spaces; and
- The management of the town centre.

6.2 The policies and proposals within this Strategy are intended to guide development in order to achieve the Vision and Objectives (set out in Section 5), whilst allowing enough flexibility for future proposals to show innovation, creativity and imagination, and to appreciate the changes that may occur in the physical and economic condition of Alsager Town Centre.

6.3 The policies and proposals are based on the assumption that the Strategy will be delivered through partnerships between the Alsager Partnership, Alsager Town Council, Cheshire East Council, development partners and other key stakeholders including public sector agencies and landowners. The Council, as a landowner in the study area and local planning authority, will play the lead role utilising its property assets, planning and potentially Compulsory Purchase Order (CPO) powers and providing leadership to facilitate the overall delivery process. In addition development partners will bring the necessary private sector investment and property development expertise to take development proposals forward.

6.4 It is also of note that there are several principles and proposals that promote the use of planning obligations to assist in the improvement of the town centre. However, this document cannot prescribe the exact nature of obligations being sought, as this must be done on a case-by-case basis in compliance with Circular 05/05.

6.5 As a SPD, this document does not designate sites for development. It provides guidance for new developments in the town centre, shown on Diagram 1, that accord with national planning policy (PPS) and Local Plan policies.

7 Distinctive Character

- 7.1 A clear and positive town centre image improves attractiveness for visitors, shoppers and investors as well as helping the local community to understand and make the best use of their town centre.
- 7.2 It is important to recognise and reinforce the structural elements that form the 'backbone' of the town centre. These 'assets' may be used as a foundation for the development and marketing of a strong town centre image and identity and to reinforce general local pride.
- 7.3 The image presented to visitors as they approach and arrive in the town centre is fundamental to developing a positive first impression and sense of place. The quality and appearance of approach routes and the outer edge that the town centre presents to the 'outside world' are crucial to the formation of a positive town centre image and identity. Attention should be paid to two areas:
- Entry or arrival points (often referred to as 'gateways'); and
 - The outer edge of the town centre, that is, the 'face' that the town centre presents to the 'outside' world'.

Orientation points

- 7.4 The development of memorable locations heighten the sense of arrival and welcome and help regular users of the town centre navigate through and around the town. Therefore **buildings with civic, community and/or cultural functions (such as the library and civic centre) will be expected to have a strong presence on a principal shopping street and be of outstanding architectural merit and quality of design.**

Gateways and Landmark Buildings

- 7.5 Gateways are formal or informal designated features that signal a sense of arrival to a place, in this case Alsager town centre. They can be features such as landmark buildings/structures, or landscape features such as planting, water features and public art. Again, gateways have been considered for both vehicular, pedestrian and public transport approach routes.
- 7.6 **The Council will promote the use of memorable architecture at key locations, sited to respond to major vistas,** such as the views down Sandbach Road North and South, Crewe Road and Lawton Road to the central cross roads and the key areas such as Bank Corner, the Civic Centre and Library and the views into Milton Park from points on both Crewe Road and Sandbach Road South. These features should help people find their way around the Town Centre and help to enrich its character. The development of gateways and landmarks should make a clear statement to reinforce the identity and character of their location.
- 7.7 This could be done for example: through the quality of their design; the way a building may be set apart by its design or scale from others in its frontage; or by the way it turns a corner.

- 7.8 The Council will expect all development and initiatives within Alsager Town Centre to reinforce visual connections along key routes, between spaces and at landmark locations with appropriate landscaping, lighting and signage.

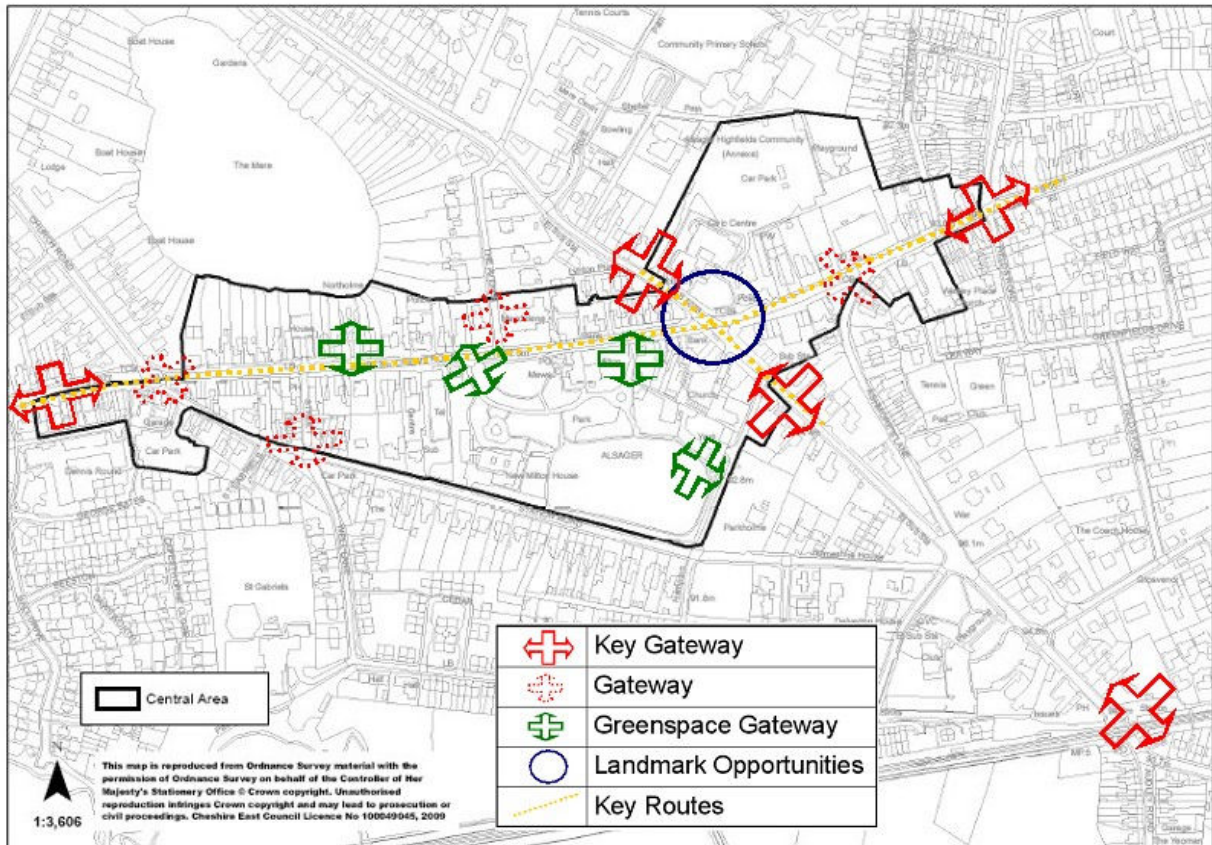


Diagram 4: Map of key routes and potential sites for gateways and landmark buildings

Public Art

- 7.9 The inclusion of Public Art within the Town Centre is expected to lead to the creation of a visually stimulating and animated place that is unique and encourages the interaction of all ages. The Council will look to increase public art within Alsager Town Centre to add to its attraction and interest. A Public Art Strategy will be produced to ensure a coordinated approach is undertaken within the town centre.



Good quality Public Art in Birmingham

- 7.10 Any development within the town centre will be expected to contribute to the Public Arts Fund, which will look to realize the work promoted by the Public Art Strategy.

- 7.11 The Public Art Strategy is likely to encourage commissions by artists to be incorporated within the development of

the town to accompany streetscape proposals for key spaces. Temporary artworks may also be used enliven the town centre's streets and spaces. It is hoped that the Public Art Strategy will also encourage artists to work with local residents, young people, schools and colleges to encourage people's understanding and appreciation of their environment and foster a greater awareness of the role and importance of contemporary art, architecture and urban design to the quality of life.

7.12 The Arts Council of Great Britain initiated the 'Percent for Art Campaign' to enhance the built environment by encouraging developers to devote a proportion of capital expenditure of the construction of a new building to the provision of new works of art, craft or decoration in the building or its environs.

7.13 The Council will therefore look to developers to provide 1% of the total construction costs for public art commissions. This figure is used as a starting point and ensures that there is always a minimum expenditure on public art within a scheme and its value and scale is directly related to the size of the project. Contributions will also be expected towards the long term maintenance of any commissions.

Design of new development

7.14 Design is a subjective issue and we all have our preferences, but most would agree that well-designed developments are those that add something to the environment. Design can be key to the success of a building or development not just because our lives are connected through our common built environment, but also because good design can bring economic benefits to both developers and occupiers.

7.15 **The Council will expect that all new development will positively improve the appearance and character of the site in its setting, will improve the functionality of the area and will create a new quality benchmark for further development in the immediate locality.** This is particularly important where the existing site and context are of poor visual or environmental quality or are weak and lacking in character.

7.16 Policy GR1 of the Local Plan states that *'proposals will only be permitted if considered to be acceptable in terms of . . . design'*. **Within Alsager Town Centre proposals will only be considered acceptable, in terms of design, where they:**

- **maximise the amount of 'active' building frontage;**
- **minimise blank walls, service areas and other 'dead' frontages onto the public realm;**
- **locate building entrances so that they are convenient for pedestrians and cyclists, rather than the drivers of private cars;**
- **ensure that entrances to major facilities are welcoming, appropriately scaled and detailed and visible along or at the end of one or more major view corridors;**
- **are designed to relate to the scale, form and massing of the local area;**

- incorporate high quality landscaped boundary treatments to provide enclosure and continuity to the street or space;
- designed to reduce crime and fear of crime; and
- incorporate inclusive design.

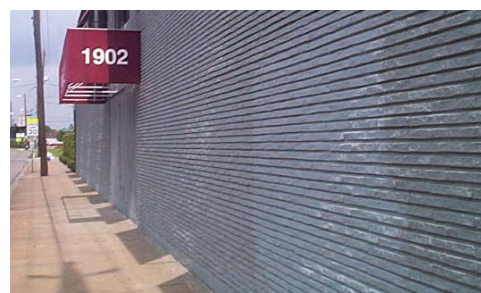
Active Frontages

7.17 Development should face on to and reinforce streets and public spaces.

Buildings that face onto streets and other open spaces help give life to the public realm. Well-designed buildings will have a clear definition between public and private space and relate positively to the public realm. In town centres, buildings that front directly onto the pavement contribute to viability and vitality, whilst providing good enclosure to a street.

7.18 Development should have active frontages including entrances and exits, windows, arcades, balconies and seating areas that overlook and provide activity onto the street or open space.

Making frontages 'active' adds vitality and interest to the public realm. Lively interior activities oriented towards outdoor places can enliven spaces for instance. The use of active frontages can also help to maximize informal surveillance, as buildings with live edges and doors directly to the street, enable people to keep an eye on public space, making it feel safer.



Non-active frontages should be avoided

7.19 'Active' building frontages can be created by:

- incorporating smaller uses such as individual shops, restaurants and small business units at ground floor level; or
- wrapping smaller uses around the perimeter of the larger uses, so creating an active frontage to the street; and
- locating uses such as cafes within supermarkets or leisure complexes on the frontage, with views in from outside.

Entrance Points

7.20 Main entrances will be expected to be located on the street. If this is not possible then they should be directly visible, easily accessible and as close to the street as practically possible to allow for convenient access for both pedestrians and cyclists. The function(s) of the building should also be readily apparent to passers by.

Scale and massing

7.21 The scale of the development or building will be largely dependent upon the location and size of the site but also its position within the hierarchy of the built form. It should also relate to the width and importance of the space which they enclose. For example, a gateway position may demand a greater mass, along with a higher quality of design and materials, than its neighbours, whilst an infill development may require a 'quieter' building, which is more responsive to the prevailing storey heights and articulations.

- 7.22 The height of new building will be managed across the town centre to ensure that they fit appropriately into their setting, this may be by ensuring that development incorporates upper floor uses such as residential flats, business or leisure or by ensuring that development does not become overpowering.

Boundary treatments

- 7.23 The choice of boundary treatment can either add to, or detract, from the quality of the frontage. The choice of material and scale should be appropriate to achieve both security and a good appearance, and it should provide enclosure and continuity to the street or public space.

Crime Prevention

- 7.24 Secured-by-design principles are to be considered in the design of all development in order to create spaces that minimise crime and make people feel safe.

Inclusive Design

- 7.25 The goal is to create environments that everyone can use equally. Footways, access routes from car parks and entrances to buildings should be easy to use by the disabled, elderly and those people with pushchairs and wheelchairs to all principal public entrances / exits.

Refuse and Recycling

- 7.26 **Provision for refuse storage and recycling facilities must be made within the curtilage of the property, unless otherwise agreed.**
- 7.27 Screened storage for waste storage bins and recycling storage should be made within the curtilage of the premises. This is particularly important close to residential properties, as not only does it look unattractive but it may cause problems with health and safety.
- 7.28 This will also encourage and facilitate the ability of both residential and commercial properties to temporarily store and make recyclable materials/refuse available for collection.
- 7.29 Targets for the reduction of municipal wastes /proportions going to landfill are in place for all local authorities and facilities being planned to enable the processing of various waste types to further reduce waste to landfill.

Fumes and Odours

- 7.30 **Appropriate measures to control fumes / smells from the premises shall be put in place in order to protect the amenities of nearby properties/ residents.**
- 7.31 Adequate ventilation and extraction systems allow premises to operate without being detrimental to the amenities of neighbouring properties. When installing the appropriate measures careful consideration should also be given to the appearance of the systems, where they are sited and hours of operation, in

order to ensure that visual amenity is not compromised and noise problems are not introduced.

Noise

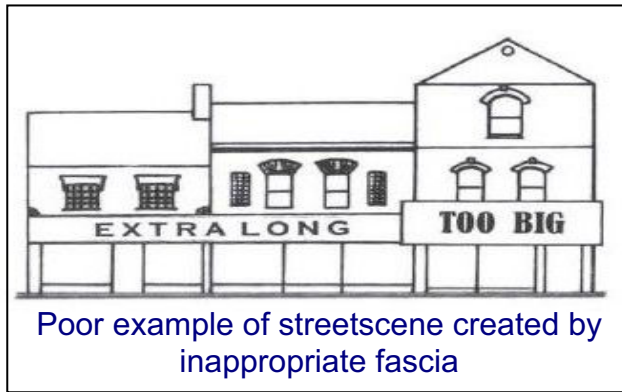
- 7.32 Where new restaurants, cafes, pubs, bars and take-aways are permitted they will be carefully conditioned to ensure no adverse impact on the residential and other noise sensitive uses being encouraged to locate within the town centre.
- 7.33 The Council will expect all applicants to submit information with planning applications on the noise attenuation levels proposed in order to ensure the amenities of nearby residential properties and the character of the area are protected.

Existing Developments

- 7.34 Many existing commercial buildings have opportunities for radical remodelling and upgrading for the benefit of the townscape as well as improving the value and use of the accommodation. **Where planning permission is required the redevelopment of existing buildings will be expected to meet the design requirements set out for new developments as set out above.** Where planning permission is not required the Council would encourage developers to apply these principles in order to enhance the character of Alsager Town Centre.
- 7.35 Within Alsager Town Centre the Council will allow for the removal of unattractive or inappropriate buildings, elements or features that detract from the quality and/or character of the site and its surroundings.
- 7.36 Where the existing buildings are felt to have a level of local historic interest it is important that any key features are retained. Particularly those buildings and areas which have links to the Victorian heritage of the area or to the adjacent Conservation Areas.

Shop Frontages

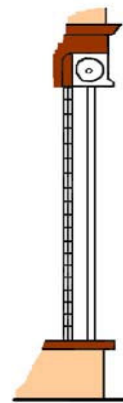
- 7.37 Shop fronts are an important part of the street scene, as they create both the initial impression of the quality of the shop, and allow the customer to see at first glance what goods the shop have to offer, acting as an advertisement. It is in the best interest of the shop owner, therefore, to project an appropriate and effective image to the public through the shop frontage.
- 7.38 **Wherever possible traditional shop fronts and features should be retained** (this includes frontages on pubs, banks, solicitors, estate agents etc). In some cases, original features may have been hidden behind more modern fascias and panelling. Good modern designs will be acceptable, providing that they relate well to the building on which they are to be installed, that they are imaginative and creative and that they respect the character of the building and the street scene in terms of scale, proportions and materials.



7.39 **The Council will expect the design of the shop front to take into account the rhythm and characteristics of the street in which it is located.** Many buildings will have a strong vertical emphasis and this combined with an average plot width of 5-7m will create an agreeable

rhythm and proportion, producing visual harmony within the street. This can be destroyed by fascias which are over-long and/or too deep. This destroys the relationship between the ground and upper facade and creates a jarring horizontal emphasis. This can be overcome by using mullions or recessed entrances to break up long displays and ensuring that fascia box width is in proportion to the building and usually not extending above the cornice.

7.40 **The Council will expect that any commercial security measure does not create an inappropriate or intimidating frontage which may reduce the overall vitality of the area.** Security measures should always form an integral part of the design of a shop front and should not simply be "added on" as an after thought. **There is a general presumption against the use of solid lath roller shutters** as their horizontal emphasis is invariably at odds with the scale and detailing of many buildings. Solid external roller shutters will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances, as they create a hostile frontage and can attract vandalism and graffiti. Well-lit interiors, visible internal CCTV systems, and adequate locks and alarms, including alarmed glass, can all reduce the risk to vulnerable premises without significant detriment to the street-scene.



Best practice:

Shutter mechanism behind fascia and invisible from outside. Shutters are located internally and are of a roller grille style.

8 Vital and Viable Shopping Area

- 8.1 Shopping is often considered to be the lifeblood of a successful centre. It is usually the primary incentive for regular trips into centres from surrounding residential areas, moreover, shopping is an essential service. Convenient access to a comprehensive range of competitively priced goods can be considered as a key component of a good quality of life and social inclusion.
- 8.2 Vitality is determined by actual and perceived activity at different times of day. This includes pedestrian activity in the street and activity 'visible' within buildings, including the presence of displays in shop windows and lighting at night; the maintenance of buildings and spaces; the perception of safety and occurrence of crime; and the ease of access to/from and within the centre.
- 8.3 Viability is concerned with economic issues including retailer representation, rental levels, the returns on investment in property and vacancy rates. Diversity of use is also an indicator but more appropriate to the centre overall rather than the retail core.

Principal Shopping Areas

- 8.4 It is important to protect the shopping core of the Town Centre. Policy S4 of the Local Plan, defines the Principal Shopping Areas and protects them from non-retail uses at ground floor level. The loss of retail (A1) uses in these areas to non-retail uses such as housing or offices is precluded. The loss of A1 uses to other retail uses such as financial and professional services (A2), restaurants and cafes (A3), drinking establishments (A4), and takeaways (A5) is strictly controlled.
- 8.5 Policy S4 states that a change of use from A1 to A2, A3, A4 or A5 would not be permitted where it would lead to a concentration of non-A1 uses. The Council considers a 'concentration' to be a row of more than two non-A1 uses. In addition, where a unit is vacant, the most recently authorised use class will be considered. **Where a non-A1 use is permitted it must retain a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area.** The Principal Shopping Areas as set out in the Local Plan are shown in Diagram 5.



The Evening Economy

- 8.6 Restaurants and cafes are essential to the vitality of the Town Centre and encourage a safer feeling in the evening by attracting visitors of all ages. However, it is recognized that too many drinking establishments or take-aways in one place can have an adverse impact on residential amenity and the town centre environment by creating noise and disturbance and potentially anti-social behaviour.
- 8.7 **The Council will support a greater mix of uses including restaurants, cafes, bars and other evening economy uses to support the vitality of the retail offer, in line with Policies S5 and S6 of the Local Plan.**
- 8.8 However, in assessing each application the Council will need to be satisfied that the proposed development will not cause detrimental impacts on the character and/or amenity of the area. Where there is evidence of potential harmful impacts the development will be carefully conditioned to ensure no adverse impact on any residential and other noise sensitive uses in the area, restrictions on opening hours/ closing times may be imposed or if mitigation is not possible the application may be refused.
- 8.9 **Proposals that would result in a concentration of evening economy uses will be carefully assessed to ensure that the character of the area does not become detrimental to the wider appeal of the town centre.**
- 8.10 In order to ensure that cafes, bars and other evening economy uses do not adversely affect the vitality and viability of the town centre by creating 'non active frontages' during the day the Council will seek to enter into a Section 106 agreement with the applicant/s to ensure that premises are open throughout the day as well as in the evening (where appropriate consideration may be given to lunch time opening hours rather than daytime).
- 8.11 Outdoor seating areas on the public highway should be discussed with the Highways Engineer but may be permitted within appropriate locations in the town centre. Outdoor seating areas can add to the activity within streets, both throughout the day and in the evening. This type of facility adds vibrancy to the street scene and encourages more people to take advantage of the facilities on offer. Outdoor seating areas can also help to create a more relaxed feel to the environment and act as a form of natural surveillance.

Town Centre Market

- 8.12 Markets can help to make the Town Centre more lively and can add to the overall town centre experience. The Alsager Market will remain a foundation of the town centre. However, the possible relocation of a part-enclosed, part open-air market connected to a public building or public space, would create a new market focus for the town centre should the Fairview Car Park area be redeveloped or altered. **The Council will expect a Market to be maintained within the town centre of Alsager.**

New Retail Provision

- 8.13 The main focus for new retail provision will be within the Principal Shopping Area and the development opportunity site at Fairview Car Park. Further information about the development opportunity site at Fairview Car Park can be found in Section 13. The Cheshire Town Centre Study 2006 to 2021, produced by White Young Green in 2006 on behalf of the Cheshire Authorities, identified that there is additional capacity in Alsager town centre for between 860sqm and 1,720sqm (net) of convenience floorspace and between 1,380sqm and 1,971sqm (net) of comparison floorspace over the period to 2021.
- 8.14 An increase in new retail provision is also supported by local residents, when asked if they thought *'an improved range and choice of food shopping would encourage more people to shop in Alsager'*; 81% of those questioned by Erinaceous Planning agreed.
- 8.15 A successful town centre provides accommodation for a range of retailers extending from small units for independent operators to larger units for the high street multiples. There is currently a lack of larger units to meet modern retail needs. However, it will also be important to retain a number of smaller specialist units for destination shopping. **Development of new retailing should compliment the existing provision within the centre, and not undermine its vitality and viability.**
- 8.16 It is difficult for planning policies to change the type and quality of retail stores, because the A1 Use Class covers all types of shops and the Council cannot restrict who owns or occupies these stores. However, by providing a better quality shopping environment and new units of an appropriate size and design, it is expected that an improved retail offer can be attracted to the town.

9 Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities

- 9.1 Leisure, culture and community facilities are an essential part to a rounded quality of life in a town centre. They can help to attract prospective investors and enhance the quality of the town centre for existing local residents, workers and visitors. When Erinaceous Planning asked local residents if they *'used the existing community and leisure facilities in the Town Centre'* 85% agreed.
- 9.2 **The loss of buildings used for community uses/purposes will not be considered acceptable unless it can be shown that it no longer makes a positive contribution to the social or cultural life of the community, or that suitable alternative provision will be made in line with Policy RC12.**
- 9.3 **Within Alsager Town Centre the Council will expect that all options to increase the buildings contribution to the social or cultural life of the community have been explored and found to be unviable. Whilst any alternative provision will be expected to be at least equivalent to the current facilities and preferably of a higher quality in terms of design, access and usage.**
- 9.4 Meeting the social needs of everyone in the context of a balanced community is recognised as a key aspect of sustainable development, whilst the ageing population and the lack of youth facilities have both been highlighted as issues within Alsager. Therefore any proposals that will provide community facilities for these sections of the community will be encouraged, however, they will still be expected to meet with the appropriate planning policies including Local Plan policies RC1 and RC11. It should be noted that community facilities can include a wide range of facilities including, but not limited to, public houses, church and village halls, churches, schools, libraries, village/local shops.
- 9.5 The Council will work in partnership with appropriate community service providers to ensure that health, education and community service needs arising from a development are provided for. The use of planning obligations and conditions on planning permissions may be used in pursuit of this policy. The Council recognises the need for the provision of flexible community spaces in the town centre, and is supportive of the inclusion of such space within any redevelopment proposal.
- 9.6 Community facilities are seen and used by many people, and should therefore aspire to be models of good practice in terms of sustainable design. These buildings can help to raise awareness of sustainability issues and their solutions, and thereby contribute to achieving sustainable communities. It should be noted that renewable energies are often accompanied by energy efficiency gains, and therefore cost savings can also be made. It is suggested that all Community facilities strive to meet with the requirements of BREEAM Level 3.

10 Accessibility

10.1 This section examines the quality of existing and potential physical connections with a view to optimising and balancing user movement around the town centre. Traffic management (all modes), street furniture design and surfacing within and around the town centre core will be fundamental to this.

10.2 When assessing the strengths and weaknesses of existing town centre access and movement routes we have considered the following two factors:

- **Permeability**

This describes the ease with which people can walk, cycle or drive through an area by a variety of routes. Directness of route is also an important consideration. The smaller the number of viewpoint changes required to reach a destination the better. Successful areas usually have a high level of permeability which in turn generates lively streets that can support a range of uses.

- **Legibility**

This describes the ability to understand an area. Before people can make use of a route or shortcut they need to understand that it exists and have an idea of where it may lead. For example, approach routes should not only be attractive, but should provide physical affirmation of entry into the town centre, through an appropriate gateway feature or visible known landmark within the centre.

10.3 Distances between all parts of the town centre are all possible to walk, but the ease and attractiveness of walking has to be enhanced. New and improved linkages for safe, legible and unobstructed routes into the town centre from neighbouring residential areas and the train station are essential. Whilst improving the choice and attractiveness of pedestrian routes within the town centre will help to spread footfall across the Town Centre. **The Council will expect pedestrian routes to be along clearly defined routes that are direct, safe and as short as possible and fully accessible to all people.**

10.4 The Council will seek to provide a comprehensive system of safe and well signposted walking and cycling routes, both through and to the town centre. This will include into and through Milton Park which is a key area within the town centre, improving the accessibility within this area should help to improve the legibility of the town centre. This could be done through improved signage and lighting at key entrance points and by ensuring that the paths and desire lines within the park itself are uncluttered and well maintained.

10.5 The Council will also seek to ensure there are clear, direct and well-lit routes and paths between key destinations, with clear forward visibility and gentle changes of direction, avoiding places hidden from view or in darkness.

10.6 **Development will only be permitted where the most active uses are concentrated on main routes and around focal points.** This will contribute to the vitality of a place, as enabling both real and perceived access and mobility

to your business is key to providing a vital and viable town centre and to creating a prosperous business.

- 10.7 The Council will look to ensure that pedestrian routes remain free from obstructions and unintended hazards that would restrict accessibility (e.g. uneven pavements, temporary barriers, and inappropriate resurfacing prior to, during or after construction and maintenance works). Alongside this, **the Council will look to remove all inappropriate signage located on the highway** and will encourage town centre occupiers to give careful consideration to where they locate goods and signage outside of their premises, and within their curtilage, to ensure that pedestrian routes are free from obstruction.
- 10.8 **Planning permission will only be granted for developments which provide for the access needs of everyone**, including people with disabilities and those with pushchairs. This includes dealing with approach and access to buildings, adequate and convenient parking for disabled people and use of colour and tactile materials to assist blind and partially sighted people. Designing for people with disabilities makes access easier for everyone and encourages more people to use public buildings and spaces.
- 10.9 The Council will also look into the development of ‘shared space’ concepts that overcome the barrier effect of busy roads and integrate the town centre with its surroundings.

Signage

- 10.10 Currently, much of the signage throughout the town centre is of a low quality. This is partly because many additions and changes to signage have occurred incrementally over time and in the absence of a strategy that provides guidelines, signs will inevitably lack coherence and appear haphazard. **All signage in Alsager Town Centre should be clear, unambiguous and avoid being unnecessarily intrusive.**
- 10.11 It is likely that an audit of signage will need to be undertaken to identify signs that could be rationalised, removed, repositioned, or otherwise changed to help improve the appearance of the urban environment. Clearly, highway safety cannot be compromised, therefore, the audit will need to be undertaken in partnership with, and agreed by the Council’s Highways division.

Reducing clutter

- 10.12 Unnecessary clutter of streets signs, bollards, benches, railings, litter bins, and light columns in a street can significantly detract from its appearance. In addition, street clutter can obstruct pedestrian movement, especially for the partially sighted. This clutter arises because there is a lack of coordination between the different organisations responsible for the signs and street furniture. Reducing clutter requires a coordinated effort, especially along major corridor. Streetscape elements can be organised more efficiently by:
- removing obsolete signs and street furniture;
 - maximising the clear pavement area for pedestrians by locating street furniture in a single strip;

- avoiding excessive 'fencing in' of pedestrians with guard rails;
- where possible, combining signs and street furniture (e.g. fixing signs to lighting columns);
- coordinating types, styles and colours of street furniture for the length of the street; and
- using a limited palette of paving and other materials to keep the street visually simple.

Car Parking Strategy

10.13 The regeneration in the town centre will create both increased levels of development, generating a demand for car parking, as well as potentially creating opportunities for the development of existing surface car parks. It is therefore suggested that a car parking strategy be developed to help manage this change in demand and guiding significant developments to provide appropriate on-site provision. The strategy will need to balance accessibility with attractiveness and this is likely to involve a level of partnership working with the Highways Section and the developer to deliver attractive and appropriate on-site parking.

10.14 The Council will expect all town centre public car parks and secure cycle parking areas to be accessible and well-lit, with secure and visible entrances and exits.

10.15 The Council will expect all developments involving car parking to consider the needs of the pedestrian when designing their car parks not just those of the car user. The Council will expect the car park to provide:

- desire lines across the car park to the various buildings it serves, and design safe and attractive routes for people on foot using high quality materials;
- include a pedestrian only zone adjacent to the building frontages, so that there is some 'breathing space' from parked cars;
- break up the mass of car parking through a well considered structure of vertical elements such as trees, attractive light columns, public art and high quality structures such as trolley shelters;
- ensure that security measures such as CCTV are carefully designed into the layout from the outset; and
- opportunities for the car park to be used for alternative purposes such as local markets and civic events.

11 Public Spaces

- 11.1 Public space, including the street, squares and green places within the urban environment, provide free of charge physical and visual access for the public to enjoy. These are the areas that can benefit the town centre by encouraging greater interaction between different groups in the community and provide a space where the vivacity of the town centre can take place, providing a setting for many public events and activities. All public spaces should offer an environmental and visual quality that allows for and encourages high levels of sustainability, safety, interest, diversity and ultimately vitality.
- 11.2 Open spaces (green/soft spaces) are an essential component of any town centre, providing a valuable contrast to the built urban environment. These spaces, often described as 'green lungs', are enjoyed by residents, workers and visitors and are home to a variety of flora and species.
- 11.3 **The Council will expect development to clearly distinguish between private and public space, and to concentrate activity at ground level in streets and public spaces.** Where possible the Council will look to encourage enclosed public spaces, which create squares and piazzas. This will help to create a vital and viable mixed used town centre.
- 11.4 **Streets and spaces should facilitate a broad range of creative and economic activities and multiple uses such as markets, public art, and open-air performances.** The design of public open spaces should allow for a variety of pedestrian uses at a range of times of the day, for example street trading during the day, and eating out at the weekend.
- 11.5 Tables and chairs in public space promotes a café culture and adds to the vitality of a space. The co-ordination of tables and chairs licensing and the identification of spaces for street trading, performance and events can help towards creating a diverse economy.
- 11.6 **Streets and spaces should be guided by a clear signage strategy to enhance and coordinate access to services, way finding and interpretation.** The minimum level of information necessary to effectively direct people should be used to ensure a maximum degree of simplicity and clarity. Traffic signs can be incorporated into street furniture elements or affixed to buildings to help reduce visual clutter.

- 11.7 **Streets and spaces should use materials and furniture that are of a high quality.** Appendix G provides a 'Materials Palette' that aims to achieve a consistent approach and high quality public realm that has contemporary relevance. Furniture designs should be simple, elegant and robust.



High quality public space –
Exchange Square, Manchester

11.8 The Council will expect all areas of public space to be well designed, this will include:

- providing coordinated elements of street furniture including seating, litter bins, railings, bollards, lighting, cycle stands, bus shelters and kiosks;
- avoiding visual clutter and confusion in the siting, amount, nature and design of signage, railings, recycle bins, lighting and other elements of street furniture;
- using paving and surfacing materials that are visually attractive, durable, easy to maintain and replace, and reflect the character of the street or space. Where possible, use paving materials that are reclaimed and recycled, preferably locally;
- ensuring that the space is accessible for all, and where appropriate compliant with the necessary DDA or Equality guidance.
- integrate trees and other soft landscape elements with other elements of street furniture and paving in a coordinated way;
- incorporate works of public art and provide opportunities for local artists to be involved in the design of the public realm and the elements with it; and
- contribute where appropriate to the on-going costs of management and maintenance of the public realm.

11.9 The Council will expect all developments to follow the principles of development highlighted within 'Manual for Streets' (DfT, 2007).

11.10 To reveal and exploit the presence in the town centre of Milton Park, the Mere and associated green spaces, the Council will seek to provide a coherent network of open spaces and landscape features. This may include the creation of a network of tree lined streets and 'pocket parks' that provide green corridors for people and wildlife, and link to strategic open space.

11.11 In line with Policy NR5 the Council will encourage new development to maximise the opportunities to create new wildlife areas and to promote and enhance biodiversity within the town centre.

12 A Well Managed Town Centre

Partnership Working

- 12.1 An important factor in the success of the Town Centre is the creation of partnerships between the various stakeholders in the town. There are a number of key stakeholders within the Town Centre including Cheshire East Council, businesses, landowners, the Town Council and the Alsager Partnership. The future prosperity of the Town Centre will, in part, rely on the ability of different groups to communicate with each other and take forward the vision set out in this SPD. Regular communication between the key stakeholders involved should be established, maintained and improved, as appropriate, to ensure that progress to deliver the SPD is monitored and delivered. It is the role of all stakeholders to ensure that the vision for a transformed Alsager Town Centre is a success and this communication will assist in realising this.
- 12.2 **Partnership working must be maintained and where appropriate improved in Alsager Town Centre to build on existing synergies and further enhance the dialogue between the different stakeholders in order to implement policies and proposals and support the long term successful development of the Town Centre.**

Infrastructure and Developer Contributions

- 12.3 The overall scale of development envisaged in the Town Centre up to 2026 will generate demand for new infrastructure, in the form of both works and services. This will include improvements to the road network, public transport services, utilities, public realm improvements, and other social and community facilities and services. The Council will work with infrastructure providers to identify what new provision needs to be made to meet the growing needs of the local community and visitors to the Town Centre. The Council will seek the provision of facilities or contributions to the cost of infrastructure from developers through planning obligations where this is fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the proposed development. Due to the scale of some of the expected improvements and the levels of contributions it is possible that the contributions will be pooled until a time when larger projects can be implemented.
- 12.4 It should be noted that the Government is currently reviewing the system of obtaining planning obligations, therefore the method of seeking developer contributions in the Town Centre may be reviewed in the future.
- 12.5 **Contributions will be sought from all developments, which have a direct or indirect impact on the Town Centre, towards the cost of delivering infrastructure including improvements to the environment, transportation, social and community facilities and resources, and the public realm.** This is in line with Policy GR23 which states that 'proposals which are likely to intensify or create shortfalls in the provision of essential services or facilities will not be permitted unless these are provided as part of the development or a developer contribution is made towards meeting any identified shortfall'.

13 Development Opportunities

13.1 Development potential has been assessed through a visual examination of buildings and structures. This considered the condition, conservation or listed status, business or economic use, surrounding context and contribution to townscape quality (character, continuity and enclosure, ease of movement, legibility, quality of the public realm, adaptability, and diversity). There are a number of areas and / or buildings, which do not contribute positively to the town's character, identity or urban structure and these are identified for redevelopment either now or in the future to enable the restructuring of the town and to allow a more efficient use to be made of land.

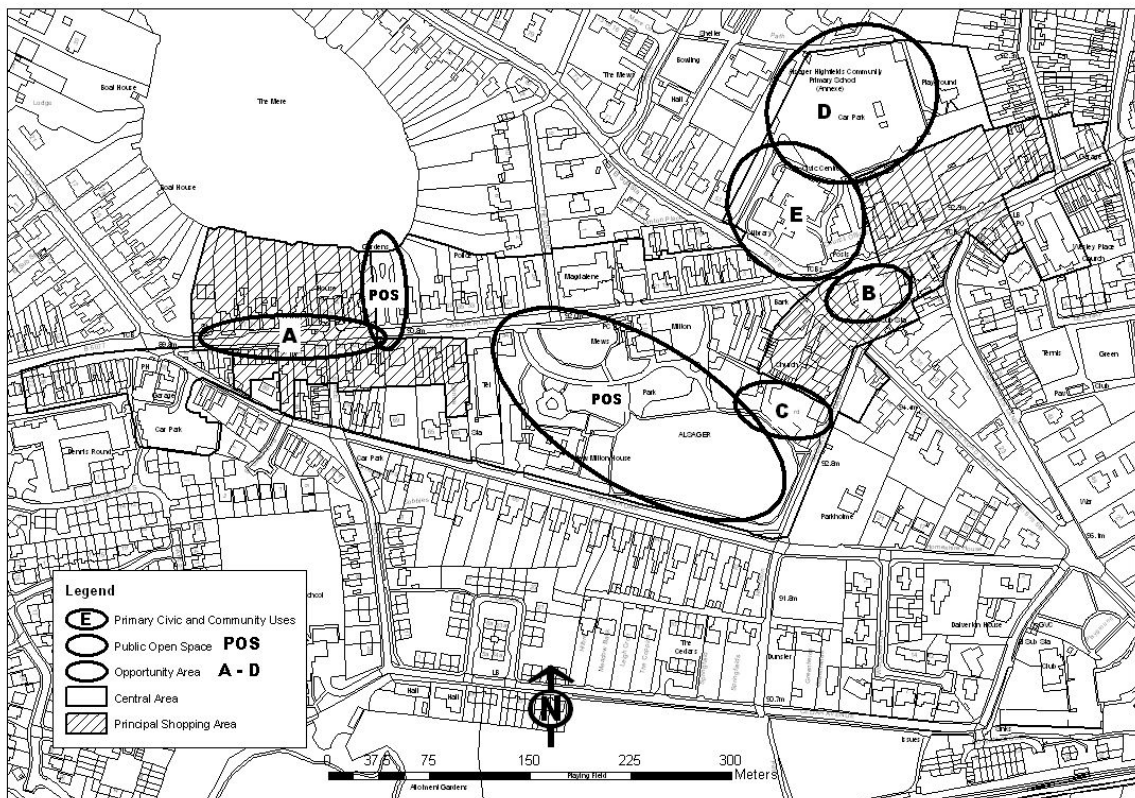


Diagram 6: Development Opportunities

A: Crewe Road Frontage

13.2 There is particular scope to encourage the development of restaurants and cafes within key areas of the Town Centre area. This would provide a focus to the town and would help stimulate the daytime and evening economy. Such an initiative would also act as a draw to capture the wealth identified within Alsager and its hinterland. The image of Alsager would be changed positively, and would have a beneficial effect on the retail provision.

13.3 The **Crewe Road Frontage** is considered to have potential to provide an improved evening economy offer. The success of the recently opened Bank Corner Public House on Lawton Road is a testament to this potential. Care should however be taken in relation to the potential provision of such facilities.

The residents' consultation exercise, undertaken by Erinaceous Planning, suggests that residents of Alsager have definite concerns over the provision of such facilities.

Within the Crewe Road Frontages proposals for A3 uses (Restaurants and Cafes) will be encouraged. A4 (Drinking Establishments) and A5 uses will be permitted where they do not lead to a concentration of these uses, they retain a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area, the opening hours are controlled appropriately and they accord with other policies of this SPD and the Local Plan.

B: No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South

13.4 **No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South** are considered to provide a significant opportunity for future development in the town centre.

The Council will support a suitable comprehensive redevelopment scheme of No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South provided that the resultant development provides:

- a. an improved sense of place;**
- b. an appropriate building to mark its landmark location in the town centre;**
- c. improved elevational and corner treatments, particularly to the key Lawton Road / Sandbach Road intersection;**
- d. for uses in conformity to the prevailing development plan policy; and**
- e. active frontages onto both Lawton Road and Sandbach Road South.**

C: Council Yard off Brookhouse Road

13.5 It is understood that the **Council Yard off Brookhouse Road** is now considered surplus to requirements and may be likely to come forward for redevelopment. The site adjoins Milton Park, a key strategic asset for the town centre and the way in which it is now developed is of importance to the area, and the park's environment.

13.6 Milton Park is an under-utilised asset within the Town Centre and there is a very clear desire to maximise its benefits for leisure in the town's renaissance. This area has the potential to be an important leisure / community hub for Alsager, maximising its frontage and relationship to the Park.

13.7 **The Council will support an appropriate redevelopment scheme where it enhances the links between the town centre and Milton Park and where the development provides an appropriate frontage on the Park.** Any development will also be expected to contribute to the character of this area, enhance the biodiversity of Milton Park and to give consideration to the other surrounding land uses.

D: Town Centre Car Park

13.8 **The Town Centre Car Park and the surrounding area** have been identified by two developers as being suitable for redevelopment to provide a modern foodstore. The Council owns much of the land in this area and therefore an

element of control of the future development of this site lies with the Council. Currently, there is a valid planning permission to allow this site to be developed for retail development and another application has also been approved subject to a legal agreement. However, it is not expected that either permission will be built and instead further negotiations have been undertaken between potential developers and the Council.

- 13.9 The Council believes that this site is suitable for a retail development, in particular a convenience retail store.

The Council will support a suitable retail convenience development provided that the resultant development:

- a. provides an improved sense of place;**
- b. creates a well designed development which will help to make the town more attractive to potential shoppers;**
- c. is easily accessed from both Sandbach Road North and from Lawton Road;**
- d. provides a high quality frontage on to either / both Sandbach Road North and from Lawton Road;**
- e. retains an appropriate level of parking for the town centre and for the development itself;**
- f. provides a suitable alternative to replace the existing playground area;**
- g. creates an appropriate layout to manage the safe and efficient flow of traffic and people associated with the local schools;**
- h. provides an appropriate layout to limit the impacts of servicing the development; and**
- i. makes provision for the retention of the local market, preferably in the form of a public space which can be used for a variety of occasional events and activities.**

E: Civic Quarter

- 13.10 The **Civic Quarter** comprises a number of buildings in the ownership of the Council and others primarily used for civic functions including the Civic Hall and Library. Both the Civic Hall and Library are now somewhat dated and there may be opportunity to consider the future of these facilities and the possibility of their replacement to provide modern high quality provision. Library Services have indicated a willingness to work with any development on this site to ensure that Library Services are provided in the best possible environment. It is also noted that the Council's Offices in Alsager are not fully occupied although they do contain One-Stop Shop facilities for Council services and as such represent an under-utilised asset.

- 13.11 **The Council will expect that any redevelopment of these buildings addresses the junction of Crewe Road, Lawton Road and Sandbach Road North and South. A landmark building or corner feature will be encouraged here. Any proposals should include replacement facilities for the Library, Civic Centre and Council Offices.** The Council will expect the buildings on this site to remain within the town centre and within a central and accessible location. If these buildings were to be redeveloped it will be

important to ensure that the replacement buildings are fit for purpose and accessible for all.

13.12 A new and improved public space will also be expected to be provided if the current area is developed. This should create a vibrant and welcoming landmark open space. The scheme should include soft landscaping, improved surfacing and new street furniture. Any design should respond to the surrounding buildings and should help to create links to other areas of public space.

Development Briefs

13.13 It is likely that the Council will now consider preparing Planning / Development Briefs for a number of these development opportunity areas before they are brought forward for development. The briefs will provide the necessary level of site specific detail to give prospective developers clarity on development and design requirements. They will also provide the opportunity for further consultation work with land owners and other key stakeholders. The briefs should build on the recommendations of this Strategy, and set out:

- Uses/mix of uses sought;
- Infrastructure and facility requirements;
- Planning standards to be applied and the degree of flexibility;
- Layout of the development including access, parking and circulation;
- Scale, massing and height of buildings;
- Landscaping;
- Buildings to be retained;
- Design criteria; and
- Off-site requirements (i.e. section 106 contributions).

14 Implementation and Monitoring

Implementation

14.1 There are 5 main ways of implementing the strategy:

1. Determination of Planning Applications

2. Developer Contributions

The Council will seek contributions from developers to provide the infrastructure or measures required of the development, in line with Local Plan Policy GR23.

3. Commercial Delivery of Development

Many of the aims of this strategy require the delivery of development, much of which will be provided by the private sector. Their skills will be harnessed, and an open dialogue pursued where issues occur.

4. Provision of Public Services

The needs of public service providers (e.g. education, health, etc) have been taken into account in preparing this SPD. These providers are asked to consider the spatial objectives of this SPD in the delivery of these services.

5. Regeneration Programmes

There are several complementary regeneration programmes that can deliver funding to carry out various works to the Town Centre area, mainly environmental improvements. Close working with the relevant organizations can realize both their visions and that of the SPD.

14.2 The Council owns a number of key sites within Alsager Town Centre including the Civic Centre, the One Stop Shop, Fair View Car Park and the Depot site. As part of the process of stimulating investor interest and encouraging the development of other identified sites the Council will endeavour to bring forward Council owned land for redevelopment as an early phase of the implementation process. In bringing forward these sites particular emphasis will be given to the realisation of the Council's objectives as a showcase for best practice.

14.3 The key to the regeneration of Alsager, lies in the forming of robust and sustainable public – private partnerships. This brings together the leadership, planning powers, local knowledge and property assets of the public sector partners together with the development experience and investment potential of the private sector. There are several ways, in which development can be taken forward; the most appropriate approach is dependent on the nature of ownerships and other complexities facing the site in question. These three approaches are:

- *Private Led*

Sites where private land owners can, under the guidance of a detailed planning brief, take forward land assembly and the development process themselves.

- *Public Asset Based*
Sites that are in public ownership and can be taken forward quickly to the private sector and delivered through a development agreement.
- *Public-Private Partnership*
Sites where the complexities of land ownership are likely to necessitate a combined public/private approach to acquiring and if necessary acquiring land through compulsory purchase powers before development can take place.

Monitoring

14.4 Progress with the implementation of this SPD and development proposals in Alsager Town Centre will be monitored through the LDF Annual Monitoring Report (AMR).

Appendix A: Contacts and Useful Information

General information

Further information relating to the purpose of the intended SPD and as discussed in Section 3 of this SPD can be found at the details below:

Planning Policy Statements (PPSs)

To access a downloadable copy of the Planning Policy Guidance notes or Planning Policy Statements detailed in Section 3.

Website: www.communities.gov.uk/

Tel: 0870 1226 236.

Planning for Town Centres: Guidance on Design and Implementation Tools

Can be downloaded free of charge from the Communities and Local Government

Website: www.communities.gov.uk/

Tel: 0870 1226 236.

Going to Town: Improving Town Centre Access

Can be downloaded free of charge from the National Retail Planning Forum (NRPF) or a hard copy can also be purchased online at the same website address.

Website: www.nrpf.org

Tel: 0207 633 0903

Design Reviewed – Town Centre Retail

Can be downloaded free of charge from CABE

Website: www.cabe.org.uk

Tel: 020 7070 6700

You can find out about the planning system and how it works at www.planningportal.gov.uk or at www.communities.gov.uk or at www.pas.gov.uk

Local Information

For further information on the local framework including: the Sustainable Community Strategy; Corporate Plan; the Local Transport Plan; and the Housing Strategy visit the Council website at www.cheshireeast.gov.uk or telephone 0300 123 5500.

15 Appendix B: Glossary of Terms

Accessibility	The ease with which facilities of any kind can be reached by people wishing to use them.
Adoption	The point at which this SPD is approved by the Council.
Allocated site	Land which is acceptable in principal for development for a particular purpose and which is not already in use for that purpose and is therefore 'allocated' within the Development Plan. The development of such sites is still dependent on planning permission being obtained.
Annual Monitoring Report	A report on the implementation of the policies of the Local Development Framework.
Conservation Area	An area of special architectural or historic interest, the character and appearance of which is desirable to preserve or enhance. Within a Conservation Area there are special controls over development and demolition of buildings and work to trees.
Cultural heritage	Places or things that are valued because they give us a sense of the past and of our cultural identity.
Development Plan	Comprises the Development Plan Documents contained within the Local Development Framework.
Development Plan Document (DPDs)	DPDs are documents having development plan status. Once adopted, development control decisions must be made in accordance with them unless material considerations indicate otherwise. DPDs can include the Core Strategy, Site Specific Land Allocations and Area Action Plans.
Economic Development	The development of the economy of the Council area by the creation of employment opportunities.
Greenfield Sites	Land that has never been built on, usually grassland, farmland or heath.
Heritage	Things of value inherited or passed on from generation to generation, qualities which are worthwhile to preserve for prosperity.
Infrastructure	Roads, sewers, drainage and the availability of energy supplies at the most basic level, through to social infrastructure such as schools and community centres.

Listed Building	A building contained in a list of buildings of special architectural or historic interest prepared by the Secretary of State.
Local Development Framework (LDF)	The overarching term given to the collection of spatial planning documents prepared by a local planning authority.
Local Development Scheme	A programme setting out the proposed documents within the Local Development Framework and the timetable for their production.
Local Plan	A Local Plan provides detailed policies to guide development and includes detailed proposals for specific sites. The Local Development Framework will replace the Local Plan as it is produced.
Local Transport Plan	Plan prepared by Cheshire East Council detailing transport priorities and actions to be taken.
Local Strategic Partnership	Local strategic partnerships are bodies with representatives of the community, public, private sector and other agencies that work to encourage greater public participation in local governance and prepare the Sustainable Community Strategy for each local authority area. LDFs must have regard to, and should be the spatial expression of, the Sustainable Community Strategy.
Objective	A statement of what is intended, specifying the desired direction of change in trends.
Planning Policy Guidance (PPG)	A series of notes issued by the Government, setting out policy guidance on different aspects of planning. Local Planning Authorities must take their content into account in preparing their LDF.
Planning Policy Statement (PPS)	A series of statements issued by the Government, setting out policy on different aspects of planning. Local Planning Authorities must take their content into account in preparing their LDF.
Previously Developed Land (PDL) / Brownfield	<p>Previously-developed land is that which is or was occupied by a permanent structure including the curtilage of the developed land and any associated fixed surface infrastructure.'</p> <p>The definition includes defence buildings, but excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Land that is or has been occupied by agricultural or forestry buildings. – Land in built-up areas such as parks, recreation grounds and allotments, which, although it may feature

	<p>paths, pavilions and other buildings, has not been previously developed.</p> <p>A precise definition is included in Planning Policy Statement 3 'Housing'.</p>
Public Realm	<p>Public Realm relates to all those parts of the built environment where the public has free access. It encompasses: all streets, squares, and other rights of way, whether predominantly in residential, commercial or community/civic uses; the open spaces and parks; and the 'public/private' spaces where public access is unrestricted (at least during daylight hours). It includes the interfaces with key internal and private spaces to which the public normally has free access.</p> <p>(ODPM, Living Places: Caring for Quality (January 2004))</p>
Renewable Energy	<p>Energy flows that occur naturally and repeatedly in the environment (e.g. from sun, wind or wave or fall of water). Plant and some waste materials are also potential sources.</p>
Stakeholders	<p>Groups, individuals or organisations which may be affected by or have a key interest in a development proposal or planning policy. They may often be experts in their field or represent the views of many people.</p>
Statement of Community Involvement	<p>A Local Development Document setting out how the Council intends to engage the community and stakeholders in the Local Development Framework and the determination of planning applications.</p>
Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)	<p>Is part of the Local Development Framework and provides additional guidance on the implementation of development plan policies. It is subject to community and stakeholder consultation.</p>
Sustainability Appraisal (SA)	<p>Appraisals of plans, strategies and proposals to test them against social, environmental and economic objectives.</p>
Sustainable Community Strategy	<p>A Plan or Strategy for enhancing the quality of life of the local community which each local authority has a duty to prepare under the Local Government Act 2000. The plan is developed and implemented by the Local Strategic Partnership.</p>
Town centres	<p>Town centres will usually be the second level of centres after city centres and, in many cases, they will be the principal centre or centres in a local authority's</p>

area. In rural areas they are likely to be market towns and other centres of similar size and role which function as important service centres, providing a range of facilities and services for extensive rural catchment areas. In planning the future of town centres, local planning authorities should consider the function of different parts of the centre and how these contribute to its overall vitality and viability.

(Definition taken from PPS4)

Appendix C: Plans, Policies and Strategies

Local Plan Policies

This SPD supplements Policy S1, S4, S5 and S6 of the Congleton Local Plan, which provide policy for the development of the town centres within the former Congleton Borough. The full text of these policies is provided below:

S1 - Shopping Hierarchy

Proposals for shopping and commercial development will only be permitted where the scale, nature and location reflects the following hierarchy of settlements and areas as specified in the subsequent policies of the local plan:

- Towns (policies S2 to S6)
- Villages (policies S7 & S8)
- Open countryside and green belt (policy S9)

S4 - Principal Shopping Areas

Within the principal shopping areas as defined on the proposals map⁷ proposals for further non-retail uses at ground floor will not be permitted (other than proposals involving the change of use of A1 premises to A2 or A3⁸ uses).

Proposals for the change of use of existing A1 ground floor retail uses to A2 or A3 uses will only be permitted where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- i) The proposed use is complimentary to adjacent shopping uses in terms of its operational characteristics;
- ii) The proposed use retains a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area;
- iii) The proposed use does not lead to a concentration of non A1 uses;
- iv) The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.

S5 - Other Town Centre Areas

Within the town centre not otherwise defined as a principal shopping area, proposals for non-retail uses at ground floor level will be permitted where the proposed use is a commercial, leisure, entertainment, community or civic use appropriate to the town centre, or for residential use on the periphery of the town centre, where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- i) The proposed use does not on its own or in combination with other existing non-retail uses detract from the overall town centre function of the area;
- ii) There is no detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier from existing adjacent uses;
- iii) The proposal has no detrimental impact on the amenities of adjacent properties;
- iv) The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.

⁷ (The Proposals maps are too large to be included within this document, however they are available on the Council's website at www.congleton.gov.uk)

⁸ A3 uses have now been subdivided into A3, A4 and A5 uses.

S6 - The Use Of Upper Floors Within Town Centres

Proposals for the use of upper floors within town centres for non-retail use, including B1 office use or conversion into self-contained flats, will be permitted where the proposal meets the following requirements:

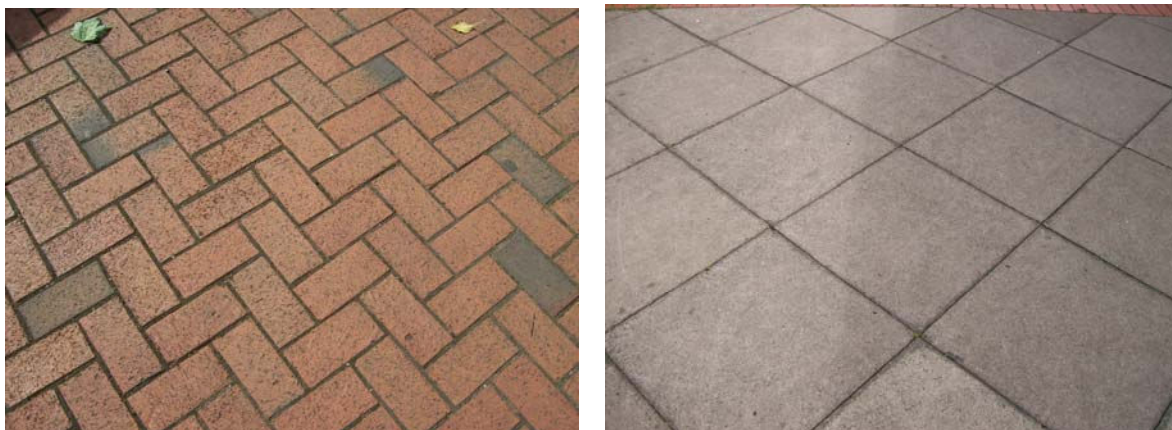
- i) A reasonable standard of accommodation is capable of being provided;
- ii) No detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier, from existing adjacent uses;
- lii) No detrimental impact on the amenities of other occupiers of the property or adjacent properties;
- iv) Separate access to the accommodation is provided;
- v) No detrimental alterations are required on principal facades;
- vi) Availability of car parking in the vicinity;
- vii) Accordance with other policies of the local plan.

Appendix D: Materials Palette

A robust selection of simple, sustainable finishes is suggested to emphasise the quality of the town centre. It is proposed that this palette be rigorously applied to the town centre.

Paving

- Street design shall comply with the Highways Authority standards
- Paving materials should be of a high quality, durable and suitable for the anticipated loading, and where possible they should be sourced sustainably.
- Kerb lines should be retained and defined by both material and a low change in level (25 mm drop) to improve accessibility for disabled people and shopmobility vehicles.
- Pedestrian crossing points shall be defined by tactile paving where necessary at crossing points and contrasting paving materials/ colour at uncontrolled crossings.
- Inspection chamber covers shall be carefully integrated within the paving.
- Paving should be designed to ensure that it is not subject to flooding or collections of surface water, this could be through the use of permeable materials or through careful design to route surface water appropriately.



Examples of Paving within Alsager Town Centre

Street Furniture

- High quality street furniture should reflect and enhance the character of the town centre and should be appropriately placed to reduce clutter while enhancing pedestrian spaces.
- The design of the street furniture should be coordinated using a limited pattern of traditional materials such as stone, wood and metal. The design should have a timeless quality that is capable of accommodating future additions or changes.
- It should be sustainable, durable, easy to maintain and resistant to vandalism.
- Where appropriate the design and layout of seats and benches should define and enclose spaces as well as provide seating.



Examples of Street Furniture within Alsager Town Centre

Signage

- An integrated hierarchy of pedestrian and traffic signage should be developed to minimise the overall size and number of signs.
- Finger posts will need to be carefully sited to avoid creating unnecessary clutter and/or hazards for the visually impaired.
- Traditional wall-mounted signs or signs set in paving should be included at features of interest and at main pedestrian orientation points.



Existing Fingerpost signage within Alsager

Lighting

- Primarily, lighting will be designed to provide the required levels for safety, security, traffic management and pedestrian flow.
- Feature lighting should be used to enhance landmarks.
- Pedestrian links should be clearly and attractively lit for safety, security and to encourage night time activity within the town centre.

Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document



Statement of Consultation

Introduction

Under Regulation 17 of The Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, it is a requirement of Local Planning Authorities to carry out consultation on all proposed Supplementary Planning Documents (SPD's), and to publish a statement setting out who has been consulted during the preparation of the draft SPD. This includes a summary of the issues raised and how these issues have been addressed (see below).

Pre-production Consultation

This took place on an informal basis and included attending meetings of both Alsager Town Council and the Alsager Partnership. It also included organising meetings and workshops that were open to relevant Council Officers, Councillors, Town Councillors and members of the Alsager Partnership, notes of these meetings where taken have been included in Appendix A. A pre-production draft of the Alsager Town Centre Strategy was made available to relevant Council Officers, the Portfolio Holder for Planning, Town Councillors and members of the Alsager Partnership, alongside a short questionnaire during August 2008. All the comments made during this period have fed into the production of the SPD.

Statutory Consultation

The period of formal public participation on the Draft Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD was conducted between 17th August 2009 and 2nd October 2009. The document was made available at various deposit locations throughout the Borough included the Council Offices at Sandbach and the Alsager Library, along with a copy of the Sustainability Appraisal Report and the Habitats Regulations Report. Each of the aforementioned documents has also been made available on the Council website and in various formats upon request. Also during the consultation period the Council held a Public Meeting and an exhibition at Alsager Library. The exhibition took place between 21st and 26th September 2009, whilst the Public Meeting took place at the Alsager Civic Centre on 28th September 2009. A note of the Public Meeting can be found in Appendix B.

Statutory consultees (as outlined in Planning Policy Statement 12 - Local Development Frameworks, Appendix E) were consulted specifically via letter. In addition those individuals on the Council's Local Development Framework consultation database that had requested to be informed of the publication of the draft SPD were also sent a letter or email highlighting the current consultation.

Statutory Consultation Summary of Issues Raised and Responses

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Diane Clarke, Network Rail By Email 16/09/09</p> <p>As the policy is designed to reinvigorate Alsager town centre, then it would logically follow that Alsager Station would be utilised to a greater degree than previously and actively encouraged for usage as it is 10 minutes from the town centre and also provides a more environmentally friendly way to travel than motor vehicles.</p> <p>Therefore, if there is likely to be greater footfalls at Alsager Station there may be an opportunity for S106 investment. Following on from discussion with the station surveyors they believe that heated waiting shelters & CCTV could be added to the station for the comfort and security of passengers.</p>	<p>It is not possible to alter the area covered by the Alsager Town Centre Strategy, to include the Train Station, as this document supplements the Local Plan and maintains the town centre as shown in the Proposals Map. However, the train station has been included as an area with potential to act as a key gateway.</p> <p>Further text has also been added to paragraph 10.3 to include the train station 'New and improved linkages for safe, legible and unobstructed routes into the town centre from neighbouring residential areas <u>and the train station</u> are essential'.</p>
<p>Sarah Anderson By Email 12/09/09</p> <p>It mentions the benefits of pedestrian open areas, and I would like to endorse this. But I would like to go further. Enclosed pedestrian space is the most attractive - squares, piazzas, etc. It would be great if we could somehow manage to create a pedestrianised town square. One possibility might be the old town yard which is now redundant. It needs to have interesting shops and cafes around to attract people.</p> <p>The plan mentions leisure, and the need for youth activities, but it is very</p>	<p>Further text has been added to paragraph 11.3 to encourage enclosed public space.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 9.4 to</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>light on suggestions. I cannot understand why we do not have a dedicated youth club building and leader (as I had in my town down south in my youth during the 1960s). This could be a centre for various activities and events for young people - art, music, sport. My own children (now in their thirties) suggested that there should be the equivalent of a pub for children i.e. without alcohol of course, but the same social opportunities (including watching major sports events, live music, quizzes, etc).</p> <p>The area around the civic centre and library is a prime site for a signature building and pleasant surroundings. We could think big and demolish the old buildings there and create a new multi-purpose building to better meet the needs of this growing community. We need more small meeting rooms (e.g. for U3A) as well as the large hall. The Library now does much more than lend books. This could be a fantastic community facility with some imaginative and bold thinking.</p> <p>Somewhat more difficult I know, but wouldn't it be great if we could move the traffic out of the town centre, e.g. by re-routing it completely around the town. I suppose this would mean a bypass. Possibly less ambitious, the junction in the middle of town is rather awkward, particularly turning right (either way) off Crewe Road. Some remodelling of the junction would help.</p> <p>I very much hope that you will publicise this plan rather more than has</p>	<p>encourage youth facilities.</p> <p>Paragraph 13.8 to 13.10 does highlight the potential of this area.</p> <p>This is considered to be a Highways Issue rather than planning and therefore no amendments have been made to the SPD. However, Highways have stated that the re-modelling of Bank Corner junction will only happen through redevelopment. The development of the Fairview Car Park may have an impact and as part of any planning application would be expected to provide details of any improvements such as junction designs and linked signals as a result.</p> <p>As part of the consultation of the Alsager Town</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>been done to date. I picked it up from a reference in the free press, but it was a very small article. This is an important document for Alsager residents to consider and should be much more widely publicised, for example, with a specific public meeting.</p>	<p>Centre Strategy a public meeting was held in Alsager, an exhibition was held in the Alsager Library, the document was published on the Council website, a Press Release was produced and a Public Notice was put in the local newspaper.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Samantha Turner, 4NW</p> <p>By email 10/09/09</p> <p>The following Guidance and Strategies, produced by 4NW (and its predecessor, the North West Regional Assembly), may also be useful.</p> <p><u>North West Best Practice Design Guide (May 2006)</u></p> <p>This best practice guide provides an introduction to the many aspects of design that need to be considered in the planning process, and is illustrated by case studies.</p> <p>http://www.nwra.gov.uk/documents/?page_id=4&category_id=105</p> <p><u>North West Green Infrastructure Guide (2008)</u></p> <p>This guide has been prepared to support the RSS Green Infrastructure Policy EM3, by providing more detailed information on the concept of GI and initial guidance on producing a Green Infrastructure Plan.</p> <p>http://www.greeninfrastructurenw.co.uk/resources/GIguide.pdf</p> <p><u>Northwest Integrated Appraisal Toolkit</u></p> <p>The broad aim of the Integrated Appraisal Toolkit is to highlight the economic, social and environmental impacts of policies, projects and development proposals and to provide useful decision support information that will help to enhance the delivery of public benefits whilst in accordance with the principles of sustainable development.</p> <p>RSS climate change Policy DP9 promotes its use as a basis for assessing and strengthening the climate change mitigation and adaptation elements</p>	<p>The Council has considered these documents during the drafting of the Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD and has now included an additional reference to these documents.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of plans and strategies.</p> <p>http://www.sdtoolkit-northwest.org.uk/toolkit/index.php</p> <p>In writing any guidance or SPDs, it is important that the RSS should be considered as a whole. However there may be certain policies that will be particularly relevant to specific subject or geographical areas – the following paragraphs provide some pointers. It is also important to note that RSS includes a range of subregional area based policies, alongside the more generic policies.</p> <p><u>Design / Sustainable Design and Construction / Landscape / Historic Environment</u></p> <p>Spatial Principles Policy DP7 promotes environmental quality at the strategic level with a wide range of measures. Within this context, EM1 promotes integrated enhancement and protection of the region's environmental assets, including landscape, nature, historic environment, trees, woodlands and forests. A series of policies then give a steer on environmental design and construction including EM5 Integrated Water Management, EM16 Energy Conservation and Efficiency and EM18 Decentralised Energy Supply. Policy L4 on Housing Provision encourages the use of Code for Sustainable Homes standards.</p> <p><u>Renewable Energy / Climate Change</u></p> <p>Policy DP9 sets out a regional approach to reducing emissions and adapting to climate change. It sets out a range of reduction and adaption measures that local authorities and others will need to taken on board as an urgent regional priority. It also indicates that policy makers should use the North West Integrated Appraisal Toolkit as a basis for assessing and</p>	<p>The Council has considered a number of relevant policies from the RSS during the drafting of the Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>strengthening the climate change elements of their plans and strategies.</p> <p>EM18 deals with decentralised energy supply, requiring authorities to set out targets in their Development Plan Documents for decentralised and renewable of low carbon energy sources to be used in new developments. A target is also set within EM18, to be used in advance of targets being set in DPDs.</p> <p><u>Open Space / Green Space / Nature Conservation / Trees</u></p> <p>EM1 is a key policy here, promoting integrated enhancement and protection of the region's environmental assets, including landscape, nature and biodiversity, the historic environment, trees, woodlands and forests.</p> <p>Policy EM3 Green Infrastructure should also underpin any consideration of open space and green space provision. Plans and proposals should aim to deliver wider spatial outcomes that incorporate environmental and socio economic benefits. EM3 also details a wide range of actions Local Authorities and their partners should take in relation to conserving, managing and creating green infrastructure.</p> <p><u>Sustainable Transport / Parking Standards / Travel Planning</u></p> <p>Spatial principle policy DP5 deals with managing travel demand, reducing the need to travel, and increasing accessibility. RT2 supports this by providing more detail on managing travel demand. RT3 and RT9 are also relevant, dealing with public transport, walking and cycling. Consideration should also be given to the current RSS Partial Review which includes a revision of regional parking standards.</p>	

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><u>Planning Obligations / Developer Contributions</u></p> <p>RSS has no specific policy on this but many may have some relevance, for example Policy DP4 – Making the Best Use of Existing Resources and Infrastructure, L1 Health, Sport, Recreation, Cultural and Education Services Provision, L5 Affordable Housing and EM1 Integrated Enhancement and Protection of the Region’s Environmental Assets.</p> <p><u>Masterplans and Area Briefs</u></p> <p>For SPDs and other guidance covering a specific area, e.g. masterplans, a wide range of RSS policy may be relevant. Thematic policies on the economy, housing, transport and the environment should be considered. Also Policies RDF 1-4 set out the spatial priorities for development across the North West, including priorities for development, rural areas, coast and Green Belt. Chapters 10 to 13 of the RSS set out broad strategies for each sub region in the North West, and provide more detailed policies for the different parts of each sub region.</p> <p>A further consideration for area briefs and masterplans will be the sequential approach as expressed generally in Policy DP4, and also in Policies W3, in relation to office development and W5, in relation to retail development.</p> <p>It is important that masterplans and area briefs promote good quality, sustainable design and construction (see policies listed above).</p>	

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Kelvin Jordan</p> <p>By email 05/09/09</p> <p>I am fully supportive of the strategy for Alsager centre, and the strengths and weaknesses of the town centre have been nicely summarised.</p> <p>Two observations I have about how Alsager is seen by people living outside the town:</p> <p>1) many seem to think it is in Stoke-on-Trent. Regardless of the connotations this may have, it is incorrect and people get confused when they see the Cheshire signs in the town. Can something be done about this? Is it possible to change the address to Alsager, Cheshire rather than Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent even if the postcode can't be changed?</p> <p>2) On the way into Alsager town centre along Crewe road the first thing you see is "takeaway alley", a row of Chinese, Indian, kebab and fish and chip takeaways. Apart from wonder at how they manage to survive economically given the competition, it does not create a good impression. Another high quality restaurant would help the town.</p>	<p>Unfortunately, this is not an issue that can be addressed by the Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD. It is an issue that would need to be raised with Royal Mail who currently determine post addresses and postcodes.</p> <p>Current Local Plan policies look to try and prevent a concentration of non-A1 uses (shops) within the Primary Shopping areas.</p> <p>The policies contained in para.8.8 and 8.10 look to create a greater mix of uses, now including restaurants, without creating any detrimental impacts on the town centre.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Linda Maddock By email 04/09/09</p> <p>I live in Rode Heath, which is a long walk but an easy drive from Alsager town centre, and I visit the town at least once a week (I work in Newcastle). As it is my local shopping town, I will be affected by any changes that are made. I have therefore read through the Strategy document and would like to submit my responses to the questions therein:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Yes 2) No 3) Yes 4) Yes 5) Yes 6) Not more frequently, but indoors would be a useful alternative in bad weather. 7) I read somewhere in the report that there is only one food shop in Alsager. There are currently three – the Co-op, Sainsbury's and the shop that took over Kwik save's premises (Nissa?), so we don't have quite such a dearth of food purchasing opportunities as the report suggests. The problem lies more with other household products, which can only be purchased at Bands SJB. 	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No change required. Current policy looks to retain market and promotes opportunity for indoor market if appropriate.</p> <p>The appendix has now been amended to include reference to both the Sainsbury Local and to Nisa.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>8) Yes</p> <p>9) I don't agree with Fairview Car Park being used for events which are intended to bring in people from a wider area, because the very fact that the event is on the car park means that visitors have nowhere to park! I also don't want "street art", fancy lighting columns, trees, etc installing on the car park because all these do is take up vital parking spaces, create difficulties in parking vehicles and produce "outfall" by way of bird dirt and all the other detritus that drops from trees onto cars. At present, the car park is a lovely open, clear area where you can park easily and without added unnecessary problems.</p> <p>10) Yes</p> <p>11) Yes</p> <p>12) For similar reasons to my above comments, we don't want another food store putting on the car park, even if it has its own car park. This would still result in a loss of a great many parking spaces.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>The policies contained within the Alsager Town Centre SPD aim to ensure that the needs of both the pedestrian and car users are balanced. It is intended that an appropriate layout will be provided that ensures drivers have an easy to navigate car park, whilst pedestrians feel safe. Any public art, lighting and/or trees would also need to be well considered, as stated in the SPD, to ensure that they provide a suitable environment for all car park users.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>The policy contained within the SPD does seek to ensure that any retail development, on the town centre park area, '<i>retains an appropriate level of car parking for the town centre and the development itself</i>'. Any proposal for the site will be considered by a Development Management Officer and a Highways Officer who will review the number of parking spaces proposed to ensure they are appropriate.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Carrie Pletscher By email 26/08/09</p> <p>Please find below my response to the consultation questions on Alsager Town Centre SPD.</p> <p>1) Yes</p> <p>2) Pride: train station; good transport links. (we moved to Alsager primarily to provide our teenage children with better independent travel opportunities)</p> <p>3) Yes</p> <p>4) Yes</p> <p>5) Yes. Would also like to see policy on 'Landscaping'; Victorian style annual bedding displays are popular with some sections of the public and are in keeping with some of the existing architecture. However, they are high maintenance and environmentally less sustainable than other attractive, contemporary styles of planting. i) European Perennial Planting (as seen at Trentham Gardens) is much less labour intensive (stems and seedheads cut down annually in Spring), more environmentally sustainable (no annual glass house growing, use of compost, plastic pots, transport) and wildlife friendly. ii) Wildflower areas increase wildlife habitat and reduce maintenance whilst being beautiful and sustainable (see the innovative example by Newcastle Borough Council on open space at junction of A34 and A5011 at Talke).</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to para. 4.8 to include reference to the Train station and the good transport links.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>It is not appropriate for a planning document to provide landscaping policy to the suggested level of detail. However, the Streetscape Team have stated that the new trend for 'pictorial meadows' (such as those found at the junction of the A34 and A5011 at Talke) is not the most appropriate in terms of resources or sustainability, as although they look great while in flower they have to be left to seed and this can leave the area looking untidy. These areas also need to be cut, collected and disposed of creating additional resource and sustainability issues. Whilst over time these beds can become</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>6) Yes, if this would encourage higher quality stalls.</p> <p>7) Yes</p> <p>8) Re 9.2: The loss of buildings used for community uses/purposes will not be considered acceptable unless it can be shown that it no longer makes a positive contribution to the social or cultural life of the community (<i>and that all options to increase this contribution have been explored and found to be unviable</i>), or that suitable alternative provision will be made in line with Policy RC12.</p> <p>9) Yes</p> <p>10)Yes. Would like to see it specified that paving should also be ethically sourced and permeable or designed to route surface water drainage. Would like to see great emphasis on encouraging interaction between different groups in the community and also between the community and the landscape (water features that encourage children to interact; areas that encourage public to congregate; regularly changing show features such as display gardens or art by local schools, community groups, artists, businesses)</p> <p>11)Yes</p> <p>12)Yes, but would like to see greater emphasis placed on the development</p>	<p>slowly filled with weeds and will need to be redone adding further resource implications.</p> <p>The Council cannot guarantee the quality of the market stalls.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to create a new paragraph 9.3.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to Appendix G to promote the use of more sustainable paving materials.</p> <p>It is hoped that a Public Art Strategy will be created that encourages community involvement with all displays. This is highlighted in paragraph 7.11.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 13.10</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of the public space in the Civic Quarter which is currently a well-kept but barren and uninspiring site considering it's prominent position and potential for creating a vibrant and welcoming landmark open space.</p>	<p>to address this issue.</p>
<p>Susan Plowright By email 21/09/09 It would have been better if the spatial planners had known where Alsager is. Five miles west of Crewe! I don't think so. Please amend Alsager Town Centre SPD if you want to be taken seriously as planners.</p>	<p>The first paragraph of the SPD states that Alsager is 5 miles to the east of Crewe, this is correct.</p>
<p>Alan Hubbard, National Trust By email 20/08/09 Having briefly reviewed the consultation document I can advise you that on this occasion it does not raise any particular matters that the National Trust would wish to comment upon.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p>
<p>Edward Gibbins By Email 24/09/09 I notice one or two references in the Alsager SPD to surveys by Erinaceous Planning. Were these surveys carried out on behalf of the local authority? The SPD for Alsager, shows (Appendix C) that the proposals maps for the retail developments may be found on www.congleton.gov.uk I could not find the item on this site, and switched to Cheshire East site</p>	<p>The surveys undertaken by Erinaceous Planning were carried out on behalf of the former Congleton Borough Council. Appendix C, the Proposal Map for the Local Plan can be found at http://www.cartoplus.co.uk/congleton/congleton</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
which does not appear to have the item either. Kindly point me in the right direction.	.htm or paper copies are available for inspection at the Council offices at Sandbach.
<p>APMarshall By email 24/09/09</p> <p>The aims are admirable. How they are to be achieved is less clear.</p> <p>Some of the questions I ask are the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Who is going to pay for the proposals? Are any developers interested? If so, which ones, and what are their records of past achievement? Citizens have a right to know. 2) What is the time-scale? 3) At what stage are the former supermarket proposals? Is there a retailer so keen to come to Alsager that they will pay for a new library and Civic Centre? What is wrong with the existing buildings? 4) Is the new bar, The Bank Corner, included in proposals to demolish the 	<p>The document is a supplementary planning document and as such it will be a material consideration in the determination of any planning applications within the town centre. It is through this approach that many of the policies and proposals will be implemented.</p> <p>The Council has been in discussion with developers in relation to a number of sites within Alsager however, pre-planning application discussions are commercially confidential.</p> <p>There is no timescale defined as this document is intended to guide development as it occurs rather than providing details of forthcoming development.</p> <p>The Council has been in discussion with developers in relation to a number of sites within Alsager however, pre-planning application discussions are commercially confidential.</p> <p>As highlighted within the SPD the library and the Civic Centre are both dated and could be improved if there was opportunity.</p> <p>The Bank Corner Public House is included</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
corner of Sandbach Road South and Crewe Road, and if so, why?	within the Policy for No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South, however, the policy does not propose demolition. Instead the policy considers this site as an opportunity for redevelopment, this may indeed be a similar redevelopment to that that has already occurred at the Bank Corner Pub. It would be for any landowner or developer to determine the most suitable or feasible development.
5) Will we be assured that there will not be less green grass area in the village centre?	<p>The playspace next to Fair View Car Park, Milton Park and the access to the Mere from Crewe Road are all identified as areas of Protected Open Space in the Local Plan and therefore any development would need to comply with Policy RC2 of the Local Plan.</p> <p>The area of open space in front of the Civic Centre and Library is not identified as Protected Open Space however, para. 13.10 of the SPD looks to ensure this public space is replaced if this area is included within any development proposals.</p>
5) At what stage is the application for the playground behind the Co-op to become a village green?	An application to identify the open space behind the Co-op as a village green was submitted by Alsager Town Council, however, the Town Council have requested that at present the

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>6) If the Town Yard is to be redeveloped, where else will the contents be housed?</p> <p>7) May the criteria for deciding which architectural proposals are 'suitable' be made public?</p>	<p>application is held in abeyance.</p> <p>The Council Yard off Brookhouse Road is one of a number of Council Depots which is currently being considered as part of a review of the provision of Council services. The site will only be redeveloped if it is considered surplus to current requirements.</p> <p>The suitability of any development that requires planning permission will be considered by a Development Management Officer. This officer will base their recommendation to Council (or for a delegated decision) on policies contained within the Development Plan and any other material consideration, including this SPD, other SPD and SPG and national policy and guidance.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Dr Jill Collens, Archaeology Planning Advisory Service By email 28/09/09</p> <p>Thank you for your letter about the Alsager Town Centre draft SPD. The document provides useful guidance to influence new development within the town, however the lack of adequate reference to the historic environment means that the objective to create a distinctive character could ignore the vital role that the historic environment plays in place-shaping and local distinctiveness. The draft PPS15: 'Planning for the Historic Environment' emphasises this point. The assessment of Alsager carried out by Cheshire Historic Towns Survey</p> <p>(http://www.cheshire.gov.uk/Planning/Regenerationresources/Historic/NHE_HE_DL_Alsager_Arch_Assess.htm)</p> <p>provides useful background, mapping the development of settlement on the town and providing a context for the current image and character of the town centre.</p>	<p>Reference has been made to this document to allow people with an interest in the history of Alsager to study this area further.</p>
<p>Barbara Hurst By email 28/09/09</p> <p>1) Page 13. Yes basically - most of the inhabitants are proud of the town.</p> <p>2) All the Churches add to the areas of pride, all architecturally different but all play a part in providing a place of worship and form a very bit part of the history of the town and we trust also the future.</p> <p>3) I agree in the main but am still concerned that Alsager is split into two</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Further text has been added in relation to the churches as an area of pride.</p> <p>Acknowledge. No amendments required, as this</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
halves.	is already raised within the vision. It is hoped that this document will help to bring together the two halves of Alsager Town Centre.
4) Why not develop the area opposite St. Mary's Church with small cafes and bars in a semi circle with garden frontage.	Milton Park, including the area opposite St Mary's Church is identified as Protected Open Space and therefore it is not considered appropriate to develop this area with small cafes and bars.
5) I agree it is vital we keep the frontage in line with a semi rural locality but at the same time we must make them look inviting to people to encourage people to stop and look.	Acknowledged. No amendments required. It is the intention of the proposals within this section to maintain the character of the area whilst providing attraction to the visitors to the town centre.
6) I think once a week is adequate for an outside market considering other towns are close by which have a weekly market. In view of our climate during the winter indoor facilities would be good.	Acknowledged. No amendment required. Current proposals are in line with this comment.
7) I agree we need shopping facilities that provide competition at the moment I drive to Kidsgrove to Tesco and Aldi which gives me more choice but without a car this would not be possible as shopping bags are heavy to carry on buses.	Acknowledged. No amendment required.
8) We do need to keep up to date with leisure facilities as these attract our young people as much as the elderly. It is of prime importance to maintain community facilities within the town centre. The Alsager U3A have done an awful lot to encourage people to mix and learn more with	Further text has been added to paragraph 9.4 to encourage facilities for young people and for the older generation.

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>have done an awful lot to encourage people to mix and learn more with well over 1,000 members and this is still growing. Due to the ages members need to be centrally located.</p> <p>9) It is important to consider pedestrians as most people live a distance from the town centre</p> <p>10)Yes I agree it is in the hands of the Planning Dept to see this is carried out and not to let their visions be swayed</p> <p>11)If all the partnerships work together there should be no reason why the vision for the regeneration of Alsager Town Centre cannot come to fruition. But don't let it get too top heavy with management but allow the residents of Alsager to maintain an interest and they will respond by staying in Alsager for work, rest and play.</p> <p>12)Yes I agree to all the proposals but care must be made with 13.12 (e) being most important so that we don't generate a ghost town with good facilities but with valued customers having nowhere to park at a reasonable rate.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendment required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendment required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendment required. It is hoped that this will be encouraged through a variety of partnership working, as promoted within this section of the SPD.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendment required.</p> <p>Cheshire East Council has made the decision to introduce car parking charges in order to ensure a uniform approach to car park management throughout the Borough; to benefit the town centre by removing long stay parking within the central locations freeing up spaces for shorter stay customers and visitors, to discourage non-essential car use; and encourage the use of more sustainable and healthy forms of travel.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Derek Brown By email 29/09/09</p> <p>The consultative document rightly states that the MERE is a cause of local pride and is of considerable environmental benefit.</p> <p>Questions: 1/ Who owns the Mere? 2/ If it is in the public domain, why is it effectively closed to the public? 3/ How could this extremely valuable and attractive asset be better used for the benefit of Alsager residents/taxpayers and to attract visitors to the town.</p> <p>The Mere should be a focal feature of Alsager not a hidden backwater.</p>	<p>The Council do not own the Mere, the only section of land owned by the Council is the area off Crewe Road, known as Northolme Gardens.</p>
<p>Jane Holtom, Delissimo By email 7/10/09</p> <p>First of all, thank you to all of you who have taken the time and effort to put together the Alsager Town Centre Strategy. It is clear that a great deal of time and effort has been spent on the vision to develop and regenerate Alsager town.</p> <p>As you know from the points I raised at the meeting in the civic centre, my husband and I run Delissimo, an independent food and homeware shop. The following points are raised from our perspective and anecdotal comments from our customers.</p>	<p>Acknowledged, thank you. No changes required.</p> <p>The SPD is unable to amend the Principal Shopping Areas identified in the Local Plan, however, it can make recommendations which will be considered during the process of creating the LDF. Therefore further text has been added</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>My first point concerns the areas identified as principal shopping areas. The area highlighted around the library stops abruptly at the bank corner traffic lights. There has been development along the Crewe road (where our shop is) and I recommend that this area is extended to include shops along to Sainsbury's Local, adjacent to St Mary's church.</p> <p>However, I feel that the town is still split in two and we have customers who will not make the walk along to the other marked principal shopping area as it is too far, even though there are shops and food outlets dotted pretty much along the whole way. I think this is partly because there is a bit of a gap partly due to the grassed area in front of Milton Park and the distance is perhaps more perceived than actual.</p> <p>It would be great to see Milton Park promoted and utilised as a channel and focal point from one end of town to the other, with entrances clearly signed – the cut through by the skateboard area, the gate opposite our shop and the main drive (or maybe make a new entrance at the back of the grassed area). It might be possible to include the square that was suggested in the meeting here.</p> <p>I don't know how much work has been done on the movement of pedestrians through the town and how that can be influenced by the suggested developments, but just to give you a little insight into what has happened since the play area in Milton Park has been developed (a great asset to the town) – we often get families who park on the FREE car park, walk through to the library, round the corner to Delissimo to pick up take away coffee, ice creams and other park essentials, then through the single gate opposite our shop into the park. A family Saturday morning filled!</p>	<p>to para. 8.6 to recommend the extension of the Principal Shopping Area.</p> <p>This need to draw the town centre together in to one cohesive whole is highlighted within the vision of the SPD.</p> <p>It is hoped that by looking again at the area defined as the Principal Shopping Areas this will help to draw the two areas together more than has previously occurred.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 10.4 to highlight the need to improve access to and through Milton Park.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>My second point follows on from the first and is covered to some degree in the planning document. I think that the mish mash of tarmac, bollards, even some of the planting tubs clutter up the pavements and surrounding areas. Could this be replaced with new surfaces, co-ordinating and identifying main areas of the town?</p> <p>I do have a concern about the traffic management through the town centre, specifically at bank corner traffic lights. I don't know what the collision incidents are there but I have seen so many near misses with drivers continuing to drive through lights when they have changed to amber and red. With the new development of the supermarket, and hopefully increased footfall into the town, and not just through it, I hope that some provision can be given to filter lanes or re-routing of traffic to help avoid accidents, and hopefully reduce the risk taking that some drivers take. The same drivers do not seem to have a problem obeying the lights at Lawton traffic lights just along the road so I think it must be to do with the filtering system.</p> <p>Finally, and if nothing else is done, PLEASE, PLEASE, PLEASE can we have improved, clear, simple signage, maps etc for the car parking, park, library, BUT MAINLY THE CAR PARKS, as I believe that many potential visitors just drive straight through Alsager as they are unaware of where they can park.</p>	<p>The SPD highlights a number of policies within the Accessibility and Public Spaces sections which should improve the quality of the public spaces and footpaths.</p> <p>This is considered to be a Highways Issue rather than planning and therefore no amendments have been made to the SPD. However, Highways have stated that the re-modelling of Bank Corner junction will only happen through redevelopment. The development of the Fairview Car Park may have an impact and as part of any planning application would be expected to provide details of any improvements such as junction designs and linked signals as a result.</p> <p>Reduction in signing proliferation is a Government initiative and the SPD highlights signage within a number of policies, such as paragraph 10.7, and in Appendix G.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>John Poulson, Secretary – Alsager Chamber of Trade By email 05/10/09</p> <p>I have seen the exhibition in the Library and attended the public meeting and agree with all the comments that people made at the meeting.</p> <p>I fully support anything that enhances the future of Alsager, but I do feel as other people have said that the chances of this document being a success are negated by the introduction of car park charges.</p> <p>Since the meeting two more businesses have stopped trading in Alsager (Bargain Booze and Living) and no matter what the document says, car park charges will deter residents and visitors from coming to Alsager.</p> <p>If Spatial Planning want to see positive results from all the good work they have put into this document they should also oppose the introduction of car park charges.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Cheshire East Council has made the decision to introduce car parking charges in order to ensure a uniform approach to car park management throughout the Borough; to benefit the town centre by removing long stay parking within the central locations freeing up spaces for shorter stay customers and visitors, to discourage non-essential car use; and encourage the use of more sustainable and healthy forms of travel.</p> <p>It is not possible for the SPD to amend the decision previously taken by the Council in relation to car park charges.</p>
<p>Ann Hurlstone By email 04/10/09</p> <p>3.14 states that the SPD is intended to contribute to the implementation of the Cheshire East Interim Sustainable Community Strategy and says that the strategy co-ordinates the resources of the local public, private and voluntary organisations towards common purposes.</p> <p>Comment: If you do not already do so, do you think it might be a good idea to include Churches on your list of consultees, as many of the priorities you list for the Sustainable Community Strategy seem to be in line with concerns of the Church community. There is a large membership within</p>	<p>One of the Officers responsible for the production of the Sustainable Community Strategy has been contacted and he has stated that faith groups will be involved with the future stages of production of the Sustainable Community Strategy. It should be noted that the current Interim document was prepared by drawing together the key points and issues of the previously produced documents for each of the former authorities.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>the main Churches in Alsager and would give a good cross section of viewpoints.</p> <p>4.8 gives a list of areas of local pride which includes the Victorian Heritage of the town.</p> <p>Comment: Apart from the photographs in the library, there is little visible history of Alsager on display, and I know many people who would have liked some type of museum or permanent display of Alsager's past. I believe this could enhance the town, and would be an added feature for visitors. There have been books printed, but there must be relics in existence, i.e. the Air Raid Siren which was on top of the Council Offices building; the Bell which was on the Signal Box at the station and I am sure many more if they could just be gathered together !</p> <p>5.6 gives the Vision for the Town Centre.</p> <p>Comment: Bearing in mind that the strategy already notes the ageing population, I feel that a more specific item could perhaps be included regarding the commitment to provide adequate public transport to bring people in to the town centre, and also to make provision perhaps for a weekly bus to Freeport for the elderly.</p> <p>7.3 Image presented to visitors.</p> <p>Comment: Several people have commented that it would be nice to have a sign at the 4 gateways to Alsager saying something like "The People of Alsager Welcome Visitors" and I think this would perhaps be preferable to the signs currently in place.</p>	<p>As a planning document this SPD can not propose the development of a museum. It does not however, prevent others from looking to propose or to develop such a project.</p> <p>As a planning document it is not possible to propose to improve the public transport provision.</p> <p>As a planning document it is not within the remit of the document to specify the text to be included on the signage around the town centre. This may be an issue that could be discussed with the Town Council or the Alsager Partnership.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>7.11 The public art strategy</p> <p>Comment: This sounds an exciting prospect, and I am sure the schools and residents will benefit from an enhanced appreciation of the arts. I am sure that nothing would be displayed which would be a distraction to passing motorists, or a safety hazard. Whilst the children's art posters about speeding on some lamp posts around the town are very commendable, I have heard some drivers say that they are very distracting as they cannot be read easily.</p> <p>7.34 Shop frontages</p> <p>Comment: Just a comment about the shop on the corner of Lawton Road/Sandbach Road South. Even though the people who run this at present are extremely pleasant and kind, it seems a pity that such a prominent part of the commercial zone is so unattractive, visually. It would be nice if something could perhaps be done to encourage a more attractive use of this sizeable plot in the future - but maybe that is something which is outside Cheshire East's control.</p> <p>8.7 Evening Economy</p> <p>Comment: It is noted that you have concerns about too many drinking establishments, and the well being and health of our young people should be of paramount importance.</p> <p>8.12 Licensed premises</p> <p>Comment: I have some doubts about your statement that "bringing licensed premises out onto footpaths also helps create a more relaxed feel</p>	<p>It is hoped that as and when a Public Art Strategy is produced this will consider carefully the type of public art that is appropriate to the area in which it is to be located. Where public art is included within any planning application proposal this will be considered by the Development Management Officer.</p> <p>This area has been identified as having potential for future development. The Council can not force this to happen but can encourage any future developments to be of the highest quality.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The text in paragraph 8.12 has now been amended.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>to the environment". The only thing it seems to do is have a smoking area on the footpaths which pedestrians have to walk through.</p> <p>8.13 Town Centre Market</p> <p>Comment: The one day Wednesday market seems to be an adequate facility which seems to be ideally situated at present, and it would be a pity if the Fairview area were redeveloped or altered. I am not sure that any proposal to relocate the market to a public building or public space would be very attractive and may be a retrograde step. However, this is something which is quite difficult to imagine without specific plans to look at.</p> <p>9. Community facilities</p> <p>Comment: Facilities at Churches are often used for leisure, cultural and community facilities and perhaps these should be highlighted as a major asset and strength of the Town. St. Mary's Church for instance is a wonderful venue for concerts and other Churches have very adequate halls for hire. This should not be forgotten when looking at the provision of suitable cultural facilities.</p> <p>10.13 Car parking strategy</p> <p>Comment: This paragraph states that the regeneration of the town centre will generate a demand for car parking. Therefore, it is hoped that this will be taken into consideration when considering the future of the Fairview Car Park.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Unfortunately it has not been possible within this document to list all the buildings within Alsager that provide a community facility or use. However, these uses would be considered if any future redevelopment of these sites were to be considered. It should also be noted that text has been included within paragraph 9.4 to highlight the variety of facilities which have community value.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required. This is highlighted within the policies for the Fairview Car Park area.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>12.1 Partnership working</p> <p>Comment: You may already do so, but it might be a good idea to invite representatives from Churches to be involved in partnership projects. The Churches have quite a large membership and have quite a cross section of interests and viewpoints.</p> <p>13.3 Crewe Road frontage</p> <p>Comment: A cafe/wine bar is referred to on Sandbach Road (should this be Lawton Road?)</p> <p>13.13 Development Briefs</p> <p>Comment: Obviously the proposed development opportunities listed will be subject to Development Briefs and I am sure will be the subject of future public consultation.</p> <p>14.14 co-op store</p> <p>Comment: Reference is made to the store "sitting lower than Sandbach Road". Should this perhaps say "sitting lower than Lawton Road". There is often flooding at the frontage of the co-op and something really needs to be done about the drainage at the front of the store. (Many of our very elderly residents remember the pond which used to be in this location before the days of the co-op so it is little wonder that this is a problem area!!)</p>	<p>It is hoped that where and when appropriate faith groups, amongst others, will be involved within partnership working.</p> <p>Yes. This was written in error and has been amended.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Yes. This was written in error and has been amended.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Professor J. G. Dawber & Mrs. A. Dawber</p> <p>By email 02/10/09</p> <p>We obtained our own copies of the two relevant documents and we would like to congratulate the planning authority for such comprehensive and well produced documents. Obviously a great deal of thought and effort has gone into their preparation.</p> <p>We visited the Alsager library to view the display and one of us also attended the public discussion meeting held in the Alsager Civic Centre. After a very good power-point presentation, the meeting was thrown open to for questions and discussion. The disappointing feature of this was the amount of time people spent on raising the issue of car parking charges at the Fairview car park. The important thing was what was going to happen to our town centre facilities, not car park charges!!</p> <p>Having read the document and attended this meeting we feel fairly happy with the proposals and their aims and objectives.</p> <p>There are, however, one or two points which we would like to make. These mainly concern the redevelopment on the Library, Civic Centre and Council house. The Library and the Civic Centre are used very extensively by the people of Alsager and we are concerned that any redevelopment will not be disadvantageous. We are somewhat consoled by the statement 9.2 in the Local Development Framework document, and trust that this will be adhered to. The last thing that Alsager wants is some "flashy" replacement which does not offer facilities equal or better than the existing ones.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>We are also glad of the statement 8.10 in the same document in that nothing detrimental to the character of the area will be allowed to be developed, particularly in the provision of eating and drinking establishments.</p> <p>One final point concerns the redevelopment of Town Yard. The intentions behind the proposals are very well meant and will certainly be necessary when this site is vacated. However, our point concerns the adjacent United Reformed Church in Brookhouse Road. We have been members of this church for over 40 years. In the last few years the church has had a number of break-ins and the means of entry has been via Town Yard. The intruders have climbed over the walls and then broken windows at the back of the church to gain entry. It is something of an on-going worry for all the church members.</p> <p>In the redevelopment of Town Yard we wonder if some sympathetic thought could be given to its possible impact on this lovely small church, which has been in existence for over 125 years.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 13.7.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Dianne Wheatley, GONW</p> <p>By email 02/10/09</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above-named draft document. We do have a few comments to make, which we hope that you will find helpful.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Sections 4/5: in terms of the issues and vision for Alsager- I thought that the information on the issues in Appendix F was helpful in being Alsager-specific and could be incorporated more into the section in para 4.6. The vision then goes on to be quite generalised and I felt that these sections were missing a sense of the context/summary of how the SPD and actions of other partners hoped to address these issues- what actions were proposed. This could be looked at and developed. 2) There are references throughout the document to seeking contributions from developers towards infrastructure/improvements etc, and it would be helpful if the SPD showed the link to the parent LP policies context in this respect, as it does to the other policies. 3) I thought that there SPD was stronger when it talked specifically about Alsager, and thought that this could be developed in some of the sections, such as in design- talking about the problems Alsager faced in this respect and how the SPD hoped to improve things, so that this section doesn't read too much like a general Design SPD. 4) I liked the use of illustrations and photographs. 	<p>A new paragraph has been added to section 5 to highlight Appendix F.</p> <p>Amendments have been made to include reference to the Local Plan within the SPD.</p> <p>Further Alsager specific references have been made where possible including paragraph 7.6 and 10.4.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>5) In terms of the development opportunity site at Fairview Car Park, it appears that the site has planning permission for retail development, but para 13.12 then goes on to talk about what type of development the Council is seeking on the site- i.e. a convenience store, and talks about it as a 'development opportunity'. Are the current permissions for a convenience store? Are they not likely to be built- is that why the Council has included this paragraph? The current wording is confusing in this respect. Also, you need to ensure that you are not making site allocations for additional retail provision through the SPD rather than through the DPD process.</p>	<p>The site has had a couple of permissions, and they are unlikely to be built. However, they have been ongoing discussions with a number of developers over the last few years and it is expected that there will be a new development on this site in the near future.</p>
<p>Catherine Hunt, Environment Agency By email 02/10/09 7 Distinctive Character: Paragraphs 7.26 & 7.27 – Refuse and Recycling</p> <p>The provision for storage of waste and recyclables needs to be made not just for aesthetic or public health issues but also to encourage and facilitate the ability of both residential and commercial properties to temporarily store and make recyclable materials/refuse available for collection. Targets for the reduction of municipal wastes /proportions going to landfill are in place for all local authorities and facilities being planned to enable the processing of various waste types to further reduce waste to landfill. This is supported in the Regional Spatial Strategy by Policy EM11 and paragraph 9.24 which indicates that "Every type of development ... including town centres... should: promote the minimisation of waste in site development such as the separation of different waste materials for recycling and reuse" and goes</p>	<p>A new paragraph has been added to the SPD (para. 7.28) to address this issue.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>onto to say "...incorporate sufficient space to separate and store segregated waste streams waste and enable kerbside collection of materials".</p> <p>9 Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities</p> <p>With regard to 9.4 we are in support of this principle and agree that community facilities should therefore aspire to be models of good practice in terms of sustainable design. We would recommend that any development aspires to achieve a BREEAM level 3.</p> <p>10 Accessibility</p> <p>We support the Council's decision to seek to provide a comprehensive system of safe and well signposted walking and cycling routes, both through and to the town centre and we encourage the use of walking, cycling and using public transport rather than the private car.</p> <p>We are pleased with the recommendations that 'the signage in Alsager Town Centre should be clear, unambiguous and avoid being unnecessarily intrusive' as this could help improve the town's legibility.</p> <p>11 Public Spaces</p> <p>We recognise the importance of open spaces often described as 'green lungs' and support the inclusion of these in any town centre. Open spaces can provide many benefits, including biodiversity, leisure and recreation.</p> <p>We support the inclusion of Section 11.9 which states 'this may included the creation of a network of tree lined streets and 'pocket parks' that provide green corridors for people and wildlife, and link to strategic open</p>	<p>Further text has been added to paragraph 9.6 to address this issue.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>space’.</p> <p>Sustainability Appraisal</p> <p>Objective 4 (p22) and section 1.10 (p43) refers to 2007 GQA chemical and biological water quality. Reference should be made to Water Framework Directive compliance as GQA has been superseded. More up to date Water Framework Directive compliance information for the Cheshire East area is available on the our website at www.environment-agency.gov.uk/wfd.</p> <p>We agree with the assessment that the Alsager Town Centre SPD is unlikely to have a significant impact on the water quality of the Midland Meres and Mosses protected areas.</p> <p>We are unable to comment on the water quality implications for the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC as these lie outside of North West Region. They lie within Environment Agency Wales and are part of the Dee River Basin District. However, to us it seems very likely that your assessment that the SPD would have No Significant Effect on these would be correct.</p> <p>With respect to water quality the Local Development Framework needs to make reference to River Basin Planning. This is a new approach to water management that is stipulated in the European Water Framework Directive legislation. The Cheshire East area and specifically Alsager Town Centre lie within the North West River Basin District. Further information on this is available on our website at www.environment-agency.gov.uk/wfd. River Basin Planning is the mechanism by which water quality is now managed and this requires close co-operation with stakeholders including local</p>	<p>Changes have been made to the Sustainability Appraisal to reflect this comment.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. This will be considered during the production of future LDF documents.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
councils such as Cheshire East.	
<p>E.W.Foster</p> <p>By post 30/09/09</p> <p>This is a very detailed document and it is obvious that a lot of effort has gone into its preparation.</p> <p>My comments are set against the numbered questions calling for observations.</p> <p>3.7 Pg 7 The length of Crewe Road included in the report has been the scene of a number of accidents with two happening recently. Footpath widths vary and will need extra attention in the project. The talked of a crossing at the "West End" becomes urgent when school children are crossing the main road.</p> <p>Q1 Pg 13 Yes I do, the existing, well-tended Council gardens are much appreciated and should remain.</p> <p>Q2 Pg 13 Very difficult but if funds were available," blind" Tee road junctions could be improved by the purchase of empty properties. The spaces cleared could be planted with low growth shrubs to enhance the area and improve visibility splays.</p>	<p>As this was considered a Highways issue this has been raised with a Highways Officer who has stated that the <i>'Safe routes to school initiatives see auto qualification for Puffin crossings, however other development linked proposals would require developer contribution'</i>.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>As this is a planning document and this is considered a Highways issue this has not been included within the SPD. However, it should be noted that if future redevelopment of the town centre follows a Manual for Streets approach as promoted by the SPD this may see the redesign of the public realm to provide a 20mph speed limit option which could reduce visibility</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Q3 & Q4 Pg15 The Vision is correct, but the Monday to Friday traffic congestion will hamper the projects completion. It may be outside the scope of these proposals but it is not too late to plan the routes of relief roads (A) to the South, (B) to the North of the town. If possible routes were "pencilled" in, future developments could be moulded to them.</p> <p>Pg17 (7.3) Could this happen? Good idea.</p> <p>Q5 Pg23 Yes.</p> <p>Q6 Pg26</p> <p>(a) They could start by re-wording the existing sign so that it read correctly WEDNESDAY MARKET !</p> <p>(b) The recent improvement to the entrance has made it more difficult to negotiate and some vehicles have to mount the kerb with their nearside wheels.</p> <p>(c) Wednesday is the day when the library is closed.</p> <p>Q7Pg27 Yes; There are no clothing outfitters in Alsager. I have asked neighbouring Proprietors but their replies were all about excess rents reducing profit margins.</p> <p>Q8Pg 28 Yes -But the council should act now to secure the most useful buildings, courts & fields of UMIST before they are all destroyed.</p>	<p>requirements.</p> <p>This is considered to be a highways issue and as such have not been included within this SPD. However, these points have been highlighted with the Highways departments.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. It is not possible for a planning document to control the level of rent charged and therefore no amendments have been made to the document.</p> <p>The MMU site at Alsager is not actually covered by this SPD, however, it does have its own SPD</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Q9Pg31-Yes.</p> <p>Q10Pg33 -Yes in outline.</p> <p>Q11Pg35-Yes</p> <p>Q12Pg39-Once the Town Centre, Car Park and Council Yard have been built on, future residents will mourn the loss of open areas-which is surely not the aim of this planning document.</p> <p>A supermarket on the Radway site could be serviced by their own shuttle bus service</p> <p>Local Issues</p> <p>14.16 Many Alsager people shop in Sandbach</p> <p>14.17 See reply to Q7</p>	<p>and is also identified within the Local Plan, which seek to protect the facilities it provides.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Parts of this document do indeed look to redevelop sites such as the Car Park and the Council Yard, however it also looks to protect and improve the public spaces within the town centre. Together they should ensure that only appropriate development occurs and that an appropriate level of space is retained within the town centre.</p> <p>At present there are no proposals for a supermarket in this area and there are a number of national, regional and local planning policies that would normally seek to ensure that retail development occurs within the town centre.</p> <p>This may be the case but this hasn't been drawn out in the research mentioned.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
14.25 The frequency of the Crewe Bus service has recently been reduced for part of the day.	Amendments have been made to the information contained in this section of the document.
14.28 Many paths are substandard width, and need attention.	This issue has been raised with the Highways department. Whilst it is hoped that policies included within the SPD and in particular Appendix G should help to improve the quality of public spaces.
14.32 Not 100% true. This is basically correct, but when will graffiti become punishable? (perhaps some day spray paint cans will then carry a warning notice.)	Acknowledged. No amendments required.
14.33 The existing figures and predicted figures of the population would have been useful in this paragraph.	Further information has been added to this paragraph.
The Mere comes in for several mentions; but what a host of problems exist :-	
Three drowned in my time. (I helped in the recovery of one body.) People falling through thin ice and having to be rescued. Very deep water in some places and weed patches in others. Also the riparian owners are covenanted against allowing commercial activities. Any Council activity would require twenty-four hour supervision to satisfy Health and Safety requirements so it is best left as a viewpoint and waterfowl feeding attraction.	Acknowledged. No amendments required.

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Nicole Johnson, Turley Associates on behalf of Sainsbury's Supermarkets Ltd</p> <p>By email 02/10/09</p> <p>Questions 3 and 4</p> <p>In the first instance we would like to offer our support for the intentions of the Town Centre Strategy. We feel it is entirely appropriate to devise a strategy for safeguarding the future of Alsager Town Centre. On this basis we support the 'vision' for Alsager outlined at paragraph 5.4. We also support the 'objectives' for Alsager Town Centre at paragraph 5.6.</p> <p>However, we do question the wording of 'Objective 2'. Objective 2 says:</p> <p><i>"To maintain Alsager Town Centre as a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialise shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further a field"</i></p> <p>The wording of Objective 2 implies that Alsager is a vital and viable town centre that only needs to maintain its current status and does not need any enhancement. This is at odds with paragraph 8.15 of the Draft Town Centre Strategy and the findings of the Cheshire Town Centres Study 2006-2021. At paragraph 8.15 it is said that 81 % of respondents to a survey thought that '<i>an improved range and choice of food shopping would encourage more people to shop in Alsager</i>'. According to the survey of businesses summarised in the Town Centres Study, in Alsager 88% of respondents felt that the town needed an increased choice/range of shops to improve the centre.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>This objective has now been reworded to address this concern.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>The Town Centres Study also states at paragraph ALS.08:</p> <p><i>With an Area Action Plan currently being prepared for the town centre, it is hoped that this will stimulate and deliver development opportunities which will enhance the vitality and viability of the town centre.</i></p> <p>Currently Alsager only has less than a 1% market share of available convenience goods expenditure and less than 0.5% market share for comparison goods expenditure within Cheshire. Alsager's convenience goods market share (0.7%) is the third lowest, ahead of only Middlewich (0.6%), Poynton (0.6%), Neston (0.5%) and Holmes Chapel 0.3%.</p> <p>On the basis of the above and our own observations of Alsager Town Centre we believe that the Town Centre Strategy should be making clear recommendations for improving vitality and Viability in Alsager.</p> <p>Question 7</p> <p>We agree with the principles of the proposed policies and proposals to create a vital and viable shopping area. However, we feel that they do not go as far as they could with directing new development. Firstly, at paragraph 8.16 the Draft Town Centre Strategy says that new retail provision should not undermine the vitality and viability of Alsager. In reality new retail development has definite potential to enhance a centre's Vitality and viability and this could be expressed at paragraph 8.16.</p> <p>This part of the Town Centre Strategy would also be a good opportunity to examine the suitability of the Principal Retail Areas. Earlier in the document key gateways and opportunity sites are explored. This analysis could be carried through to recommendations for amendments to the Principal</p>	<p>It is felt that the text in paragraph 8.16 is appropriate, although it is true that new development could enhance the vitality and viability of the town centre, it is important to ensure that it does not undermine the existing town centre developments.</p> <p>Further text has been included in para 8.6 to consider the Principal Shopping Areas in future LDF documents.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Shopping Area. The potential for altering the Principal Shopping Area could be explored with reference to the identified opportunity areas.</p> <p>Question 12</p> <p>Question 12 follows on from our comments regarding Question 7 above. The development sites identified provide the opportunity to expand the Principal Shopping Area but this aspect of the sites' potential has not been explored. The main examples of this are the Civic Quarter and Town Centre Car Park Development Sites. When combined these Development Sites provide a very good opportunity for Alsager to gain modern retail and civic facilities and enhance the Principal Shopping Area. However, the Draft Town Centre Strategy does not define the extent of the development sites nor approach the possibility for the two sites to be combined. Greater clarity would be beneficial for potential developers and Council Officers trying to interpret the document.</p> <p>Attached to this letter is a plan prepared by Sainsbury's Supermarkets Limited that demonstrates the potential of the two Development Sites. It illustrates that it is possible for the two sites to accommodate a modern foodstore and attractive purpose built council offices. The Cheshire Town Centres Study identifies that there is capacity in Alsager for new food and non-food retail floorspace which could support the provision of a scheme such as that shown on the attached plan.</p> <p>It is recognised that the detail for the Development Sites will come from the proposed Development Briefs. However, the Town Centre Strategy should provide the framework for the Development Briefs to be created. The Development Briefs should be able to take the aspirations of the Town</p>	<p>Further text has been added to para 8.6 to address the issue of the Principal Shopping Areas.</p> <p>For ease of reading and identification the two sites mentioned have been kept separate. However, this does not prevent development of the two sites as one.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is felt that if the SPD is read as a whole, alongside Local, regional and national policy, there is sufficient guidance to prepare a Development Brief. It is important to remember</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Centre Strategy and provide a tool for potential developers. At present the lack of detail within the Town Centre Strategy places too much onus on the preparation of Development Briefs. With all the detail on the Council's aspirations for the Development Sites being left to the Development Briefs there is a danger of a gap in planning policy being created.</p> <p>Conclusion</p> <p>The Alsager Town Centre Strategy is an excellent opportunity to promote the enhancement of the town and provide a sound basis for the creation of Development Briefs. At present it is our view that the draft document does not fully realise its potential. We recommend that it be amended to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Analysis of the Primary Shopping Area. • Aspirations for altering the Primary Shopping Area. • Clearer guidance on how the vitality and viability of Alsager can be enhanced. • Sufficient information on the aspirations for the Development Sites to allow guidance for developers prior to the creation of the Development Briefs. 	<p>that the SPD can only ever supplement existing policy and can not create any new allocations.</p> <p>Acknowledged. Each of these points has been considered above.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Jim Granter By email 01/10/09</p> <p>Please consider that small is sometimes more beautiful than big.</p> <p>With the Health Centre and the proposed new supermarket (to which I look forward) both being quite large buildings for this small town, we do not need any more to create "a distinctive character" or "landmark buildings".</p> <p>The Library, Civic Centre and a building with great potential culturally or for businesses (the current information centre - open mornings only) are of sizes that are appropriate in scale to their visual context and their function. Replacement by one big edifice dominating that corner site will be a disaster, if approved. The £70,000 reported to be the current maintenance / repair cost of the Civic Centre is an issue that does not logically lead to deciding upon a new one-stop multi-purpose pile.</p> <p>A <u>major impact</u> on the Town Centre which can be beautiful, distinctive and improve the whole experience of being there, or thereabouts, would be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>an integrated refurbishment of the whole surface of the pavement</u> on both sides of the centre, reaching as far as possible in all 4 directions from Bank Corner • using high quality and "distinctive", attractive but durable and <u>flat</u> materials and • incorporating street furniture such as seats, lamps and well placed signs or notices. 	<p>It should be noted that the SPD does highlight that any new development should be of an appropriate scale, form and massing, this will include any development of the Library and Civic Centre. Size is not the only way in which to create a landmark.</p> <p>This issue has been raised with the Highways section. Through the SPD it is hoped that longer term authority initiatives for public realm redesign and inclusion of developer funded improvements along frontages to brownfield sites in the town centre will help to improve these public spaces and footpaths.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Nothing has a greater impact on a room in a house as the beauty of the floor. All else is wasted effort and expense if the lowest surface is</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ugly, • badly designed, • higgledy-piggeldy in construction and materials, • awkward to move along and through and • eternally treated as an afterthought, • when it needs to be the first thought. <p>All the above characteristics describe our current surface(s) and have a fundamentally detrimental "impact" on everything else in the proximity.</p> <p>You will all be aware, of course, of the appalling state of the <u>road</u> surface approaching and through the town. Could this not effectively and efficiently be addressed at the same time as the above?</p>	
<p>Glennis Roper</p> <p>By email 30/09/09</p> <p>I attended the meeting at the Civic Centre Alsager on Monday evening. The meeting was poorly attended which was a great pity as I am sure that most Alsager residents are not aware of the massive changes that are being planned for our little town.</p> <p>There are a lot of fine ideas for Alsager but I wonder how many will actually happen. I am quite sure that you are planning and have a developer ready</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD can not allocate land and therefore it can not identify the exact end use of any</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>with the funds to purchase the land that our Civic Centre, library and former civic offices occupy. I particularly asked what this proposed 'landmark building' was going to be and asked for reassurance that it would not be a supermarket but of course I did not received any assurance.</p> <p>I was also horrified to hear in answer to a question from the floor that any money raised from the sale of the Civic Buildings would not be earmarked for Alsager!</p> <p>The hub of community life in Alsager is centred on the Civic Centre, and the library and it is a beautiful setting with the well kept gardens. It is where the Christmas Tree is placed every Christmas. The annual Charities market is held there and now the Christmas market which attracts hundreds of visitors is centred there to. Should you persist in replacing all this with a supermarket you will destroy the heart of Alsager.</p> <p>I understand that it is against Government planning for a supermarket to be placed on land vacated by the MMU as it is classed as an out of town development. I think that it is earmarked for housing. There are no shops in that part of Alsager surely a supermarket there would open up the area. Most people that use a supermarket use a car and if not the Rural Rider bus serves the area concerned.</p> <p>The suggestion for an indoor market is ridiculous, every market is in decline, you only have to look at Sandbach and Crewe to look how they have declined over the past 20 years.</p> <p>In your wisdom you are introducing car park charges in the New Year. I</p>	<p>development.</p> <p>The sale of the land and any money raised is not a matter considered appropriate for inclusion within a SPD.</p> <p>Section 13.8 to 13.10 look to ensure that the most appropriate development occurs in this location, including the provision of a new or improved area of public space.</p> <p>As stated national, regional and local policy look to ensure that retail development normally occurs within the town centre.</p> <p>The SPD looks to maintain the market, it will be for the market owners and any developers to discuss the potential for an indoor market.</p> <p>Cheshire East Council has made the decision to</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>feel like most residents that you are going to drive business away from Alsager not encourage people to come here it is going to cost at least 50p to visit the library to change a book, that is before you relocate it to somewhere else in Alsager.</p> <p>In conclusion as an Alsager resident of nearly 50 years I am extremely concerned and worried about what is going to happen here and I just hope that you are not going to destroy the Alsager that we know and love. Yes we do need more variety of shops and a supermarket but not a supermarket on the Fairview car park or the site of the Civic Centre. The beautiful conservation area around St Mary's Church has been spoiled by the Sainsbury's supermarket in the former church hall I wonder how ever they managed to obtain planning permission for such an eyesore!!</p>	<p>introduce car parking charges in order to ensure a uniform approach to car park management throughout the Borough; to benefit the town centre by removing long stay parking within the central locations freeing up spaces for shorter stay customers and visitors, to discourage non-essential car use; and encourage the use of more sustainable and healthy forms of travel.</p> <p>No amendments required.</p>
<p>Mr Cotton</p> <p>By post 02/10/09</p> <p>Thank you for all the Public Consultation on the above document. When it is adopted I hope it will be applied rigorously in assessment of any relevant Planning Applications.</p> <p>I would like to make a few observations which are outlined below which are intended to be constructive not criticism of the document.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD will be a material consideration in any relevant planning application.</p> <p>This business has been highlighted by the Alsager Partnership and a number of people during the consultation as a good example of</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 1</p> <p>I accept the issues and areas of pride indicated although I don't think the Bank Corner Pub should be singled out above other primary businesses.</p> <p>Question 2</p> <p>Although the two Conservation Areas are not strictly within the Town Centre I feel they should be included somewhere with the aim of merging them together linked through Milton Park into one Conservation Area.</p> <p>Question 3</p> <p>I agree with the overall vision.</p> <p>Question 4</p> <p>Is improving access WITHIN the Town Centre for cyclists really a valid objective? There seems little scope to do so and distances are all walkable.</p> <p>Improving access TO the Town Centre is certainly valid.</p> <p>Question 5</p> <p>I have always considered that any redevelopment of the Co-Op Store in Alsager should face the street (ie Lawton Road) not the car park. The main entrance should be on Lawton Road with windows not a blank wall facing the street.</p> <p>Therefore I am in favour of the policies and proposals and hope that Paras</p>	<p>development within the town centre.</p> <p>As this is a Town Centre Strategy is not felt appropriate to include policies looking to merge these two Conservation Areas. However, it is an idea which may be considered in greater detail during the consideration of the historic environment in other LDF documents.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It may be possible for people to cycle as part of a recreational pursuit within the town centre, stopping off to take part in other leisure activities or stopping as a visitor at any number of facilities or shops.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>7.16, 7.17, 7.18 will be rigorously applied to any future Co-Op Planning Application.</p> <p>However, I feel the Gateways indicated on Diagram 4 are too close being actually at the Town Centre and have little scope for development of distinctive features since they involve residential property. I feel the gateways should be at a larger radius from the Town Centre where there is sufficient space to add some distinctive feature e.g.:</p> <p>Eastern Gateway – by Twyfords entrance possibly with some distinctive art incorporating the word Alsager.</p> <p>Western Gateway - Hassall Road corner</p> <p>Northern Gateway – Some distinctive feature incorporated in grass verge of service road at Lodge Lane / Sandbach Road North junction.</p> <p>Southern Gateway – Alsager station with appropriate signing to the Town Centre and a 'You are Here' Town map.</p> <p>Question 6</p> <p>The Council should support the existing outdoor market but I do not think it needs to be held more frequently. Since Alsager does not have an existing indoor market hall creating a new one would not seem a very efficient use of retail floorspace particularly if it were closed for part of the week.</p> <p>Specialist occasional markets could be organised in the existing Civic Centre or a Farmers Market appended to the existing market at intervals could be an option.</p>	<p>As this is a Town Centre Strategy it has not been possible to consider all the gateways suggested here. Although it is acknowledge that gateway features at these points may be beneficial for the town as a whole. The station site has however, been included as a potential gateway.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 7</p> <p>I feel the first sentence of Para 8.14 is too restrictive. We would be glad of new retail provision anywhere within the prescribed Town Centre boundary so the 'main focus' should not just be 'the Principal Shopping Areas'.</p> <p>Also I do not think that the whole of Fairview Car Park should be indicated as a development opportunity in Diagram 6. It is only the Co-Op store site that is the development opportunity with possibly a small portion of the Car Park.</p> <p>Question 8</p> <p>In itself Section 9 is satisfactory and I would agree with the proposed policies and proposals but could this Section in fact be included in Section 13 as the guidance for those development opportunities.</p> <p>Question 9</p> <p>I agree with the proposed policies but feel the sentiment at para 10.3 that the 'ease and effectiveness of walking should be enhanced' should be expressed more forcibly. See reasons and comments under Question 10.</p> <p>Any car parking strategy will have to take account of 'charges' and any</p>	<p>It is felt appropriate to encourage new retail development to be focussed within the Principal Shopping Areas, however, this does not prevent retail development from occurring elsewhere within the town centre. It should also be noted that the SPD also highlights the potential for further consideration of the Principal Shopping Areas in future LDF documents.</p> <p>Although the whole of the car park is identified as a development opportunity the text does highlight the need for any development to ensure that an appropriate level of parking remains.</p> <p>It is felt appropriate for Section 9 to remain a separate section as the retention of community, leisure and cultural facilities will apply to any developments within the town centre not just those developments on the sites identified.</p> <p>It is hoped that the final sentence of para 10.3 does express this more forcibly.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>potential repercussions.</p> <p>Question 10</p> <p>I have long held the view that one of the simplest most effective ways to enhance the Town Centre would be to sort out the footpath on the north side of Lawton Road. This could be one wide 'boulevard' type footpath all at one level all the way from the Civic Quarter to Wesley Avenue. Currently there are 8 vehicular crossing points over the footpath which is dangerous for pedestrians and causes traffic problems as vehicles wait to turn into premises. There should be no vehicles crossing the footpath or parking on the frontages including at any new Co-Op. Most if not all premises could have rear vehicular access from Fairview Car Park. See photos of how it is now and how it could be and imagine the possibilities with flower tubs, good quality street furniture (e.g. seats etc), bright modern paving, safe (clear views for CCTV) full of interest leading to a pleasant shopping experience.</p> <p>As a long term project the new paving should be extended to the opposite side of the road and carried through to the western end of the Town Centre area to more positively link the two together.</p> <p>Therefore I would like to see some definitive wording in these Planning Guidelines that would promote this concept in Section 11, 13 and Appendix G. Thus supporting the desire expressed at Para 10.3.</p> <p>Question 11</p> <p>I agree with the proposals.</p>	<p>This issue has been raised with the Highways department. Whilst it is also hoped that policies within the SPD, including Appendix G will lead to an improvement in the public spaces and footpaths.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 12</p> <p>In section 12 development up to 2026 was mentioned. No mention of environmental issues has been made so far. Yet if we are talking of new build by 2026 that would have to last at least for the next 50 years possibly into the next century they should all be carbon neutral. The technology exists today and will improve in the future. This environmental feature should be explicit in the requirements somewhere but not hidden under other titles like possibly Design Criteria.</p> <p>Perhaps an additional Development Brief could be included</p> <p>Eg All new build to be carbon neutral. All refurbishments / modifications / conversions to include as many energy reduction measures as possible.</p> <p>This issue should also be carried through into the Sustainability Appraisal.</p>	<p>It is not felt necessary to include further policies on sustainability of buildings within this SPD as other planning policy documents look at the sustainability of development, this includes national, regional and local policy.</p>
<p>Sustainability Appraisal</p> <p>I am not competent technically to comment objectively on the SA and remain somewhat confused as to its value because it seems to me that both the SPD and the SA can each be massaged until they agree with one another.</p> <p>Some of the objectives are so broad that it is not difficult to come up with agreeable comments in the columns of the matrix. No real mechanisms of how the targets will be achieved are discussed so it is difficult to see how effective the Annual Monitoring Report will be.</p> <p>However, one observation I will make is that in Section 5 under environment whilst renewable forms of energy are mentioned energy</p>	<p>Acknowledged. These comments will be considered as part of the SA process.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>reduction, measures specifically in buildings are not. Any new build developments considered over the time scale of the SPD should be carbon neutral. Experience from pilot projects in other parts of the country should be taken into account. Similarly the requirement for energy reduction measures to be applied to all premises within the town centre, existing or modified should be highlighted. Not only does it affect the environment but it affects the economic viability of individual businesses and therefore the viability of the whole town centre.</p>	
<p>Mr and Mrs Clare By post 02/10/09 Proposed redevelopment of Village Centre</p> <p>We are writing to object to the above proposals as we think these changes will totally ruin the village centre. At the moment the layout of the centre gives the impression of space and the gardens are always clean, tidy and colourful, which is a joy to see.</p> <p>LIBRARY. We use information can be obtained, and various events that the library put on.</p> <p>COUNCIL OFFICES. Any problems or questions we have can be sorted out there and then with the office staff, also they give a variety of information leaflets and brochures etc. Payments for various services can be made and the staff are very helpful.</p> <p>CIVIC CENTRE. What would we do without the civic centre?</p> <p>The civic centre is well used, for various charity functions:- which is a</p>	<p>It is hoped that policies contained within this document will ensure that any development within the town centre are appropriate and are of the highest possible quality. It is intended to ensure that public space is maintained or replaced with equivalent or better quality developments where appropriate.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>At present it is the Council's intention that the Civic Centre, the library and the Council offices should remain within Alsager town centre. However, it would allow for these buildings to be replaced with newer buildings or for the existing buildings to be redeveloped or refurbished.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>meeting place, having a cup of tea with scones or sandwiches.</p> <p>Alsager Animals in need, St. Lukes Hospice, The Gardening club, and various other charities have coffee mornings in the Civic Centre.</p> <p>There are Youth Bands which have evening events, which are very popular, also various other shows.</p> <p>The blood donor unit visits regularly, there are groups for Mums and their pre-school children,</p> <p>You should call in the Civic Centre when there are events, have a coffee and see how busy they are, sit down and have a chat with some of the people in there. You will be surprised how many people meet in the Civic Centre and how many people, especially the elderly, look forward to the next meeting.</p> <p>CAR PARKING.</p> <p>Many of the staff from the shops use the car park.</p> <p>The elderly are brought in by a carer to help them do their shopping.</p> <p>People going to the shops or Civic Centre.</p> <p>Mums taking their children to school or play groups.</p> <p>If the car parking charges go ahead many drivers will park down side streets taking up half of the kerb. In Cedar Avenue and Station Road there are many elderly people some using wheelchairs etc. If vehicles park on the kerb, thus avoiding paying parking charges, then life gets more difficult for the elderly. Many disabled who have to use motorised chairs have to</p>	<p>The policies contained within the Alsager Town Centre SPD aim to ensure that the needs of both the pedestrian and car users are balanced. It is intended that an appropriate layout will be provided that ensures drivers have an easy to navigate car park, whilst pedestrians feel safe. Any public art, lighting and/or trees would also need to be well considered, as stated in the SPD, to ensure that they provide a suitable environment for all car park users.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>drive on the road because of cars/vans obstructing the path.</p> <p>GARDENS.</p> <p>The gardens are a credit to the council gardeners, they are always clean and tidy, the borders are so colourful and well kept, the seats around the area gives us a chance to sit down and have a chat and a rest.</p> <p>TOWN YARD</p> <p>The town yard which is on Brookhouse Road adjoining the park should be made part of the park giving extra facilities:-</p> <p>Toilets for the Parents to take their children to.</p> <p>Facilities for various functions and events giving the park extra space.</p> <p>THE PARK.</p> <p>The work that has been done in the park is wonderful and given parents a lovely place to take their children. It is well used and the children and parents are getting more exercise and fresh air, which is a great deal better than children sat in the house playing games.</p> <p>The ongoing improvements in the park have made such a difference to the surrounding areas.</p> <p>If youngsters have nothing to do then we are asking for trouble.</p> <p>We have so much going on in the centre of Alsager please don't spoil it. If anything should be done in the centre then improve the Civic Centre, the library and the Council Offices.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>This document can allocate land and as such can not specify what type of development should occur on this site. It does however, highlight the need for this site to provide a link between the town centre and Milton Park.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Section 9 and paragraph 13.9 both highlight the need to retain important community, leisure and cultural facilities including the Civic Centre, the</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>You will rip the heart out of the community spirit that we have if we loose these facilities in the heart of Alsager.</p> <p>POST CODE</p> <p>If you are considering doing any change you should consider changing the postcode:- Our house insurance, car insurance and any other insurance would be cheaper.</p> <p>Seriously ill patients would be able to get the drugs that they need instead of being a post code lottery, we have experience of this because we have been in this position and it was a traumatic time. If our post code had been a Cheshire post code then there would have been no problem.</p>	<p>library and the Council Offices.</p> <p>Unfortunately it is not possible for this document to make any changes to the postcode for the area.</p>
<p>Mrs S Dyke</p> <p>By post 02/10/09</p> <p><u>Aspects to keep</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Centre of the community in Alsager. Library – Civic Hall – Gardens (in front of Civic) – Information / Council Offices – Fairview. Whether updated or rebuilt – to remain in the same central location <p><u>Aspects to Alter</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An enlarged supermarket on the present Co-Op site with landscaping to give atmosphere – not a giant ‘hangar’ Frontage to shops from Carpet Shop to Grapevine (in Lawton Road), to be made safer for pedestrians ie steps to ease the change 	<p>Section 9 and paragraph 13.9 both highlight the need to retain, or replace, important community, leisure and cultural facilities including the Civic Centre, the library and the Council Offices. Paragraph 13.10 considers the provision of soft landscaping in the Civic Quarter.</p> <p>It is hoped that design related policies within this document, the Local Plan, regional and national planning guidance will all help to ensure that any future development is of the highest quality.</p> <p>It is hoped that paragraph 10.7 will help to address this issue</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of level by the vets, uniform paving of a decorative nature to replace the patchwork tarmac.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Smarten up shop fronts in Crewe Road e.g. take-aways • Create a Park entrance through the middle of the semi-circular flower beds in Crewe Road • Buy up empty properties backing on to the Mere – create more public access. • Tidy up area between Wine Shop and Alcocks TV Shop to create an attractive entrance to the Park. • Impose Health and Safety Regulations to remove dilapidated garage. 	<p>address this issue.</p> <p>It is hoped that paragraph 13.3 and paragraphs 7.35 to 7.38 will help to encourage this.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 10.4 to improve the access to and through Milton Park.</p> <p>Paragraph 11.9 does consider the potential to exploit areas such as the Mere.</p> <p>Paragraph 11.9 does consider the potential to exploit areas such as Milton Park, whilst paragraph 10.4 looks to improve the access to and through the Park.</p> <p>It is not possible to address this issue within this document.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><u>Aspects to Introduce</u></p> <p>A development of the Town Yard (when vacated) that enhances activities in the Park. A café / restaurant with windows overlooking the Park which could serve shoppers and park visitors. To include toilet / baby changing facilities which would enable people to spend longer in the Park and make concerts etc more accommodating for families and elderly residents.</p> <p>The character of Alsager is already established – it needs some investment.</p> <p>Open spaces – like the gardens in front of the Civic Hall – are just as important as buildings. There is a shortage of green spaces in the town – we do not want to lose what we have.</p> <p>Please do not clutter up Bank Corner or the Town amenities with Market Stalls. They can look untidy and are alright where they are – tucked away behind the shops.</p> <p>Beautiful trees are worth more than public art.</p> <p>Do not try to make Alsager something it can never be – a ‘bustling’ shopping centre. Residents value its village atmosphere. Although a wider choice of convenience shopping would be a welcome there is not the room for an area of shops selling comparison goods. There is scope for</p>	<p>This document can allocate land and as such can not specify what type of development should occur on this site. It does however, highlight the need for this site to provide a link between the town centre and Milton Park.</p> <p>Text has been included within paragraph 13.10 to ensure that the public space in front of the Civic Centre is replaced with a high quality scheme if it were to be developed. There is also an entire section of the document related to Public Spaces to ensure that they are of an appropriate quality. Whilst any areas of Protected Open Space are covered by Policy within the Local Plan.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The document identifies the suggested requirements for both convenience and comparison goods as identified in the retail study of 2006. Whilst the objectives do highlight</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
specialist shops of a range comparable to the existing businesses.	the importance of specialist shops and stalls.

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Mr D. Beasley By Post 18th September 2009</p> <p>Thank you for providing the opportunity to view proposals for the improvement of Alsager town centre as detailed in the Draft Supplementary Planning Document. I found the document to be laid out well and, with the exception of the maps, easy to read.</p> <p>The document is interesting and informative in a number of different ways. Firstly, it provides a background history and geography of the town centre and a resume (description) of what the town centre currently consists of, both materially (buildings and economy) and socially (people and their activities). It enables the resident to perceive that with which they are familiar in the context of the wider scene, and awakens them to likely future change.</p> <p>Secondly, the inclusion of details of the restraints and requirements imposed by 'the system', and to which planners are subject, enables the reader to understand something of the constraints implicit in formulating and enacting planning policy.</p> <p>To me the document demonstrates that the perception of what the town is, and how its function, appearance and quality of life, may be improved, is in capable and sympathetic hands. I believe that the objectives of the proposals are more or less universally acceptable as ideals and, if implemented, would result in a model townscape and social community. I hope that support for the proposals will be reflected in the public response to the consultation document.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>However, at a third level, because they are a 'vision', the proposals lack reality. The inevitable shortage of finance, stemming from the financial difficulties of both State and County, will impinge on investment in both the public and private sectors and will delay, if not defeat, many of the stated objectives. Consequently, a prioritisation of the objectives is necessary.</p> <p>The fact that planners are concerned with the appearance of shop frontages, or of 'gateways' or of linking the town's two shopping areas, counts for little! The burning issues for most townsfolk relate to the provision and precise location of a superstore, and of the future of the Fair View Car Park. It will be only when the detailed plans for these sites are published and when the views and opinions of towns folk towards them are taken into account, that the people of the town will perceive that the 'consultation' has been genuinely meaningful.</p> <p>Question 1: Do you think that the issues and areas of pride which have been identified are appropriate and reflect the current situation in Alsager Town Centre? Yes.</p> <p>Question 2: Would you like to contribute any further issues or areas of pride, which should be considered by this SPD? Yes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The skateboard and children's adventure playground in Milton Garden. 2. A U3A membership of over 1,000 elderly residents, with the organization being based in the Civic Hall. <p>Question 3: Do you agree with the proposed vision for Alsager Town Centre? & Question 4: Do you agree with the proposed objectives for the</p>	<p>As this document is not time limited it is felt appropriate to have some aspirational objectives, although it is acknowledged that some may take longer to come forward than others.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is intended that SPD will provide guidance for the developers of any future development within the town centre and will be a material consideration in any planning application made.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD has been amended to make reference to the U3A and to the children's play area in Milton Park.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Alsager Town Centre SPD?</p> <p>Yes to both... but!</p> <p>All visions are idealistic, but are comforting, altruistic 'umbrella' introductory statements. That expressed in the Alsager SPD is less grandiose and pretentious than many. It appears to me to have been distilled into a series of common sense, and widely acceptable objectives. To that extent I am in agreement with most of Section 5 of the document.</p> <p>Nevertheless there is one statement in 5.4 that I wish to comment on. "The objective should be to link these areas (the two shopping areas) with a consistent high quality of public realm". The term 'Public Realm' is not defined in the Glossary, but there already is some quality of land use in this area. It is found on both sides of Crewe Road in the form of 'The Avenue' Conservation Area on the northern side and the lawn extension of Milton Garden on the southern side. One hopes that the enhancement of this important area will not imitate the unworthiness set by the wanton disregard shown by the planning authority towards 'The Avenue' Conservation Area. For a food store to be permitted to be built within one of only two Alsager conservation areas and abutting the hall of a Grade 2 listed building (St Mary Magdalene Church), has created a distasteful precedent and one detrimental to confidence in the conduct and implementation of the 'Vision'. Further, the Store's potential for impeding traffic flow along Crewe Road and risking pedestrian safety along its footpath, was ignored in favour of the access requirements of a powerful commercial interest. This is in conflict with the ethos of the SPD regarding both accessibility and the provision of a safe environment. Whilst realising that 'trade-offs' are an inevitable product of development negotiations, one</p>	<p>A definition of public realm has now been added to the glossary. It is agreed there is some good quality public realm in this area and this should be maintained and the same high quality principles promoted elsewhere.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>hopes that the outcome of decisions made relating to the Fair View Car Park and the proposed new food store will be more environmentally and socially responsible than has been the case with the Crewe Road development.</p> <p>The grassed area and ornamental flowerbed located along Crewe Road presents a site with the potential for a further conflict of interest between proposed development (of linkage) and current amenity. The land provides access to Milton Garden, and is a pleasant area in which to sit and relax. Also, the only public and disabled toilet provision in the town is located here. It is a poor site for this facility due to a lack of parking space. A second facility, in the Fair View Car Park area, is needed.</p> <p>Question 5: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to create a distinct character for Alsager Town Centre? If not, please explain why, for example should the policies or proposals be expressed differently or are there other issues they should focus on?</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>There are two buildings of considerable contemporary architectural merit recently added to the townscape of Alsager- Cranberry Point (retail+residential) and Alsager Medical Centre (NHS + Community Services).</p> <p>Although lying outside the town centre, both occupy prominent positions on its approach ('Gateway' locations?).</p> <p>Question 6: Should the Council provide support for the market to be held more frequently (No) or to be held indoors as well as outdoors? No.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 7: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to create a vital and viable shopping area within Alsager Town Centre?</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>This proposal involves the two most prominent issues of concern to Alsager residents. The apparent inadequacies of the existing Civic Hall, Town Library and Council buildings, and the desirability of replacing them, do not appear as priorities to townsfolk. They count for nothing when the burning issues for most townsfolk relate to the provision of additional facilities for food shopping in a superstore, and the impact of its size and location on the future of the Fair View Car Park.</p> <p>Public demand for increased food shopping facilities has been demonstrated by past surveys. The present day major provider is the Co-op store. This store is handicapped by its small size (floor area), and also by its inefficient and dangerous access, and its visual ugliness. A single retail outlet (still the Co-op?) should replace it. Its floor area should represent an expansion over that of the present store, yet be related statistically to the population of its catchment area. It would extend across the land currently occupied by 2-12 Lawton Road and would be fronted by shrubs/flower beds. The site of the building would be set back to incorporate the area of its present rear car park and part of the field presently housing a children's play area. I would advocate that this play area should be abandoned. A replacement already exists in the form of the nearby Milton Garden play area. The land that the field currently occupies would become an integral part of the Fair View Car Park, doubling up as the site of an outdoor, Wednesday market. Laterally, the Store's car park would integrate with the Fair View Car Park, resulting in a 'Crewe Asda'</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is intended that this SPD will provide guidance for all future developments within Alsager including the development of a new foodstore.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>type car park.</p> <p>Such a development would leave the Library, Civic Centre and One Stop Shop in their present locations. However, a future combination of the land they occupy could house a new public building incorporating their separate functions, and one served by access from the Fair View Car Park. Such a building, following the line of the road, could become the landmark building referred to in 13:9.</p> <p>Question 8: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals for leisure, cultural and community facilities within Alsager Town Centre?</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>Question 9: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to make Alsager Town Centre accessible?</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>However, Alsager is so small as to make many suggestions excessive. As much car parking space as possible should be made available at Fair View. Thought could be given to the insertion of small traffic islands at sites illustrated on the accompanying sketch. Although there is generally excellent provision of 'dropped' kerbs, there are a few locations where an insertion, or repair, is necessary.</p> <p>Question 10: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to provide for high quality public spaces within Alsager Town Centre?</p> <p>Yes, although there already is a major area of P.O.S. in the form of Milton Garden. The introduction of the skate board and children's playground</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is expected that the highways department, the development management officer and any developer of this site will negotiate an appropriate level of parking for the town centre and the development proposed.</p> <p>It is hoped that the new text included within paragraph 10.4 has addressed the issue of access to Milton Park.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>facilities represents a major forward step in its beneficial use. Access to Milton Garden could be improved by direct access through the small car park behind the NAT West bank.</p> <p>Question 11: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals for a well managed town centre?</p> <p>Yes- but who constitutes the Alsager Partnership? What is its standing and is it an elected body?</p> <p>Question 12: Do you agree with the proposed development opportunities? If not, please explain why, for example should the policies or proposals be expressed differently or are there other issues they should focus on?</p> <p>Yes</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The Alsager Partnership was formed in 2006 to improve the economic, social and cultural health of the Alsager Area and is the result collaboration between Alsager Town Council, Cheshire East Council, and representatives from the community and businesses.</p> <p>The Objective of the Alsager Partnership is to “To promote for the public benefit, the improvement of the economic, social and cultural health of the Alsager Area.”</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>English Heritage By Post 08/09/09</p> <p>I refer to your letter dated 14th August 2009 consulting English Heritage on the above document I see from the SWOT Analysis in Appendix E that Alsager's Victorian architecture is identified as one of the town's strengths and its heritage as an opportunity with the historic environment needing further protection and enhancement Whilst the spatial portrait briefly covers the history of the town I suggest that the SPD would benefit from further analysis of what makes up this special character,</p> <p>An objective of the SPD is "to create a distinctive character for the Town Centre" it is not clear how much of this creation is to be new and how much it will rely of protecting and enhancing existing historic environment assets, My records show only one listed building within the study area however there will be buildings, features and spaces of local value and it would be beneficial if these were identified as part of the SPD to help inform future development proposals and schemes for enhancement</p> <p>The Vision for Alsager Town Centre is supported however it is suggested that reference to protecting and enhancing the town centre's historic environment is included in the objectives.</p> <p>Section 7 of the document is called "Distinctive Character" yet it does not identify or describe any elements of the town centre's historic environment which currently make or could potentially make a positive contribution, English Heritage supports the drive for architectural quality and we refer</p>	<p>Much of the Victorian character of the town is actually outside of the town centre with only a very small number of properties within the town centre showing this same quality of character.</p> <p>It is expected that the creation of a distinctive character will be mostly through the development of new buildings. Further text has been added to paragraph 7.35 to give greater consideration to the historic value of buildings.</p> <p>Due to the small number of buildings of historic interest within the town centre it is felt inappropriate to include this within the objectives of the town centre strategy.</p> <p>It is expected that the creation of a distinctive character will be mostly through the development of new buildings. Further text has been added to paragraph 7.35 to give greater</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>you to our joint publication with CASE <i>Building in Context</i>. This section refers to the retention of traditional shop fronts and this supported, however it would be helpful to include relevant illustrations of Alsager town centre, This section could also cover enhancement schemes aimed at safeguarding and improving distinctive character.</p> <p>Section 10 refers to reducing street clutter and this is supported. I enclose for your information our guidance on <i>How to do a Street Audit</i>; other publications in our <i>Streets for All</i> series will also be helpful.</p>	<p>consideration to the historic value of buildings.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>
<p>Mr R J Cox By Post 03/09/09</p> <p>1) Fairview Car Park and Fairview Recreation Ground</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) I feel that Cheshire East Council should not sell of any part of this area nor hand over control of it to any private developer. b) The possible building of a superstore on this site – I note that there is no analysis of the potential effects of such a store on other businesses in Alsager. More Charity Shops? c) Any sale of the Fairview Car Park or recreation ground would be irreversible. Any bad effects would be irreversible. <p>2) Emphasis on Shops in the Development Plan</p> <p>The assertion that Alsager is under-shopped and that overall spend can be massively increased seems to me naïve for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) 80%+ of people who live in Alsager work outside Alsager and 	<p>This is a planning document and as such does not make decisions in relation to the sale of land.</p> <p>A retail study was undertaken in 2006 which considered the level of spend available within Alsager this concluded that there was capacity for between 860sqm and 1,720sqm (net) of convenience floorspace.</p> <p>A retail study was undertaken in 2006 which considered the level of spend available within Alsager this concluded that there was capacity for between 860sqm and 1,720sqm (net) of convenience floorspace.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>therefore shop on their way home.</p> <p>ii) There is no way Alsager will compete with Shopping Centres and hypermarkets with free car parking. Money spent on car parking in Alsager will reduce the spend in shops and deflect current motorist customers elsewhere.</p> <p>iii) No cognisance has been taken of the rise of internet shopping, already 6% of total retail spend and rising e.g. could a bookshop in Alsager compete with Amazon?</p> <p>iv) Arguably the UK as a whole is 'over-shopped' e.g. bankruptcy of Woolworths, withdrawal of C&A from British markets, problems at B&Q and so on.</p>	<p>convenience floorspace.</p>
<p>3) Social and Community facilities in Town Plan</p> <p>a) I would like to see more power of decision delegated to Alsager Town Council from Cheshire East Council.</p> <p>b) If Alsager is to retain any sort of identity, it needs to retain as a minimum the library, the Civic Centre and some sort of Cheshire East Council Office.</p> <p>c) One would like to see the library expanded to make good partially the loss of the MMU Alsager Campus library that many teachers were able to use.</p> <p>d) One would like to see Cheshire East Council consult with the organisers of the University of the Third Age to see if teaching facilities in the Civic Centre could be improved by the provision</p>	<p>This is a planning document and can not control the level of decision making power given to Alsager Town Council or the provision of resources for the U3A.</p> <p>This document seeks to ensure that the library and Civic Centre are retained within the town centre.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of such low cost items as white boards.</p> <p>N.B. It is hard to over-estimate the benefits of the role played by the U3A in Alsager in involving in communal life people who might otherwise be isolated at home.</p> <p>3) Alsager Market</p> <p>I see this as a most useful venture in that some stallholders fill gaps where local provision of shops has been eliminated by hyper/supermarket competition. In my case, I appreciate the presence of a fishmonger and a green grocery stall (greengrocers in Alsager have failed). Other people doubtless have other priorities.</p> <p>Conclusion</p> <p>a) Cheshire East Council has little power to influence sites which it does not own.</p> <p>b) My major concern, shared by most people in Alsager, is that the Council will wreck the centre of Alsager by selling part of Fairview Car Park for a supermarket.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD is intended to provide guidance for any future developments within Alsager Town Centre and it will be a material consideration in any decisions on future planning applications, regardless of land ownership.</p> <p>No amendments required. The SPD is intended to set out principles and policies to ensure that any development is the best and most suitable it can be.</p>

Appendix A: Notes of Workshops / Meetings

Alsager – Next Steps Workshop

Meeting of Alsager Town Council and Alsager Partnership
with Planning Officers

Review of Current Work

Presentation given by Joanne Dutton, highlighted the objectives for the town centre which have been subject to consultation and supported by local residents, these are:

- To improve the vitality and viability of Alsager Town Centre;
- To stimulate private and public sector investment in the town centre in terms of both built development and environmental improvements; and
- To secure enhanced community facilities.

Work undertaken by consultants has highlighted a number of opportunity sites within Alsager town centre these are:

1. Council Yard, Brookhouse Road
2. The Civic Quarter
3. The Town Centre Car Park, Playground and Co-op
4. Crewe Road Frontage

However, there are a number of areas where further work is needed:

- Creation of a positive identity for Alsager
- Public realm
- Pedestrian flows and accessibility for other modes
- Quality of built environment and design
- Building on, and linkages with, the historic environment
- Building on, and linkages with, Milton Park
- Potential for gateway or landmark developments
- Links between the opportunity sites

Vision for the Town Centre – Ideas of the Town Council and Partnership

A discussion was held regarding the vision for the town centre and the following points were raised:

- Barriers to pedestrian movement will need to be overcome e.g. the road ways which dissect the centre and road and rail routes which dissect the town more generally. Consideration needs to be given to transport routes and flows – Cheshire County Council are believed to have undertaken some work in this area which could be investigated to determine if there are feasible / viable alternatives to the current situation. Links to Milton Park and other open spaces in and around the town centre
- Links to other elements of the town such as historic and cultural heritage, to walking routes within the town and to other areas such as residential and employment. Ensuring an appropriate level of retail offer – discussion regarding whether this should be just for the

local residents are providing a wider offer to attract people into the centre – support was provided for both as it will be important to provide retail opportunities to meet local needs but some retailers may require a wider market in order to be successful – this potential relates to the ‘destination’ shopping which is mentioned later.

- Issues in relation to the Village Green – whether it receives Village Green status, how and if it will be protected, could alternatives be provided? Consideration was given to the role of the town centre within the settlement – its relationship with other sites such as the MMU needs to be considered – and in relation to other uses which can attract visitors such as the Alsager Football Club, the cultural associations and heritage trails

Lindsay Lewis then ran through the note of the Alsager Partnership Strategy Workshop which had highlighted a number of recommendations for the town centre – which can help to contribute to the vision of the town centre. Including:

- Maintaining green spaces with the town centre
- Maintaining the ‘village’ atmosphere
- Encouraging people to shop locally (reducing the carbon footprint)
- Creating a greater range and diversity of shops
- To provide a convenience retail offer to meet local needs, which should be located within the town centre
- Retention and improvement of the civic centre facilities potentially including a wide range of leisure activities and meeting rooms
- One Stop Shop and Town Council facilities under one roof
- Enlarged and improved recreational space at Milton Park, potentially including the development of a café
- A modern, well maintained play area close to the Civic Centre
- Improved views and access to the mere
- Potential for a museum and / or gallery space to create a focal point for local heritage
- Improvements to the built environment including:
 - General image of town centre
 - Public realm
 - Shop front improvements
 - Quality of roads, pavements and lighting

Potential Next Steps

Presentation given by Joanne Dutton which provided a number of potential options for the types of documents which could be prepared by the Council to take forward the planning policy for the development and enhancement of Alsager Town Centre.

These options were as follows:

1. Alsager Town Centre Area Action Plan(AAP)
2. Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)
3. Alsager Town Centre Informal Masterplan
4. Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites
5. Alsager Town Centre SPD & Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites
6. Alsager Town Centre Informal Masterplan & Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites
7. Alsager Town Centre AAP production postponed until further work has been undertaken on the Core Strategy

Information was provided on each of the key options.

Option 1: Alsager Town Centre Area Action Plan (AAP)

PPS12 states that

“Area action plans should be used to provide the planning framework for areas where significant change or conservation is needed. A key feature of area action plans will be the focus on implementation. They should:

- i. deliver planned growth areas;
- ii. stimulate regeneration;
- iii. protect areas particularly sensitive to change;
- iv. resolve conflicting objectives in areas subject to development pressures; or
- v. focus the delivery of area based regeneration initiatives”

Cost / Benefits of an AAP		
Financial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence Base Production of document 3 stages of public consultation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> printing posting Examination <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inspector Programme Manager Venue MOST EXPENSIVE 	Staff Resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence Base Supporting documentation (SA and HRA) 3 stages of public consultation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhibitions data input 	Risk <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Could be found unsound or request to withdraw Before the Core Strategy Required to prove ‘need’ for document
	Time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Government Guidance suggests it takes 3 years to write a DPD 	Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The AAP will form part of the ‘Development Plan’ and provides the framework for planning decisions.

Option 2: Alsager Town Centre SPD

PPS 12 states that:

“Supplementary planning documents may cover a range of issues, both thematic and site specific, which may expand policy or provide further detail to policies in a development plan document. They must not however, be used to allocate land. Supplementary planning documents may take the form of design guides, area development briefs, master plan or issue-based documents which supplement policies in a development plan document”.

Cost / Benefits of a SPD		
Financial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence Base Production of document 1 stage of public consultation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> printing posting Potentially LEAST EXPENSIVE 	Staff Resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence Base Supporting documentation 1 stage of public consultation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhibitions data input 	Risk <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can not allocate land and therefore does not provide the same level of policy as a DPD
	Time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Experience suggests it takes 9 months to prepare an SPD 	Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A material consideration in the planning process

Option 3: Alsager Town Centre Informal Masterplan

CABE define a spatial masterplan as a sophisticated model which:

- Shows how streets, squares and open spaces of a neighbourhood are to be connected
- Defines the height, bulk and massing of buildings
- Sets out suggested relationships between buildings and public spaces
- Determines the activities and uses which will take place in the area
- Identifies the movement patterns for people on foot, or by bicycle, car or public transport, as well as looking at the needs of service and refuse vehicles
- Sets out the basis for the provision of utilities and other infrastructural elements
- Relates the physical form of the site to social, economic and cultural contexts and takes account of the needs of people living and working in the area
- Shows ways in which new neighbourhoods can be integrated into existing communities, and built and natural environments

Cost / Benefits of an Informal Masterplan		
Financial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence Base • Production of document • Could involve further consultants work for some elements • Consultation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Printing ○ Posting 	Staff Resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence Base • As much or as little consultation as required not set out in guidance 	Risk <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does not carry the weight of a DPD and is therefore limited in scope
	Time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This will depend on the detail of the document but could be from 6 months to 2 years. 	Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A material consideration in the planning process (but weight will depend on consultation undertaken and relation of document to current policies)

Option 4: Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites

A development brief is a document providing detailed information to guide developers on the type of development, design and layout constraints and other requirements for a particular site.

They can have differing levels of weight dependent upon the level of consultation undertaken.

Cost / Benefits of a Development Brief		
Financial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence Base • Production of document • Consultation (if undertaken) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Printing ○ Posting 	Staff Resources <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evidence Base • As much or as little consultation as required not set out in guidance 	Risk <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does not carry the weight of a DPD and is therefore limited in scope
	Time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This will depend on the detail of the document but could be from 3 months to 1 year. 	Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A material consideration in the planning process (weight will depend on consultation undertaken and relation of document to current policies) • Could be linked to the sale of the land

This was followed by a discussion as to the best document to take forward to ensure the most appropriate development of the town centre. A number of issues and concerns were raised in relation to:

- Out of town retail and how it could be limited or prevented
- How to get the most effective, efficient and best usage out of the town centre car park, playground and Co-op site
- The risks associated with each option including costs, time taken to produce the document and the potential for the documents to be found unsound or unable to fulfil the requirements of the town centre
- The weight given to each document

A decision was then made the most appropriate way forward for Alsager Town Centre at this time is to produce a Town Centre Strategy SPD, which will include elements that could be included within the Masterplan such as the connections and relationships between buildings, the patterns of movement and elements in relation to design. Development Briefs should then be prepared for the relevant opportunity sites, which can be identified within the SPD.

It was agreed that further meetings be held to ensure that both the Town Council and the Partnership feel they have ownership of the documents which are produced.

It was also agreed that both the Town Council and the Partnership would be kept up to date via email to ensure that the links that have been made are maintained and that the current enthusiasm for the production of the document is maintained.

Next Steps

A recommendation will be made to the Council, (both the Borough Council and the Shadow Authority) based on the decision made at this meeting, to remove the Alsager AAP from the Local Development Scheme (LDS). The report will also provide information in relation to how the development of Alsager Town Centre will be taken forward, and again this will reflect the decision made at this meeting to prepare an SPD, covering some elements of a Masterplan, with Development Briefs prepared for appropriate sites.

The Planning Officers will bring together the current and new information in relation to Alsager Town Centre and will produce a draft copy of the SPD. The draft SPD will then be brought to a further meeting of the Town Council and Alsager Partnership to allow for further discussion, to ensure that the document is appropriate to meet the vision for Alsager, prior to the document being made available for public consultation.

The Planning Officers will work together with the Property Services team to determine the most appropriate method for the preparation of a Development Brief. This is likely to involve discussion with landowners to ensure that the Development Briefs cover the most appropriate areas.

Glossary

Allocation	Land which is acceptable in principal for development for a particular purpose and which is not already in use for that purpose and is therefore 'allocated' within the Development Plan. The development of such sites is still dependent on planning permission being obtained.
Area Action Plan	AAP Plans for areas of change or conservation for a specific geographical area. Their purpose is to deliver planned growth, stimulate regeneration, protect areas sensitive to change through conservation policies, make proposals for enhancement and resolve conflicting objectives in areas where there is significant development pressure. Area action plans are development plan documents, which means they carry the full weight of the planning system in determining planning applications.
Development Plan	The adopted statutory land use and spatial plans for an area. The development plan sets the policies and proposals for the development, conservation and use of land and buildings in the authority's area. Currently, the development plan includes the Regional Spatial Strategy, the Cheshire Structure Plan, the Cheshire wide Minerals and Waste Local Plans and the 'saved' policies of the Congleton Local Plan. In the future it will include Development Plan Documents, which may supersede the 'saved' policies of the Local Plan. The development plan - with its polices and proposals - is the most important consideration for local planning authorities when they make a decision on a planning application.
Development Plan Document	DPD The term 'Development Plan Document' covers any document within the Local Development Framework that is part of the Development Plan. A Development Plan Document has to be independently tested by a Planning Inspector and carries full weight in relation to planning applications, which distinguishes it from a supplementary planning document. Development Plan Documents

		include the Core Strategy, Area Action Plans and Site Allocations.
Local Development Framework	LDF	A portfolio or folder of planning documents collectively setting out the spatial planning strategy for a local area, it will eventually replace the Local Plan.
Local Development Scheme	LDS	A programme setting out the proposed documents within the Local Development Framework and the timetable for their production.
Local Plan		These were produced by District Councils, such as Congleton Borough Council, a Local Plan once adopted, provided detailed policies to guide development in the whole of the local authority area and includes detailed proposals for specific sites. The Local Development Framework will replace the Local Plan as it is produced.
Planning Inspectorate		Body that considers the appropriateness of planning policies, taking into account public consultation responses.
Planning Policy Statement	PPS	A series of statements issued by the Government, setting out policy on different aspects of planning. Local Planning Authorities must take their content into account in preparing their LDF.
Supplementary Planning Document	SPD	A Local Development Document that holds less weight than a Development Plan Document when determining planning applications an SPD provides additional guidance to development plan policies. It is not subject to an independent examination, but is subject to community and stakeholder involvement.

Sources of Further Information

You can find out about the planning system and how it works at www.planningportal.gov.uk

Further information on Local Development Frameworks can be found in PPS12 and the Government guidance document 'Creating LDFs'. PPS12 and Creating LDFs can be found on the Communities and Local Government website at:

<http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/planning/planningpolicyguidance/planningpolicystatements/planningpolicystatements/pps12>

The Planning Inspectorate has recently published a document called "Local Development Frameworks: Lessons Learnt Examining Development Plan Documents (PINS June 2007)". This document focuses on the lessons learnt from examining Core Strategies, however, there are a number of points which are relevant to any DPDs and some which are specific to Area Action Plans. This document can be found on the Planning Inspectorates website at: http://www.planning-inspectorate.gov.uk/pins/appeals/local_dev/index.htm

More information in relation to Masterplans can be found in CABE's document 'Creating Successful Masterplans' which can be found on their website at: <http://www.cabe.org.uk/default.aspx?contentitemid=451>

To access a downloadable copy of the Draft North West Plan ~ Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS) or to find out more information about regional planning, visit the North West Regional Assembly (NWRA) website at: <http://rpg.nwra.gov.uk/planning/spatial.php> or for a hard copy contact the NWRA by telephone on 01942 737921.

And obviously further information on the Congleton LDF can be found on the Council's website: www.congleton.gov.uk or by speaking to one of the planning officers on the Council's usual telephone number.

Example Documents

These documents just provide a couple of examples of each type of document option, they are not necessarily best practice.

Area Action Plans

- Walker Riverside AAP (Newcastle)
http://www.newcastle.gov.uk/wwwfileroot/regen/ldf/Walker_Riverside_AAP.pdf
- Biddulph Town Centre AAP
http://www.staffsmoorlands.gov.uk/site/scripts/documents_info.php?documentID=330&pageNumber=4

Town Centre SPDs

- Aldershot Town Centre SPD
<http://www.rushmoor.gov.uk/index.cfm?articleid=6882>
- Royston Town Centre Strategy SPD
http://www.north-herts.gov.uk/royston_town_centre_strategy_jan_2008_part_1.pdf

Masterplans

- Burgess Hill Town Centre Masterplan SPD
<http://www.midsussex.gov.uk/page.cfm?pageID=4311>
- Ilkeston Town Centre Masterplan
This document had been prepared as an AAP but has been withdrawn as an AAP and is now just used as a Masterplan.
<http://www.erewash.gov.uk/Environment/Planning/localDevelopmentFramework/masterplans/ilkestontowncentremasterplanplan.htm>

Development Briefs

- Prospect Hill Town Centre SPD (Site Development Brief)
<http://redditch.whub.org.uk/home/rbc-planning-prospect-hill-linked.pdf>
- Neston Town Centre Development Brief
Ellesmere Port and Neston Borough Council wish to bring about the delivery of a major redevelopment scheme in Neston town centre comprising: the creation of new public space adjacent to the High Street together with new and improved pedestrian routes and environment, a new food store of around 33,500ft² gross and a limited amount of commercial/additional retail /residential development.
http://www.ellesmereport-neston.gov.uk/documents/document_display.htm?pk_document=3022

Alsager Town Centre Strategy



Joanne Dutton

Approach

- Executive Meeting 25th June recommendation to Council:
 - Cease work on the Alsager Town Centre Area Action Plan (AAP)
 - Prepare an Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)
 - Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites – notably Fairview Car Park

National Policy Context

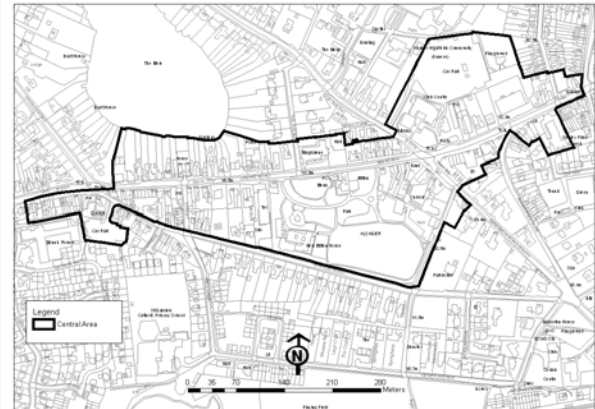
- PPS1: Delivering Sustainable Development
 - policies should promote high quality inclusive design.
 - focus developments that attract a large number of people, especially retail, leisure and office development, in existing centres to promote their vitality and viability.
- PPS6: Planning for Town Centres
 - Government's key objective for town centres is to promote their vitality and viability by:
 - planning for the growth and development of existing centres; and
 - promoting and enhancing existing centres, by focusing development in such centres and encouraging a wide range of services in a good environment, accessible to all.

National Guidance

- CABE's Design Reviewed – Town Centre Retail
 - key principles:
 - **Good urban design** – the principles of which are set out in 'By Design', and include the importance of character, legibility, ease of movement, adaptability and a mix of uses.
 - **Good architecture** – buildings with civic quality that enhance their internal and external environments through their scale, massing, proportions and detailing.
 - **Good for retail** – the development must work for retail and leisure providers in their core business, selling products to customers.
 - **Good for everyone** – the development must minimise any negative impacts on the environment and promote a safe and inclusive environment for all who want to use the town centre, including those with special access needs.

Regional Policy Context

- Draft RSS: Policy W5 – Retail Development
 - *'investment, of an appropriate scale, in centres not identified . . . will be encouraged in order to maintain and enhance their vitality and viability, including investment to underpin wider regeneration initiatives, to ensure that centres meet the needs of the local community'.*



Local Policy Context

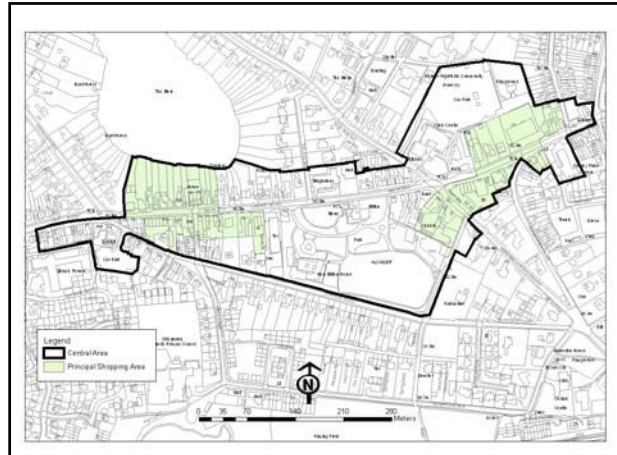
- Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review

- **S4 - Principal Shopping Areas**

Within the principal shopping areas as defined on the proposals map proposals for further non-retail uses at ground floor will not be permitted (other than proposals involving the change of use of A1 premises to A2 or A3 uses).

Proposals for the change of use of existing A1 ground floor retail uses to A2 or A3 uses will only be permitted where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- The proposed use is complimentary to adjacent shopping uses in terms of its operational characteristics;
- The proposed use retains a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area;
- The proposed use does not lead to a concentration of non a1 uses;
- The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.



Local Policy Context

- **S5 - Other Town Centre Areas**

Within the town centre not otherwise defined as a principal shopping area, proposals for non-retail uses at ground floor level will be permitted where the proposed use is a commercial, leisure, entertainment, community or civic use appropriate to the town centre, or for residential use on the periphery of the town centre, where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- The proposed use does not on its own or in combination with other existing non-retail uses detract from the overall town centre function of the area;
- There is no detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier from existing adjacent uses;
- The proposal has no detrimental impact on the amenities of adjacent properties;
- The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.

Local Policy Context

- **S6 - The Use Of Upper Floors Within Town Centres**

- Proposals for the use of upper floors within town centres for non-retail use, including b1 office use or conversion into self-contained flats, will be permitted where the proposal meets the following requirements:

- A reasonable standard of accommodation is capable of being provided;
- No detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier, from existing adjacent uses;
- No detrimental impact on the amenities of other occupiers of the property or adjacent properties;
- Separate access to the accommodation is provided;
- No detrimental alterations are required on principal facades;
- Availability of car parking in the vicinity;
- Accordance with other policies of the local plan.

Local Policy Context

- Policy GR1: New Development
 - requires all new development to be of a high standard, to conserve or enhance the character of the surrounding area and to have regard to the principles of sustainable development.
- Policy GR2: Design
 - requires development to meet a number of design criteria.
- Policy GR9: Accessibility, Servicing and Parking Provision
 - provides the criteria that must be met for all developments requiring access, servicing or parking facilities.
- Policy S11: Shop Fronts and Security Shutters
 - provides the criteria for new shop fronts, alterations to shop fronts and replacement shop fronts.
- Policy RC1: Recreation and Community Facilities Policies
 - provides the policy to ensure that recreational and community facilities accurately reflect the needs of the Borough and that their development does not adversely affect the surrounding area.
- Policy RC11: Indoor recreation and community uses,
 - provides the criteria that must be met for the development of indoor recreation and community facilities.

National Issues

- Competition from **retail parks** which have a competitive advantage in terms of ease of access and abundant free surface level car parking can result in loss of trade or relocation of traders
- **Superstores** selling an **increased range of non-food goods** (including clothing) as they seek new profit and growth opportunities
- **Growth in unit sizes** to meet occupier requirements for fewer, larger units
- **Growing disparity between large destination centres and medium and smaller centres** as key operators focus their attention on a limited number of locations

Local Issues

- Image and character of Alsager **town centre**
- Unfulfilled shopping potential and loss of trade to other Towns
- Deficiencies in recreation, leisure and culture
- Civic Centre and other public buildings – appearance and fit for purpose?
- Infrastructure – quality of roads and paving, pedestrian facilities, signage in and around town
- Ageing population
- Fear of crime and anti-social behaviour

Local Issues

- Do you agree with this list of issues for Alsager Town Centre?
- Are there any other local issues which need to be considered as part of the Town Centre Strategy?

Local Pride

- Character of Alsager 'the Village'
- Natural environment – the Mere, Milton Park and town centre trees and planting
- Bank Corner Pub
- Civic Centre – good location and well used
- "Destination businesses"
- Market
- Pro-active community

Local Pride

- Do you agree with this list of strengths and areas of pride for Alsager Town Centre?
- Are there any other local strengths or areas of pride which need to be considered as part of the Town Centre Strategy?

Objectives

Issue / Pride	Objective
Image and character of Alsager town centre	To create a distinctive character for the Town Centre that will inspire a sense of pride amongst local residents, workers and visitors.
Character of Alsager 'the Village'	
Unfulfilled shopping potential and loss of trade to other Towns	To maintain Alsager Town Centre as a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialist shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further a field.
Market	
"Destination businesses"	
Deficiencies in recreation, leisure and culture	To support a good range of high quality, accessible, leisure, cultural and community facilities, to meet the needs of local residents, workers and visitors.
Civic Centre and other public buildings – appearance and fit for purpose?	
Civic Centre – good location and well used	

Objectives

Issue / Pride	Objective
Infrastructure – quality of roads and paving, pedestrian facilities, signage in and around town	To improve accessibility within the Town Centre for all pedestrians and cyclists and to the Town Centre by pedestrians, cyclists and all other means of transport.
Ageing population	
Natural environment – the Mere, Milton Park and town centre trees and planting	To provide an accessible, high quality, safe and attractive public realm and new public spaces that will form the heart of civic life.
Bank Corner Pub	
Fear of crime and anti-social behaviour	To provide a well managed and safe Town Centre.
Pro-active community	

Objectives

- To create a distinctive character for the Town Centre that will inspire a sense of pride amongst local residents, workers and visitors.
- To maintain Alsager Town Centre as a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialist shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further a field.
- To support a good range of high quality, accessible, leisure, cultural and community facilities, to meet the needs of local residents, workers and visitors.
- To improve accessibility within the Town Centre for all pedestrians and cyclists and to the Town Centre by pedestrians, cyclists and all other means of transport.
- To provide an accessible, high quality, safe and attractive public realm and new public spaces that will form the heart of civic life.
- To provide a well managed and safe Town Centre.

Objectives

- Do you agree with these objectives, for Alsager Town Centre?
- Are there any other objectives which should be included as part of the Town Centre Strategy?

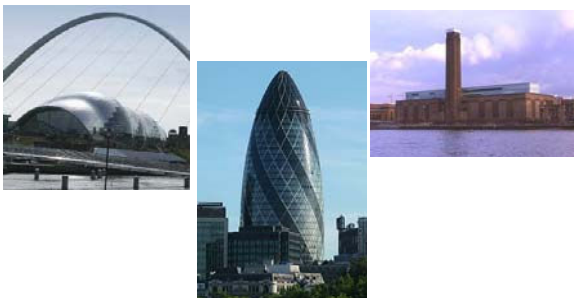
Distinctive Character

- Gateways
- Landmark Buildings
- Public Art
- Design of new development
- Shop Fronts
- Do you have any other suggestions?

Gateways

- Signage – Welcome to Town Centre?
- Public Art
- Buildings
- Change in quality of materials for paving, surfacing, street furniture etc?

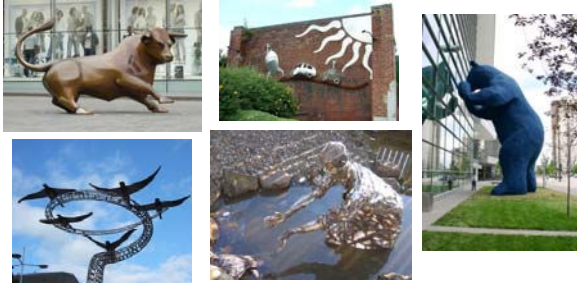
Landmark Buildings



Landmark Buildings

- Landmark buildings create vistas and views and help people to navigate their way around
- Role of religious buildings
- Importance of road intersects
- Should the strategy promote landmark buildings on Bank Corner?
- Or at other locations within the town centre?

Public Art



Public Art

- Should be encouraging each development to provide it's own public art?
- Should we be looking for each development to contribute to one specific installation?
- If it was to a specific piece who would determine what and where? Potentially there may need to be a Public Art Strategy.

Design of New Development

- Quality of materials
- Size and Scale (i.e. plot widths of 5-7m to create rhythm and height of buildings to create harmony with others)
- Active frontages
- Appropriate servicing and storage
- Creation of views
- Appropriate Shop Fronts

Shop Fronts



Vital and Viable Shopping Area

- Principal Shopping Areas
- Town Centre Market
- The Evening Economy
- New Retail Provision
- Do you have any other suggestions?

Principal Shopping Areas



Principal Shopping Areas

- Local Plan Policy looks to ensure that the Principal Shopping Area retain the A1 retail uses
- Current uses show that this is working better on the Lawton Street area than the Crewe Road Area
- Could others areas be identified for a concentration of uses i.e. services near Bank corner?

Town Centre Market

- Should this be maintained?
- Is the current location the right (or only) location?
- Could it be indoors as well as outdoors?
- Could it be expanded?
- Or more frequent?

Evening Economy

- Impact of MMU closure?
- Significant numbers of Takeaways – should they be maintain or should the Strategy look for change?
- Is there a demand for the creation of an evening economy in Alsager?
- If so, what elements should the strategy encourage?
 - Given that 60% of those questioned felt that '*Alsager would not be a better place to shop if more cafes and restaurants were provided*'.

New Retail Provision

- When asked if they thought '*an improved range and choice of food shopping would encourage more people to shop in Alsager*' 81% agreed.
- Cheshire Town Centre Study 2006 to 2021, capacity for:
 - convenience floorspace 860sqm - 1,720sqm (net)
 - comparison floorspace 1,380sqm - 1,971sqm (net)
- Strategy can not allocate but can identify this need and the capacity

Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities

- Protection and enhancement of existing facilities
 - When asked if they '*used the existing community and leisure facilities in the Town Centre*' 85% agreed.
- Should there be additional leisure, cultural and community facilities within the town centre? If so, what and where?
- Do you have any other suggestions?

Accessibility

- Permeability
- Legibility
- Access to the town centre
- Do you have any other suggestions?

Permeability

- How easy is it to walk, cycle or drive around the town centre?
- Direct access
- Desire Lines
- Lack of pedestrian crossings on the Crewe Road end of the town centre

Legibility

- Signage – quality, location and decluttering
- Views and vistas

Signage



Access

- Can access by Car be improved?
- Can access by Public Transport be improved?
- Can access by Pedestrians be improved?
- Can access by Cyclists be improved?
- Can access by those who are less mobile be improved?

Access



Public Spaces

- Enhancing Public Spaces
 - When asked if they thought that '*improvements to the public spaces would make Alsager a more attractive place to visit*' 85% agreed.
 - Clear definition between private and public spaces
 - Active frontages in public areas
- Public Art
- High quality street furniture and use of appropriate materials
- Do you have any other suggestions?

Successful Public Spaces



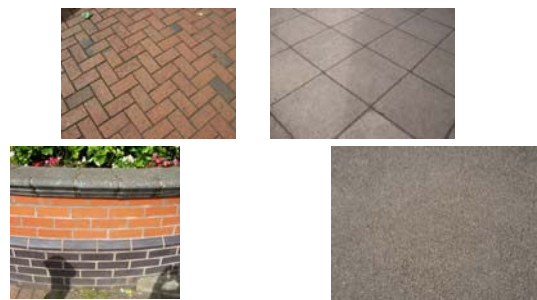
Alsager's Public Spaces



Street Furniture



Materials



Town Centre Management

- Partnership Working
 - Some elements of the strategy will require more than just planning input
- Developer Contributions
- Do you have any other suggestions?

Area Specific Policies

- Crewe Road
- Milton Park
- 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South
- Civic Quarter
- Fairview Car Park
- Do you have any other suggestions?

Crewe Road

- Currently dominated by takeaways
- Impact from the closure of the MMU Campus?
- Should the strategy look to decrease the numbers of takeaways in the area?
- And encourage retail uses (A1) or restaurants (A3) or professional services (A2)?
- Links to previous policy ideas



Milton Park



- Protection and / or enhancement
- Access
- Signage
- Creation of links from the Park to the Street – Green Trail? Public Art?

2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South

- Build on current improvements – such as 'The Bank' Pub
- Enhance existing shop frontages
- Potential for longer term redevelopment if current building is not or can not be enhanced?



Fairview Car Park

- Land owned by the Council and identified by developers as suitable for retail development, with 2 outstanding planning permissions
- The site is currently used as a car park, for the weekly market and as a neighbourhood recycling point
- Development Brief to be prepared for this site

Civic Quarter



- Opportunity for improvements and enhancements to all the buildings within this area
- Importance of maintaining these facilities within the Town Centre
- Important that these buildings are accessible and fit for purpose
- Consideration of future use and management

Appendix B: Note of Public Meeting

Alsager Town Centre SPD Public Meeting 28th September 2009

Notes of public comments

Councillor David Brown opened the meeting followed by a presentation from Joanne Dutton.

Comments

David Beeston?

If the document came to pass, Alsager would be a splendid place to live. The document lists a number of sites, but they are not prioritised. First priority should be the supermarket and associated car parking because this will influence the rest of the town centre. Asked whether the money from the sale of the car park would be spent in Alsager.

Sarah Anderson

Impressed by document and pleased to see that CE thinking strategically about Alsager. Considers enclosed public spaces to create a good image - maybe something that could be considered for Brookhouse Road. Slightly concerned about the concept of 'signature' buildings at the X roads. Could block the view of the town.

Ted Gibbins

The document lacks crucial details as to market research. It should include that information to enable proposals to be challenged. Alsager is a dormitory town, people travel to the Potteries, Manchester etc to work. Many residents are retired and not looking for employment. People like to do their shopping at lunch time where they work.

Sainsburys has opened in Alsager and is providing a good service.

Report says one of the strengths of the town centre is the free parking. But proposals such as the supermarket, public art and tree planting will reduce parking

Even in cities people travel miles for shopping.

Car park charges will have an adverse impact on the town centre. He personally never found it difficult to park even on Market days.

A town of this size cannot support a museum.

The document proposes change for the sake of change.

Clive Waterman

Proposals will not work because people who use the car park are those who use the civic centre, the town centres shops etc.

The Civic Hall will fail if car park charges are introduced. Many of the organisations who use the Civic Hall will close down because people can't afford to pay for parking.

John Band

Asked why Sainsbury's was allowed to build.

Mrs Dyke

4 years ago people were packed into the Civic Hall because of the threat to the car park, the Civic Hall etc

The Park project has come to a standstill, nothing has happened on the Supermarket and car park charges are to be introduced. The Civic Hall is still under threat.

The town has a glut of supermarkets.

The report refers to No's 2 – 12 Lawton Road but what about the eyesore on the other side of the road?

There's no detail on when things will happen or where the money's coming from.

It's all 'pie in the sky'.

Peter Smith

Town Council and others have not built on their well established links with the High School – it would have been a good idea to asked school pupils for comment.

Disappointed that the document does not refer to the railway station. It would be good location for a 'gateway' for those coming into town from the Audley direction.

Welcome reference to 'specialist shops and stalls'

Difficult to find parking spaces on Market days after 11.00 am.

There would be benefit in having an indoor market.

Hopes that Kimberley will take away from the meeting that the car park is called 'Fairview' – he is frightened by the gaudy green that the Co-op uses for its store décor.

Councillor Derek Hough

Has been involved in the production of the document and is proud of it. The meeting 4 years ago was packed and controversial. There has been progress since then but the same views have been aired tonight. Generally people want to encourage the use of the town centre. People don't want a commuter town with no facilities, we want a strong vibrant community. A planning application for the supermarket has not come forward, not because of Congleton Borough Council or Cheshire East but because of developer. The developer will have to take into account this document which looks to cater for local needs. We could improve the public realm with seating.

If you liken Congleton to Alsager, CE owns the car park, the civic hall, the one stop shop and the town yard. What happens to the money from the sale of these assets? We can't promise it will stay in Alsager. We have to be honest and say to the developer and say "You can have the car park but instead of paying us money you must repair the Civic Hall".

There is a need to retain and improved Alsager as a good place to live.

Lindsay Lewis

It is a shame that there aren't many young people here tonight. Young people have had an input to the Partnership and we are looking for opportunities for young people to express their views.

The area of the study should include the station and accessibility from it to the town centre. Connectivity to the town centre is important.

The document contains many ideas but where is the money? CE must take it seriously and work with people of Alsager to take it forward. Some things can be done without huge resources e.g. an indoor market

Mrs Dyke

I'm not negative, but it is important to understand what the SPD means. What will happen to the Civic Hall if it is sold?

Ted Gibbins

If a new supermarket opens, other shops will close. There is a need to compare Alsager with like towns.

If something new is created, there will be casualties in the retail sector.

If the document has weaknesses then it should be amended.

Jane Holton

Her shop (on Crewe Road) is outside the green area (Principal Shopping Area) and would like clarification on the proposal to concentrating take-aways in that part of the centre.

There is a problem of accessibility in the use of upper floors for retailing.

Nevertheless, overall it is a goods document.

John Band

Should consider using the Garages on Bank Corner as a gateway to the park.

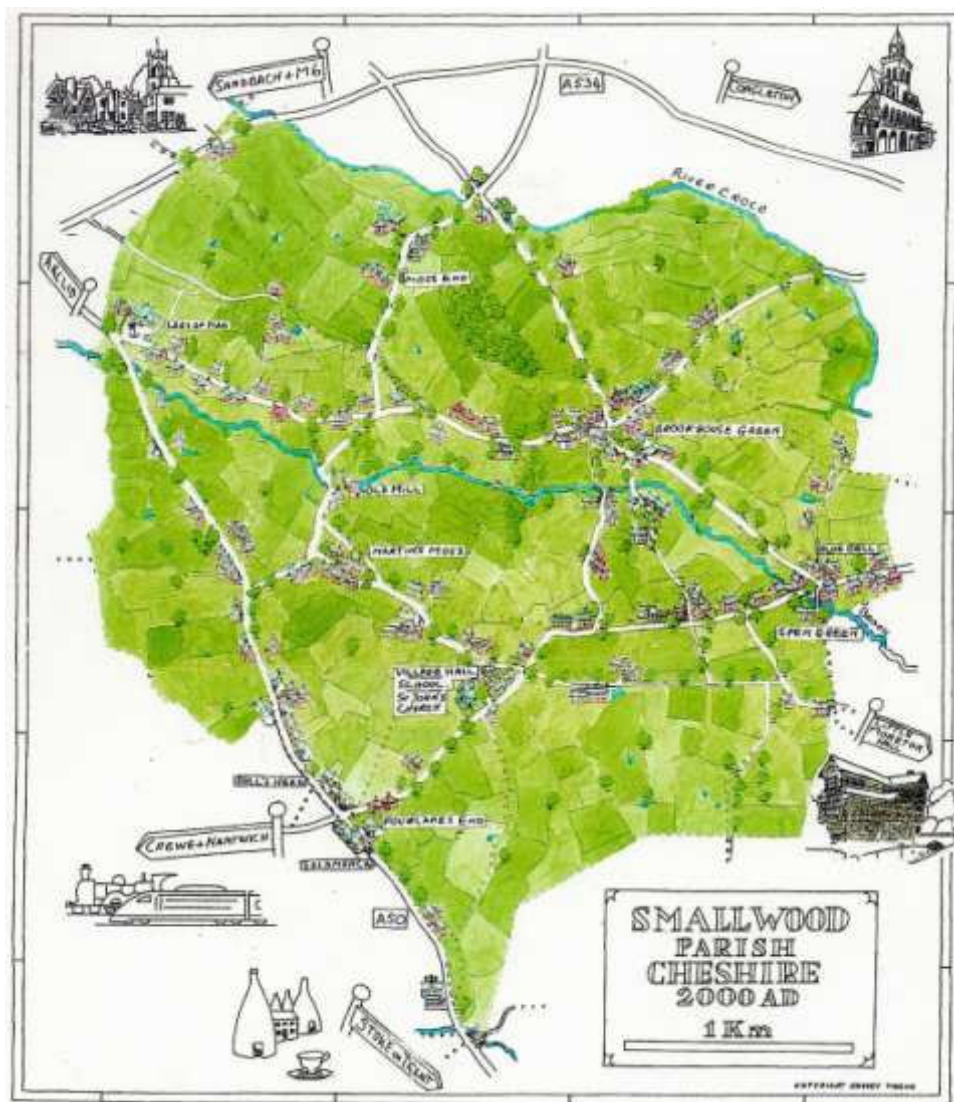
Cheshire East Council
Westfields, Middlewich Road
Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 1HZ
www.cheshireeast.gov.uk

This information is available in other formats on request

Local Development Framework

Smallwood Village Design Statement

Supplementary Planning Document



Smallwood Village Design Statement

Supplementary Planning Document

July 2010

Spatial Planning
Cheshire East Council
Westfields
Middlewich Road
Sandbach
Cheshire
CW11 1HZ

**Initiated by Smallwood Parish Council
Celebrating the Past and Guiding Future Changes**

Equal Opportunities and Access

Cheshire East Council recognises that it can improve the quality of life of people in the area by seeking to ensure that every member of the public has equal access to its services, facilities, resources, activities and employment.

We want these to be accessible to everyone in the community regardless of gender, age, ethnicity, disability, marital status or sexual orientation. Furthermore, we are keen to respond to the individual requirements of our customers to develop services that recognise their diversity and particular needs.

We use the Big Word as a translation service, and have hearing induction loops in our reception areas.

Information can be made available in large print, in Braille or on audiotape on request.

If you would like this information in another language or format, please contact us.

如欲索取以另一語文印製或另一格式製作的資料，請與我們聯絡。

如欲索取以另一語文印制或另一格式制作的资料，请与我们联系。

Jezeli chcieliby Państwo uzyskać informacje w innym języku lub w innym formacie, prosimy dać nam znać.

ਜੇ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਜਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਰੂਪ ਵਿਚ ਚਾਹੀਦੀ, ਤਾਂ ਇਹ ਸਾਥੋਂ ਮੰਗ ਲਓ।

اگر آپ کو معلومات کسی دیگر زبان یا دیگر شکل میں درکار ہوں تو برائے مہربانی ہم سے پوچھئے۔

اگر این اطلاعات را به زبانی دیگر و یا در فرمتی دیگر میخواهید لطفاً از ما درخواست کنید

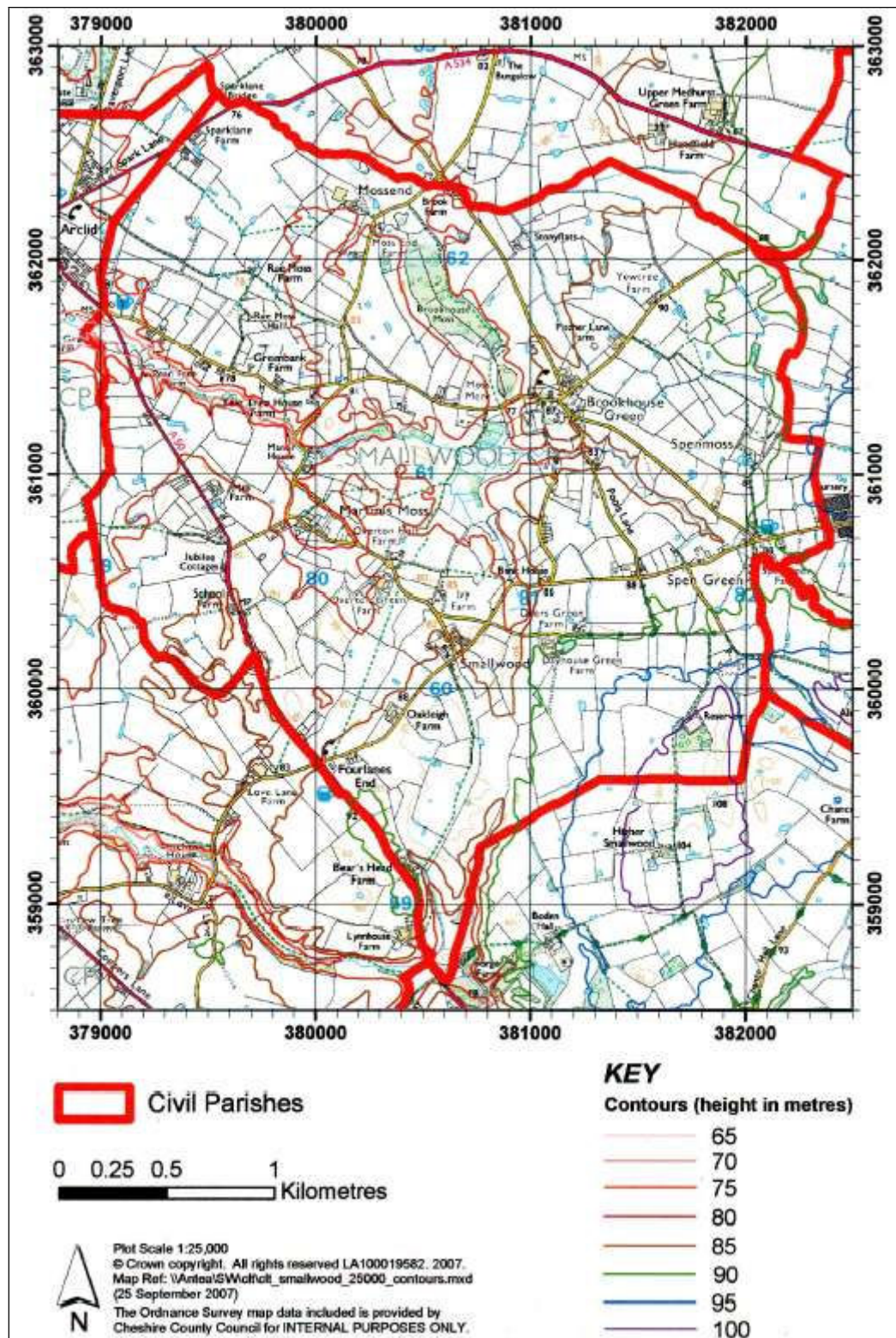
Se deseja obter informação noutro idioma ou formato, diga-nos.

Contents

1	Introduction and Policy Context	1
2	The Village Context	5
3	The Landscape Setting	10
4	The Settlement Pattern	15
5	Buildings	19
6	Open Space, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways	23
7	Highways and Traffic	26
8	A Vision for The Future	27
Appendices		
1	Glossary of Terms	28
2	Supplemented Policies	30
3	Hedges; Features Important to Wildlife	33
4	Brookhouse Moss	35
5	Listed Buildings	36
6	Useful Contacts	38
7	References	42
8	Smallwood Statistics	42
	Acknowledgments	43

1. Introduction and Policy Context

Figure 1: Smallwood Parish Boundary 2007¹



¹ Cheshire County Council

Figure 2: Burdett's Historical Map of Smallwood 1777



1.1 Figure 2 is the earliest map to show Cheshire in any detail and illustrates recognisable places in Smallwood, the Parish's relationship to Astbury and the general road layout. The original is to a scale of 1 inch to a mile.

What is a Village Design Statement?

1.2 This Statement has been produced to manage change in buildings and landscape, whether large or small or simply additions and alterations, in a way that reflects the local character of its buildings, spaces and landscape setting. It will provide further locationally specific practical guidance to developers and other interested parties in line with Congleton Local Plan policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 (see Appendix 2).

1.3 The Village Design Statement (VDS) is not about whether or not changes should take place, which is the job of the Local Development Framework. It is not meant to stop change from happening, but it will help to influence how changes fit into the village by setting out the qualities and

characteristics that people value in their village and surroundings, and by providing clear and simple guidance for the design of all development.

1.4 The Local Plan is the Congleton Borough Local Plan, First Review (Local Plan) adopted in January 2005. This establishes broad policies and guidelines for the location and design of development in the interests of good planning. The Smallwood VDS sets out localised guidance within this broader framework and is a Supplementary Planning Document, adopted by Cheshire East Council in XX2010.

How has the Statement Evolved?

1.5 There has always been a strong sense of community in Smallwood and the Smallwood VDS originated with Parish Councillors seeking to preserve the village's unique character and essential features without precluding change. At a Village Assembly the Parish Council was encouraged to pass Resolutions stating:-

- The Parish Council considers that a VDS is desirable and should be produced; and
- A special village committee, composed of Smallwood residents and some Parish Councillors, should do the actual work.

1.6 Through public meetings, an open afternoon, public consultation events and a questionnaire the residents of Smallwood and other interested parties have had an opportunity to express their views on the proposed content of the document; further details of which can be found in the Consultation Statement, which is available on the Council's website at www.cheshireeast.gov.uk.

Who Should Use the Village Design Statement?

1.7 The Village Design Statement has been written for:-

- Councillors and Development Management Officers at Cheshire East Council to guide their consideration of relevant planning applications;
- Architects and Designers in order to explain what the village community would reasonably expect to see in new development, so that they can incorporate this within their planning applications;
- Residents, giving guidance to enable alterations and extensions to harmonise with and respect the character of the village area;
- Anybody else who wishes to promote some form of alteration in the Smallwood area, including local authorities and statutory bodies.

National and Local Policy Context

1.8 In order to produce this guidance national and local policy documents were used, as outlined in the following paragraphs.

1.9 Central **Government guidance** relating to the design of development in villages is set out in Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 1 'Delivering Sustainable Development', a key principle of which is to promote high quality inclusive design, which should take the opportunities to improve the character and quality of an area. PPS7 'Sustainable Development in Rural Areas' asks that "all development in rural areas should be well designed and inclusive, in keeping and scale with its location and sensitive to the character of the countryside and local distinctiveness" and provides guidance on the design and the character of rural settlements. Planning Policy Guidance (PPG) 15 'Planning and the Historic Environment' provides guidance on the design of new buildings in relation to historic buildings. The Good Practice Guide on Planning for Tourism emphasises the value of tourism and how it can be used as a tool for regeneration in rural areas. All of these documents can be found on the Communities and Local Government (CLG) website at www.communities.gov.uk and their contact details can be found in Appendix 6.

1.10 The main policies within the **Local Plan** that this VDS provides further guidance on are GR1 'New Development', GR2 'Design' and GR5 'Landscaping'. The full text of which can be found in Appendix 2. The effectiveness of the Smallwood VDS SPD in implementing the Local Plan Policies will be monitored through the Cheshire East **Annual Monitoring Report (AMR)**. Should the AMR highlight a need to modify the Smallwood VDS SPD then the SPD will need to be reviewed. Similarly the AMR will identify changes needed to the VDS SPD as a consequence of Local Plan Policies being replaced by the production of **Local Development Documents**.

Pre-Application Discussions & Planning Decisions

1.11 Government promotes the use of pre-application discussions to assist in a more effective service. It can save cost and delays for applicants and the Local Planning Authority encourages applicants to arrange pre-application meetings with the Planning Service at as early a stage as possible in a scheme prior to progressing it to application. Once submitted each individual proposal will be assessed on its own merits, having regard to the relevant policies in the Local Plan and Development Plan Documents, national guidance (PPG's, PPS's and Government Circulars) and any other material planning considerations. Compliance with the guidance of the VDS does not remove the obligation where necessary to seek planning permission for development from the Local Planning Authority.

2. The Village Context

The Geographical Background

2.1 Smallwood is situated in the south of Cheshire East, midway between Congleton and Sandbach each some 6km away. The Parish is roughly bound to the west by the A50 and to the north by the River Croco. To the east is the parish of Astbury and Morton. Beyond that is the distinctive skyline of Mow Cop and Congleton Edge; the start of the Pennines. The village is affected by the South Cheshire Green Belt, the northern edge of which runs from Four Lanes End along Church Lane / Congleton Road to the eastern boundary. Figure 3 illustrates the Green Belt and Open Countryside division within the Parish.

2.2 The Parish occupies fairly level, good agricultural land and Smallwood was known as the market garden of the Potteries because of its rich agricultural land. The average height above sea level is 80m, and there is an area called Higher Smallwood rising to over 100m, where a reservoir has been located.

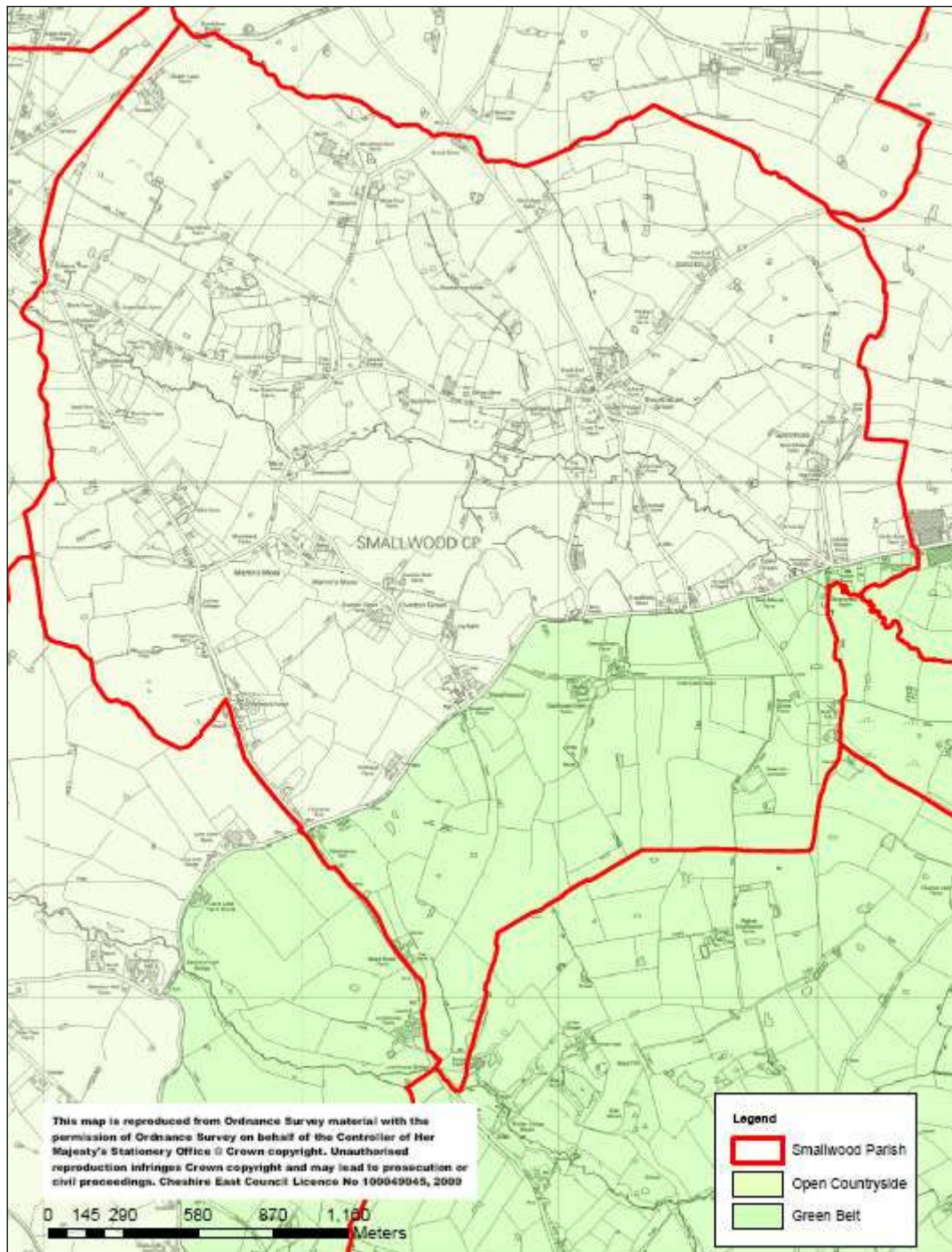
2.3 The subsoil is clay and sand. To the north, outside the parish, sand is extracted at Bent Farm. The area of interest for sand exploration extends to inside Smallwood's boundary, although there has been no pressure for sand extraction in the village up to the present time.

Typical Views Across Smallwood



2.4 There are two rivers through the parish, flowing in a NW direction to the Mersey. They are the Croco, which rises in Smallwood, and a larger one, called locally The Brook, flows into the Mill Pond and was used to power the Mill up to the 1950's.

Figure 3: Green Belt and Open Countryside in Smallwood



The Historical Background

2.5 Smallwood is not mentioned in the Domesday Book. The first mention occurred in 1276 when Sir Ralph Mainwaring gave the manor of Smallwood to Henry of Audley when Henry married Sir Ralph's daughter Bertred. By the end of the 1200s there was enough corn being grown to make a water-powered mill a necessity – the first reference to Smallwood Mill being in 1299.



The Mill



Millpond

2.6 The “Calendar of Close Rolls” in the Public Record Office shows Smallwood belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster. In 1570 the Duchy of Lancaster estates in Smallwood were wound up.

2.7 Smallwood Church and Village School were built in Victorian times, Astbury Church being the mother church of Smallwood.



St John’s Church 1845



School 1845

2.8 The Audleys, Mainwarings and Hawkstones were all related and during the next 150 years the manor passed from one to another. In 1420 Smallwood became part of the Egerton estates moving among the Egerton, Wilbraham and Willoughby families, which continued until 1570. Smallwood was sold in 1624 to a Thomas Hood for £1,000, including 24 homesteads (or messuages).

2.9 The Lowndes family, being of Norman extraction, were prominent in the village, and lived at Overton Hall for many years. One branch of the Lowndes family went to live in South America. The last owner, Thomas Lowndes (1692-1747) left the property to Cambridge University to help found a Chair of Astronomy.

2.10 The Wedgwood family has a connection with Smallwood. Young Josiah Wedgwood courted his third cousin Sarah Wedgwood, who lived at Spen Green and they married in 1764 at Astbury Church.

2.11 There are eight Listed Buildings (see Appendix 5) in Smallwood and other buildings in the village that are of local significance.



Overton Green Farmhouse



Smallwood House (Former Rectory)

2.12 Smallwood has not altered greatly over the years in terms of population. Government returns show that in 1801 the population was 492, in 1881 it was 578 and in 2006 it was 570.

Present Economic and Other Activities

2.13 Smallwood is an agricultural parish and all farms are now owned by the farmers who work them, but only a small proportion of the working population is directly engaged in farming or market gardening. Others are engaged in associated activities such as transport and storage. There has been some diversification to large-scale egg production and there has been some move to equestrian activities.

2.14 There are two small industrial firms that provide employment; one engaged in parts for commercial vehicles and the other in electronics.

2.15 There are very few other work opportunities in the village, so most people travel to local firms or further afield to Stoke and Manchester for example. There is now the possibility of working from home using computers and the Internet.

2.16 There is an excellent primary school, which even attracts parents of children outside the Parish, and in recent years it has been necessary to build extra classrooms.

2.17 People from the surrounding area come to Smallwood for leisure pursuits such as walking, horse riding and shooting, and to the pubs for meals and entertainment.



The Three Public Houses:-

The Legs of Man The Bull's Head

The Blue Bell



2.18 The Village Hall is a centre of community life for meetings, clubs and social events, which are also popular with people from outside the Parish. There are also two Churches; an Anglican church and a Methodist church. Disappointment has been expressed that there is no village shop, bus service or playground.



The Village Hall



Brookhouse Green Methodist Church

3. The Landscape Setting

3.1 Smallwood is a farming parish and the landscape is that of rich arable farming, with fields enclosed by hedges with associated trees. The farms are either on their own or found with other houses, in small groups spread throughout the parish, many known as Greens or Mosses. These include the centre of Smallwood with the Parish Church, School and Village Hall. A characteristic of the groups of settlements forming the Parish of Smallwood is that they have open country between one and the next and dwellings have generous gardens. Orchards were an important part of most farms and would have included damsons, currants and berries. Fruit production is still enjoyed but usually on a domestic scale.

3.2 Cows are less in evidence now and some farmers have diversified to free range egg production, installing unobtrusively the large low barns necessary. There are also more signs of land used for horses and for leisure use. Smallwood was also known for market gardening, and this is still practised but on a reduced scale.



3.3 There are also woods and low-lying areas with pools and rivers providing a wonderful habitat for wildlife. The pools were often the result of Marl (clay) extraction for making the bricks for the village houses and barns on site, and for improving light soils. The low-lying areas were often a source of Peat and were divided into Moss Rooms with rights of extraction. One such area is Brookhouse Moss, a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and now protected (see Appendix 4).



3.4 Very often these areas were productive in their own right. In these 'mosses' or 'drains' grew rushes, willow, hazel, alder and oak, which were coppiced and harvested in rotation depending on the size of timber needed.

You can still see examples of these coppiced trees when walking along some of the footpaths.

3.5 Rushes were cut annually and often used by the Potteries for packing china. Willow was used for basket making, hazel for hurdles, alder for clog bottoms, oak for joinery and the off-cuts used to make charcoal. Alder buckthorn was harvested for 'Syrup of Buckthorn', which is high in vitamins.

Managing the Land

3.6 Despite initial impressions Smallwood can be a very wet and soggy place due to the low lying land, high water table, heavy clay and compacted sand combined with many natural springs. These areas of boggy and often scrubby land were ignored by the larger landowners and taken on by the subsistence farmers. By a process of clearing the scrub and trees, creating ditches, putting in land drains and diverting and harnessing the spring water, the land became productive.

3.7 The combination of hedges and ditches served the purpose of marking a boundary, containing livestock and providing shelter. Hedges were sometimes the remnants of the old shrubs and trees left around the cleared ground or newly planted with 'quicks' (hawthorn).

3.8 Typically, the farmer would dig a ditch along the boundary of his land, putting the excavated soil back onto his land and in this loose topsoil the hedge would be planted. These new hedges were allowed to grow to 2m and then laid to create a dense, stock proof base.

3.9 This method gave the new 'quicks' a head start in free draining soil with double the depth of topsoil. The ditch would be draining the surrounding ground of excess water and holding it for when the ground started to dry out. Sometimes the ditch would be directed to a stream or to make a 'Stock' pond for fish. Where a drain was next to a road or track it helped keep it passable in winter.



3.10 Hedges are now recognised as very important to the wildlife, which has evolved to take advantage of them for food and shelter, and are now

dependant on them. A section on Hedges and Hedgerow Maintenance is contained in Appendix 3.

3.11 The Parish is crisscrossed by hedge lined country lanes. There are also 24 footpaths, bridleways and rights of way which are well used and managed with the invaluable help of the County Council's Rights of Way Unit and the goodwill of farmers and landowners. The south eastern section of the VDS region is part of the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall. The VDS area is therefore not only attractive but also ecologically rich and much enjoyed by local people and visitors, particularly the field paths, woodland areas, and pools, some of which are used for fishing. The best way to appreciate Smallwood is in fact to walk some of the delightful lanes and footpaths, and sample a woodland walk by Brookhouse Moss or over fields from Smallwood's centre.

Landscape Guidelines

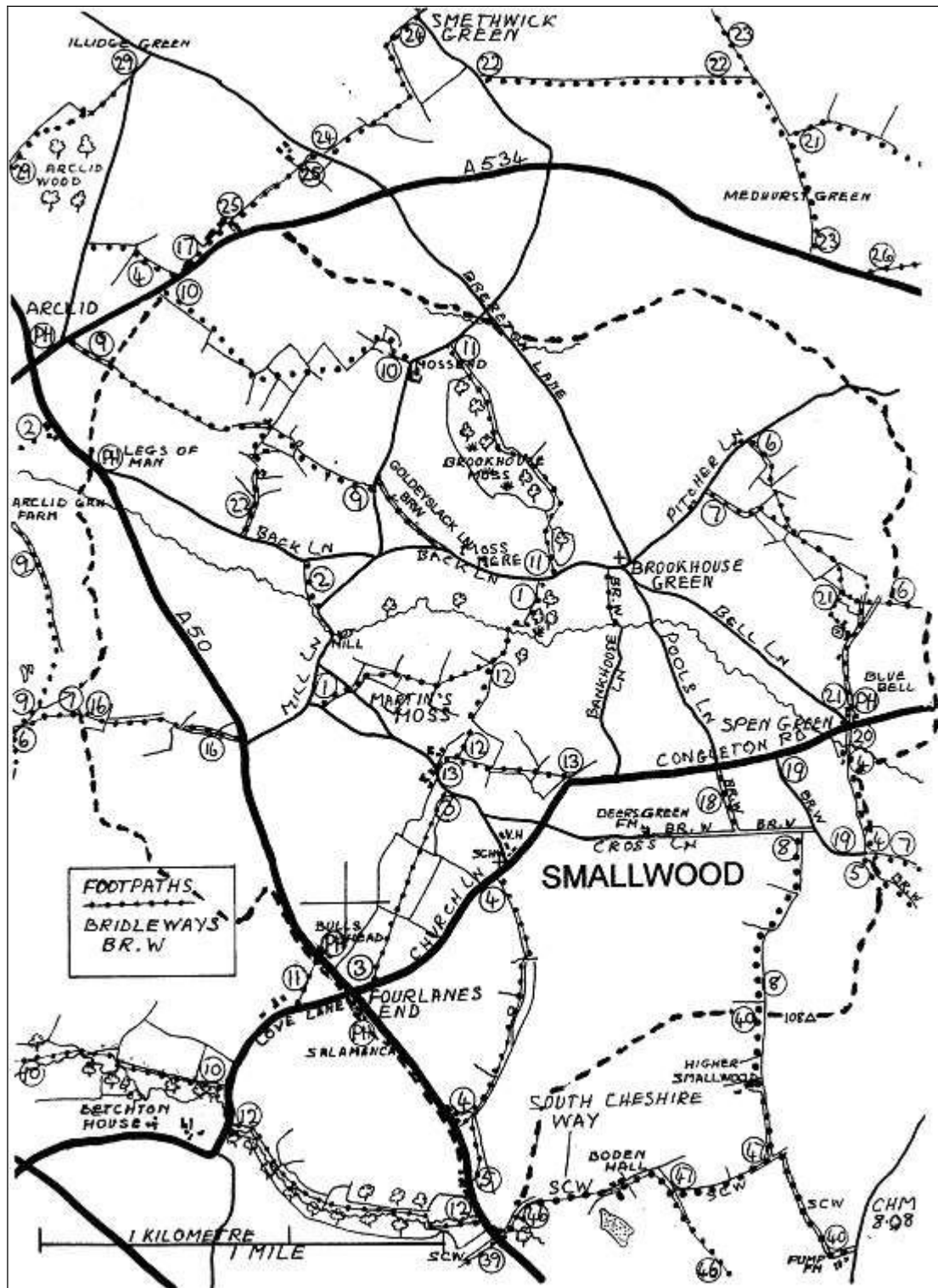
Where appropriate, development should:-

- L1 Not detract from the character of woodland, water and wildlife areas including;**
 - Brookhouse Moss
 - Moss to the South of Brookhouse Moss
 - The Brook
 - River Croco
 - River Wheelock
- L2 Not detract from the settings and views provided from Rights of Way/Footpaths and Bridleways including;**
 - Hangmans Lane (No.18) to Higher Smallwood (No.8)
 - Bankhouse Lane by the Brook
 - Goldeyslack Lane
 - Path 4 opposite Blue Bell Morton
 - From the Church by the Old Vicarage to the A50 by No.s 4 and 5
 - Rights of Way No.s 1, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12 & 19
- L3 Not detract from the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall, including views to and from the Hall;**
- L4 Respect the distinctive character of the traditional agricultural landscapes in Smallwood Parish, in particular its essential tree and hedge features;**
- L5 When proposing or requiring landscaping regard should be given to the good practice guidance on hedges contain in Appendix 3;**

L6 Have regard to the characterisations in the Landscape Assessment of Congleton Borough, The Cheshire Historic Landscape Characterisation and the Cheshire Landscape Character Assessment.

Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.

Figure 4: Footpaths, Bridleways and Rights of Way in Smallwood²



² Path numbers are from the definitive map by Cheshire County Council

4. The Settlement Pattern

4.1 Smallwood is a rural parish originally based on agriculture. The population is mainly in small settlements spread throughout the area and this pattern may well be very old. Interestingly the population has not altered greatly over the last two hundred years. In 1801 it was 492 with 90 families and 82 houses. In 1881 it was 578. In 2006 it was 570 but in 236 houses and about the same number of families.

4.2 The oldest recorded building is the Mill, 1299, and this would have been surrounded by local farms and associated workers dwellings. Some of the settlements have buildings that can be dated to the early 16th century and some with Listed Buildings (contemporary with Little Moreton Hall) (see Appendix 5).

4.3 The settlements are:-

- Smallwood (this is the 'central' settlement with the Anglican Church, Vicarage and School, built in 1845, and modern Village Hall). Until 1845 Four Lanes End was the centre of Smallwood as shown on Burdett's map of 1777 (see Figure 2 pg 2);
- Brookhouse Green;
- Spen Green;
- Sims Green;
- Overton Green;
- Martin's Moss;
- Moss End;
- Moss Mere;
- Days Green (site of Dayhouse Green Farm and Deers Green Farm); and
- Heron Green (not commonly used now, but the land west of the A50 opposite Mill Lane).



Brookhouse Green



Spen Green and the Blue Bell



Martin's Moss



Smallwood Centre (School Lane)

4.4 In addition there are farms and groups of buildings along the principal roads, such as those along the A50 Newcastle Rd, which include three very old hostleries and an old industrial site called Jackson's Forge where carts were made (part of this site now has modern houses, called Smallwood Forge).

4.5 Over the years, as the timber framed buildings have become dilapidated, the outside walls have been rebuilt in brick. Inside walls often show the original timber frame. Some buildings have been demolished and some extended.

4.6 Development appears to have taken place in the 19th century as there are many more buildings shown on the OS Map of 1909 compared to those shown on Burdett's map of Smallwood 1777.

4.7 In the 1930's and 40's there was quite a big change, when two developments of Council built homes were constructed for agricultural workers under The Housing Act of 1938 and The Agricultural Workers' Houses Act of 1945. The first resulted in sixteen houses being built at Bankhouse Lane and near Four Lanes End. The second Act resulted in fourteen houses at Moss Mere and Smallwood centre.



Council Built House



Barn Conversion

4.8 The most recent developments have been the conversions of redundant barns to dwellings. These seem to work well and if done sensitively, show minimum change to the appearance of the Village. Further information on the conversion of redundant barns can be found in Congleton Borough

Council's SPD7: Rural Development, which is available on Cheshire East's website: www.cheshireeast.gov.uk.

4.9 There has also been change of use of two industrial sites to residential use; one is at Jackson's Forge on the A50 and the other at Brookhouse Green. However where a real effort has been made to keep to local traditional styles they are maturing quite well.



Large Barn Conversions



New Developments

4.10 Street lighting is not favoured in Smallwood as it tends to give an urban feel. Light pollution from buildings can be a problem where any properties have strong garden lighting that is not pointing down. It also should be positioned and angled to avoid glare distracting drivers.

Settlement Guidelines

Where appropriate, development should:-

- S1 Be of a small scale and sited to maintain the character of the settlements in Smallwood Parish;**
- S2 Where new buildings are proposed outside the village, they should be sited close to other existing buildings or unobtrusively in the landscape, so as to respect the open character of the settings of the settlements in Smallwood Parish.**
- S3 Respect existing streetscenes within settlements in terms of typical building set backs from the highway edge.**
- S4 Ensure that any proposed exterior lights do not adversely affect the character of the settlements or their settings through light pollution, having regard to the guidance in the document: Lighting in the Countryside: Towards Good Practice (1997), especially on developments outside or on the edge of settlements.**
- S5 Ensure that any proposed exterior lights are positioned away from any potential bat roost or foraging areas.**
- S6 Consider protected species in the design and construction/alteration of any building in the Parish.**

Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.

5. Buildings

Architectural Heritage

5.1 The existing building stock within the Parish of Smallwood dates from the fifteenth century to the twenty-first.

5.2 There is a small number of farmsteads and public house buildings, which would originally have been farms containing elements of building fabric dating from the fifteenth, sixteenth or seventeenth centuries. There are very few buildings in the parish that are Georgian in origin. The greater majority of the remaining buildings sited within the Parish of Smallwood are nineteenth century farms and cottages. There are a number of rows of inter-war and post war houses, which were originally constructed by the Local Authority as uncrowded, well built homes on secure tenancies at affordable rents.

5.3 The late twentieth century has contributed two small housing developments on land formerly in industrial use on Newcastle Road and at Brookhouse Green.

Scale and Density of Buildings

5.4 Buildings within the Parish of Smallwood are generally at low density. The village is a collection of hamlets and farmsteads and rows of nineteenth century cottages, which are separated by open countryside. Generally houses and farms are two or two and a half stories in height. The few industrial sites in the village have larger single-storey buildings.

Building Types, Styles and Forms

5.5 The Parish largely comprises farms and their associated outbuildings and nineteenth century cottages. There are few buildings that have been designed by architects; most of the building stock being classed as vernacular architecture, where the methods of construction use locally available resources to meet local needs. Vernacular architecture tends to evolve over time, reflecting the local environmental, cultural and historical context in which it exists.

5.6 There are a number of public and civic buildings within the Parish, which are probably the only ones of the pre-twentieth century building stock that have been designed by architects. These are the school, the church and the former vicarage at the centre of the village. There is a Methodist Chapel sited at Brookhouse Green. There are also two other former non-conformist chapels, one on Martins Moss and one on Newcastle Road, which have been converted into dwellings.

5.7 There are a number of sites within the parish which contain small scale industrial developments: a site at Four Lane Ends and a site further north on Newcastle Road, which dates from the late nineteenth century and Smallwood

Mill. These sites generally contain small industrial and warehouse type buildings.

Materials and Building Details

5.8 Walls to older buildings within the Parish tend to be of local red brick or exposed timber framing.

5.9 Roofs are constructed of stone flags, tiles or Welsh slate. Most of the buildings in the village have roofs that are of gabled form. The former Local Authority houses have hipped tiled roofs.

5.10 Prior to the improvement of transport links in the mid eighteenth century stone flags or thatch would have been the most easily obtainable roof coverings available in the locality, and timber and brick the most easily obtainable walling materials.

5.11 Windows to older buildings would have been either vertical sliding sash or two or three light wooden windows with side-hung casements. This pattern of windows has altered over time as windows have been replaced with ones with different glazing patterns or of different materials. Porches and canopies to doors have historically been open fronted.

5.12 The images below illustrate the use of materials and variety of building styles and forms of dwellings in Smallwood Parish. Further images can also be found throughout the document.

Images of Smallwood Dwellings





Buildings Guidelines

- B1** Buildings within the Parish's settlements generally give the appearance of being at a low density and through careful design this perception should be maintained where appropriate, to preserve settlement character;
- B2** Development either to existing buildings or new construction should normally respect the local vernacular architecture in terms of siting, design, scale and materials;
- B3** Exterior walls to older buildings tend to be of local red brick or exposed timber framing. Where brick is to be used the traditional local red brick is preferred;
- B4** Roofs are generally constructed with 'blue' tiles or Welsh slate and these are preferred on new development;
- B5** Proposed window openings in extensions and new development should where appropriate complement the more traditional styles of window openings in the Parish in terms of size, proportion, recess and materials; timber being the preferred material for frames and glazing bars with a painted finish;
- B6** Porches and canopies proposed on traditional buildings should normally be open fronted and of a traditional design and appearance;

Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.

6. Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways

Open Spaces and Paths

6.1 Open Spaces are essential ingredients of Smallwood. These occur naturally in all the farmland and in the space between settlements and in the ample gardens surrounding most houses. The majority of open space in the settlements of Smallwood Parish is private, there being very little public open space.

6.2 There are however many footpaths, bridleways and rights of way criss-crossing the village, providing a wonderful leisure resource allowing walkers and riders to explore the countryside and get close to nature.

Trees

6.3 Smallwood has a variety of trees growing along its roadways. These are mainly trees 'common' to the area such as oak, sycamore, ash, silver birch and beech. However there are a number of woodland patches such as the mosses where there are trees growing randomly in groups. In the marshy places there are a lot of willow trees interspersed with oak and birch.

6.4 The trees growing in the hedgerows soften the roadsides and enhance the visual effect, while the ones in wooded areas add to the overall visual effect of the landscape. Many of the trees in the area are reaching the end of their life and care should be taken to ensure that replacement planting is carried out to compensate for this loss. More tree planting of 'native' species (oak, ash and silver birch) should be encouraged where this fits in with the landscape. Tree Preservation Orders exist to protect trees that have public amenity value. Further information on this can be found in SPD14: 'Trees and Development'.



Bell Lane



Pitcher Lane

Boundaries

6.5 There are a number of different materials used for boundaries; however the majority of the boundaries in this area are hedgerows. The hedging is mainly thorn, hazel, and holly (this is covered more fully in Appendix 3). This type of hedging provides cover for birds, particularly at nesting time and makes a good stock-proof barrier. Some gardens in the area are bounded with privet, laurel, yew and conifer and other more exotic hedging shrubs such as pyracantha. Brick walls are also used for boundaries. Here Cheshire bricks can be found, which are an orangey colour blending well with the landscape of the area. The brick walls are usually capped with blue capping stones or sandstone slabs. Other materials are post and rail fencing, post and barbed wire or the white painted metal fencing used on corners of roads such as at Four Lanes End.



6.6 There is one example of a stone wall around the churchyard that is built from stone quarried at Mow Cop. Some gardens use the conventional over lapping wooden fencing panels.

Gates and Gateways

6.7 Gates to fields are metal or wooden five barred. Gateways to fields are now being indented slightly to enable a vehicle plus a trailer to draw into the gateway off the road. Gates to houses are varied. A number have electronically operated gates, which are usually wrought iron, some rather overly ornate for the countryside. Other types of gates are simple old-fashioned Victorian wrought iron, or wooden five bared gates. There are lots of small pedestrian gates to houses usually small iron gates. Gateways on footpaths take the form of stiles, kissing gates, and occasionally three leg gates (as into the churchyard). It should be noted that some boundary treatments may require planning permission and therefore advice should be sought from the Local Planning Authority prior to commencement of works.

Examples of Traditional Gateways



Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways Guidelines:

OS1 Consideration should be given to domestic boundaries, particularly to ensure that they are of durable design consistent with the character of the area;

- Suitable hedge varieties are given in Appendix 3;
- If walls are to be used thought should be given to the material. If brick is used then reclaimed brick is preferred;
- Where fencing is chosen, a style should be selected to fit with the surrounding area. Fencing to be avoided includes close boarded, panelling, concrete block and high ornate railings and gates.

OS2 Trees are essential to the Parish's landscape character and trees that are lost through development should be replaced where appropriate. Replacement and additional planting of native species is encouraged.

Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.

7. Highways and Traffic

7.1 Smallwood has two main roads running at its west and north boundaries; the A50 and the A534 respectively.

7.2 All the other roads are Unclassified but one of these, Church Lane/Congleton Rd, sees a significant increase in through traffic at peak hours of the day. National Cycle Network 70 goes along this stretch also.

7.3 On this road at Smallwood centre by the Church is the turning to the School and this is an additional hazard at the beginning and end of the school day. There are a number of safety signs and flashing lights near the School.

7.4 People also walk with their children along this road and there is no footpath. This is particularly dangerous at Wharam's Bank, a narrow winding section of road about half a mile from the School.



7.5 With these exceptions horse riding and walking are popular and relatively safe leisure activities on the internal roads and lanes.

7.6 The roadside vegetation and verges in the Parish give the highway network surrounding Smallwood an attractive rural character and appearance, despite being vulnerable to damage by road users and fly tipping.

7.7 Parking is not a problem in the Parish. Where it was a problem in the past at the School, the Village Hall managers allowing parking in their yard solved this.

7.8 The other problem was conducting traffic along the narrow School Lane and having an unofficial one-way system, which most parents observe, has largely solved this.

8. Vision for the Future

8.1 The unique character of Smallwood with its groups of houses set in an open landscape has been enjoyed by its inhabitants for centuries and reflects its history. The gradual developments that have taken place over the years, both in scale and design, have generally been sympathetic to the whole, producing a pleasing mixture.

8.2 We are very conscious of caring for the environment, and support measures that do this, locally and in the wider sense. However the effects of these on the appearance of the Parish should be negligible if used unobtrusively. Some examples are: heat pumps to make use of the considerable amount of low grade heat in the ground and even the air; domestic scale wind turbines; solar panels; and reed beds and willow, which could have advantages for biodiversity and water quality of domestic effluent.

8.3 This Village Design Statement is meant to ensure any future developments should have regard for the history and appearance of Smallwood, and help to keep it a place to be proud of now and in the future.

Appendix: 1

Glossary of Terms

Annual Monitoring Report - A report submitted to the government by local planning authorities or regional planning bodies assessing progress with and the effectiveness of a Local Development Framework.

Development Plan - A document setting out the local planning authority's policies and proposals for the development and use of land and buildings in the authority's area. It includes Unitary, Structure, and Local Plans prepared under transitional arrangements.

It also includes Development Plan Documents prepared under the Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act of 2004.

Development Plan Document - A Local Development Document with significant weight in the determination of planning applications. Independent scrutiny is required before its adoption.

Listed Building – A building of special architectural or historic interest. Listed buildings are graded I, II* or II with grade I being the highest. Listing includes the interior as well as the exterior of the building, and any buildings or permanent structures (e.g. wells within its curtilage).

English Heritage is responsible for designating buildings for listing in England.

Local Development Document - These include Development Plan Documents (which form part of the statutory development plan) and Supplementary Planning Documents (which do not form part of the statutory development plan). LDDs collectively deliver the spatial planning strategy for the local planning authority's area.

Local Development Framework - The Local Development Framework (LDF) is a non-statutory term used to describe a folder of documents, which includes all the local planning authority's local development documents. An LDF is comprised of:

- Development Plan Documents (which form part of the statutory development plan)
- Supplementary Planning Documents

The local development framework will also comprise of:

- the Statement of Community Involvement
- the Local Development Scheme
- the Annual Monitoring Report
- any Local Development Orders or Simplified Planning Zones that may have been added

Local Development Scheme - The local planning authority's time-scaled programme for the preparation of Local Development Documents that must be agreed with government and reviewed every year.

Local Plan - An old-style development plan prepared by district and other local planning authorities. These plans will continue to operate for a time after the commencement of the new development plan system, by virtue of specific transitional provisions.

Open Countryside – The rural area outside the Borough's towns and villages, as defined in the Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review, but excluding the Green Belt.

Planning Policy Guidance (PPG) - Issued by central government setting out its national land use policies for England on different areas of planning. These are gradually being replaced by Planning Policy Statements.

Planning Policy Statement (PPS) - Issued by central government to replace the existing Planning Policy Guidance notes in order to provide greater clarity and to remove from national policy advice on practical implementation, which is better expressed as guidance rather than policy.

Rural Areas – For the purpose of the SPD this relates to areas outside of the Settlement Zone Line of the Borough's towns and villages as defined in the adopted Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review and includes both the Open Countryside and the Green Belt.

Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) - A Supplementary Planning Document is a Local Development Document that may cover a range of issues, thematic or site specific, and provides further detail of policies and proposals in a 'parent' Development Plan Document.

Appendix: 2

Supplemented Policies Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review (adopted January 2005)

NEW DEVELOPMENT

Policy GR1

ALL DEVELOPMENT WILL BE EXPECTED TO BE OF A HIGH STANDARD, TO CONSERVE OR ENHANCE THE CHARACTER OF THE SURROUNDING AREA AND NOT DETRACT FROM ITS ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, AND TO HAVE REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.

PROPOSALS WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED IF CONSIDERED TO BE ACCEPTABLE IN TERMS OF THE FOLLOWING, AS APPROPRIATE:

- I) DESIGN
- II) LANDSCAPE
- III) AMENITY AND HEALTH
- IV) ACCESSIBILITY, SERVICING AND PARKING PROVISION
- V) TRAFFIC GENERATION
- VI) INFRASTRUCTURE
- VII) OPEN SPACE PROVISION
- VIII) PROVISION OF SERVICES AND FACILITIES
- IX) WIDER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

THE DEVELOPMENT SHOULD ALSO HAVE REGARD TO ANY SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING GUIDANCE AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE PROPOSAL OR THE SITE WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BOROUGH COUNCIL.

WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE BOROUGH COUNCIL WILL REQUIRE THE SUBMISSION OF STATEMENTS OR ASSESSMENTS TO ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION IN RESPECT OF DESIGN PRINCIPLES, AIR QUALITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL, TRAFFIC AND RETAIL IMPACT.

DESIGN

Policy GR2

PLANNING PERMISSION FOR DEVELOPMENT WILL ONLY BE GRANTED WHERE THE PROPOSAL SATISFIES THE FOLLOWING DESIGN CRITERIA:

- I) THE PROPOSAL IS SYMPATHETIC TO THE CHARACTER, APPEARANCE AND FORM OF THE SITE AND THE SURROUNDING AREA IN TERMS OF:
 - A) THE HEIGHT, SCALE, FORM AND GROUPING OF THE BUILDING(S);
 - B) THE CHOICE OF MATERIALS;
 - C) EXTERNAL DESIGN FEATURES, INCLUDING SIGNAGE AND STREET FURNITURE;
 - D) THE VISUAL, PHYSICAL AND FUNCTIONAL RELATIONSHIP OF THE PROPOSAL TO NEIGHBOURING PROPERTIES, THE STREET SCENE AND TO THE LOCALITY GENERALLY;
- II) WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE PROPOSAL PROVIDES FOR HARD AND SOFT LANDSCAPING AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE SCHEME WHICH IS SATISFACTORY IN TERMS OF:-
 - A) THE BALANCE BETWEEN THE OPEN SPACE AND BUILT FORM OF THE DEVELOPMENT;
 - B) THE RELATIONSHIP OF PROPOSED AREAS OF LANDSCAPING TO THE LAYOUT, SETTING AND DESIGN OF THE DEVELOPMENT;
 - C) THE SCREENING OF ADJOINING USES;
 - D) MAXIMISING OPPORTUNITIES FOR CREATING NEW WILDLIFE/NATURE CONSERVATION HABITATS WHERE SUCH FEATURES CAN REASONABLY BE INCLUDED AS PART OF SITE LAYOUTS AND LANDSCAPING WORKS;
- III) WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE PROPOSAL RESPECTS EXISTING FEATURES AND AREAS OF NATURE CONSERVATION, HISTORIC, ARCHITECTURAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL VALUE AND IMPORTANCE WITHIN THE SITE;
- IV) WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE PROPOSAL INCORPORATES MEASURES TO IMPROVE NATURAL SURVEILLANCE AND REDUCE THE RISK OF CRIME;
- V) WHERE APPROPRIATE, CONSIDERATION IS GIVEN TO THE USE OF PUBLIC ART AND THE CREATION OF PUBLIC SPACES TO BENEFIT AND ENHANCE THE DEVELOPMENT AND THE SURROUNDING AREA;
- VI) THE PROPOSAL TAKES INTO ACCOUNT THE NEED FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION AND EFFICIENCY BY MEANS OF BUILDING TYPE, ORIENTATION AND LAYOUT, SUSTAINABLE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS AND THE USE OF LANDSCAPING.

PROPOSALS WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL, ARE FOR LARGE-SCALE OR COMPLEX DEVELOPMENT OR INVOLVING SENSITIVE SITES WILL REQUIRE THE SUBMISSION OF A STATEMENT OF DESIGN PRINCIPLES TO ACCOMPANY ANY APPLICATION FOR PLANNING PERMISSION.

LANDSCAPING

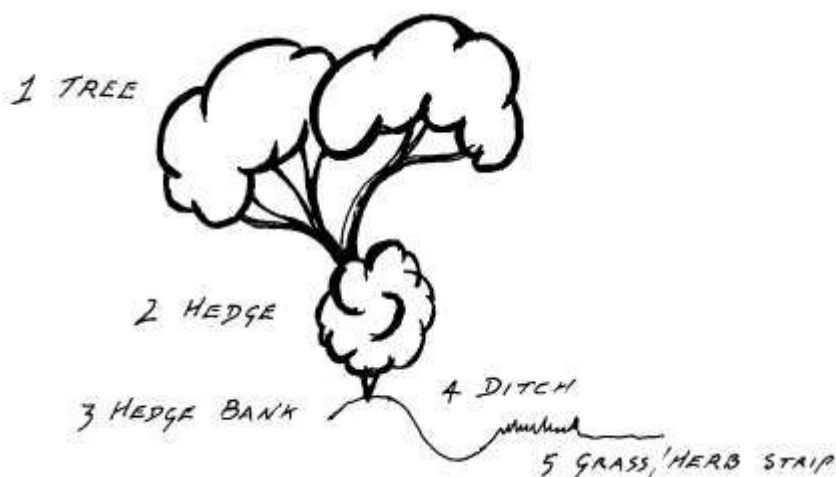
Policy GR5

DEVELOPMENT WILL BE PERMITTED ONLY WHERE IT RESPECTS OR ENHANCES THE LANDSCAPE CHARACTER OF THE AREA. DEVELOPMENT WILL NOT BE PERMITTED WHICH, IN THE VIEW OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL, WOULD BE LIKELY TO IMPACT ADVERSELY ON THE LANDSCAPE CHARACTER OF SUCH AREAS, OR WOULD UNACCEPTABLY OBSCURE VIEWS OR UNACCEPTABLY LESSEN THE VISUAL IMPACT OF SIGNIFICANT LANDMARKS OR LANDSCAPE FEATURES WHEN VIEWED FROM AREAS GENERALLY ACCESSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC, AS A RESULT OF THE LOCATION, DESIGN OR LANDSCAPING OF THE PROPOSAL. PARTICULAR ATTENTION WILL BE PAID TOWARDS THE PROTECTION OF FEATURES THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE SETTING OF URBAN AREAS.

Appendix: 3

Hedges: Features Important to Wildlife

A hedgerow will support more wildlife if it has all or most of these features:

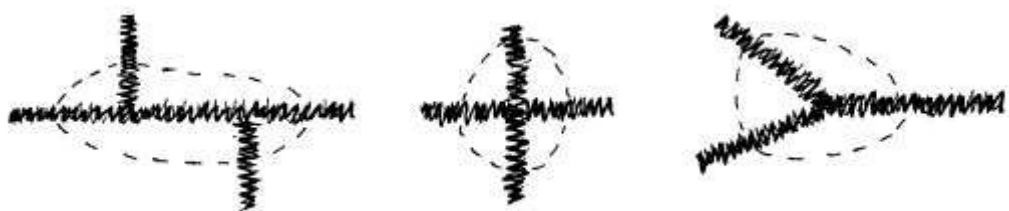


SPECIES RICH - A variety of flowering and fruiting hedge shrubs and trees provide food over different periods as well as ensuring that insects with specific 'host' shrubs are provided for. If a new hedge is planned or an old one gapped up, consider varying the range of species used in the hedge.

VARIETIES - Where possible use a combination of these species:- Holly, hawthorn, hazel, elder, blackthorn, crab apple, sycamore, Cheshire damson, dog rose, honeysuckle.

LINKING HABITATS - Hedges can create corridors along which wildlife can move and access woods, ponds etc. in safety from predators. If planting a new hedge consider what other habitats it could link up with.

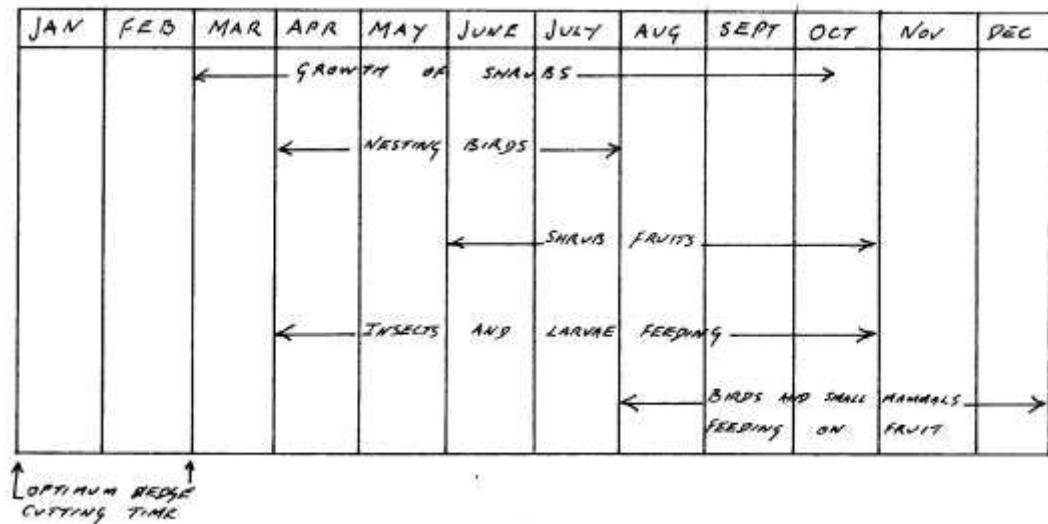
SONGPOSTS - Hedges that have trees or a ragged top with long top shoots are favoured by songbirds as they use them to project their songs during the breeding season. Hedge junctions are a favoured habitat for songbirds as they provide a choice of direction when avoiding predators without breaking cover.



Hedge Junction Patterns

'FREE' GROWTH - If possible allow a small proportion of hedge to go into free growth or cut on a 3 year rotation as this will allow some of the shrubs to flower and fruit. If hedge junctions are allowed to become 'overgrown' this can also provide shelter and shade for livestock.

HEDGEROW MAINTENANCE - Except where sight lines and pedestrian safety need to be maintained along roadsides it is not necessary to cut hedges annually. In fact many shrubs can only produce flowers and fruit on year old wood so annual cutting dramatically reduces the benefit of these hedges. Ideally cut every 2 or 3 years between January and 1st March. Not only does this benefit wildlife, it saves money. It is often thought that cutting hard along the top of a hedge will encourage it to thicken out at the base. This is not the case and only by laying a hedge will you get it stock proof at ground level. The optimum height for a hedge is 2m as this prevents foxes, badgers, cats etc reaching the nests.



FREE GROWTH

- Cut every 5-10 yrs
- Gives tall hedge with a dense base
- Ideal for hedge junctions



'A' SHAPED

- Ideal stock proof hedge
- Excellent windbreak
- Must be at least 1.5m tall.



TOPPED 'A'

- The top can be left with an irregular fringe which can flower and fruit.



PARALLEL SIDED

- Needs periodic laying or coppicing
- Should not be cut low.

Information from Cheshire FWAG

N.B. FWAG stands for Farming and Wildlife Advisory Group.

APPENDIX 4: Brookhouse Moss

The Meres and Mosses of the North West Midlands form some of the most important wetland areas in England. Brookhouse Moss is one of these nationally important sites and is designated as a **Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)**. It has an area of 10.06 hectares and is 18 metres at its deepest. Water levels vary considerably between seasons.

As with most of the Mosses and Meres of the region, Brookhouse Moss developed in a natural depression in the 'glacial drift' left by the ice sheets that covered the Cheshire/Shropshire plain about 15,000 years ago. This depression was colonised by bog mosses and gradually became infilled, resulting in a 'peat bog' or 'moss'.

Efforts to drain the Moss and to improve it for agricultural purposes have occurred during the past 150 years or more. There is a central main drainage channel running from the north to the south of the Moss, with a number of smaller drains feeding into it. In the 19th century, the drained areas were divided into what were known as 'Moss Rooms' and cultivated by individual members of the community. The two World Wars of the 20th century saw renewed efforts to drain the Moss for cultivation purposes in order to supply the extra demand for food. Since the mid-20th century, the Moss has been reverting to its natural state.



As a Site of Special Scientific Interest, Brookhouse Moss is recognised as an outstanding example of a Moss at an advanced stage of development. Wetland areas such as this are not permanent and unchanging, but are part of a dynamic process known as 'succession'. This is when one vegetation type slowly develops into the next phase as plant growth modifies the environment. At Brookhouse Moss there are several areas of open bog in addition to fen woodland, the latter being dominated by Birch, Alder and Goat Willow. Alder Buckthorn, a rarity in Cheshire, is present in the southern areas of the Moss. The Mosses also support nationally important communities of mosses, liverworts and uncommon flowering plants. Notably, Brookhouse Moss supports the nationally rare Bog Rosemary.

APPENDIX 5: Listed Buildings

There are a number of listed buildings scattered throughout the village.

Smallwood 'Village Centre' (houses pictured earlier)

Amongst the buildings at the village centre is a small group of nineteenth century listed buildings which are thought to be by the same architect.

Church of St John the Baptist

The church was built in 1845 with walls of coursed sandstone rubble with ashlar dressings and a slate roof. It has simple lancet windows in groups of two or three. It was designed by C & J Trubshaw in the Gothic style. The stone was from Mow Cop.

Smallwood House

This house was formerly the parish rectory, and dates from the mid nineteenth century. It has walls of red Flemish bond brick with blue brick patterning. The roof is covered with fishscale tiles. It is thought to have been designed by C & J Trubshaw in the Gothic style.

Smallwood School and Schoolmaster's House

The school and schoolmaster's house date from the mid nineteenth century. They have Flemish bond brick walls with ashlar stone dressings. The roof is covered with fishscale tiles. The building has simple lancet windows in groups of two or three.

Overton Green

Overton Green Farmhouse (pictured earlier)

The older parts of Overton Green Farmhouse date from the late 16th or early 17th century. The walls are exposed timber framing in-filled with render or Flemish bond brick. The roof is covered with slate. Windows generally are casements set in moulded timber surrounds.

Overton Hall Farm Barn

The barn to the north of the complex of buildings at Overton Hall Farm dates from the 16th or 17th century. It is a five bay timber framed structure with later gable walls built from brick in the 19th century. The long exterior walls are clad in twentieth century vertical timber boarding with the central threshing floor flanked by doors. The frame of the barn is made up of four trusses supported on wall posts with angle bracing. The roof is covered with graded stone slates.

Brookhouse Green

Pinfold Farm

The farmhouse at Pinfold Farm dates from the 16th century and was a timber framed cruck structure (still visible inside). Much of the house was rebuilt in brick in the 18th century. The walls are now whitewashed. The roof is covered with plain tiles. Windows are generally casements with 2 or 3 lights.

Deer's Green

Deer's Green Farmhouse

The older part of Deer's Green Farmhouse dates from the 16th or 17th century. The walls are timber framed with render infill or of facing brickwork in Flemish bond with black brick headers. The roof is covered with clay tiles. The windows are generally casements.



Deer's Green Farmhouse



Pinfold Farm

Deer's Green Farm Barn

The single storey outbuilding located 10 metres to the south-east of the farmhouse dates from the 17th century. The walls are timber framed with an ashlar stone plinth with some areas replaced by facing brickwork. The interior of the building has two timber trusses with angle braces. The roof is covered with clay tiles.



Deer's Green Farm Barn



Overton Hall Farm Barn

APPENDIX 6: Useful contacts

Business Link Cheshire and Warrington
International Business Centre
Delta Crescent
Westbrook
Warrington
Cheshire
WA5 7WQ
Tel: 0845 345 4025
Email: info@blinkcw.co.uk

Cheshire Community Action
96 Lower Bridge Street
Chester
Cheshire
CH1 1RU
Tel: 01244 323602
Website: www.cheshireaction.org.uk

Cheshire Landscape Trust
Redland House
64 Hough Green
Chester
Cheshire
CH4 8JY
Tel: 01244 674 193

Cheshire Wildlife Trust
Bickley Hall Farm
Bickley
Malpas
Cheshire
SY14 8EF
Tel: 01948 820728
Email: info@cheshirewt.cix.co.uk
Website: www.cheshirewildlifetrust.co.uk

Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment
1 Kemble Street
London
WC2B 4 AN
Tel: 020 7070 6700
Fax: 020 7070 6777
E-mail: enquiries@cabe.org.uk
Website: www.cabe.org.uk

Communities and Local Government
Eland House
Bressenden Place
London
SW1E 5DU
Tel: 020 7944 4400
Website: www.communities.gov.uk

Commission for Rural Communities
20th Floor
Portland House
Stag Place
London
SW1E 5RS
Tel: +44(0)20 7932 5800
Fax: +44(0)20 7932 5811
Email: info@ruralcommunities.gov.uk

Defra
Customer Contact Unit
Eastbury House
30-34 Albert Embankment
London
SE1 7TL
Tel: 08459 33 55 77
E-mail: helpline@defra.gsi.gov.uk

Energy Saving Trust
21 Dartmouth Street
London
SW1H 9BP
Tel: 0800 512012
Fax: 020 7654 2460
Website: www.energysavingtrust.org.uk

Environment Agency
Appleton House
430 Birchwood Boulevard
Birchwood
Warrington
Cheshire
WA3 7WD
E-mail: enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk
Website: www.environment-agency.gov.uk

Government Office for the North West
Cunard Building
Pierhead
Water Street
Liverpool
L31 1QB
Tel: 0151 224 3000
Fax: 0151 224 6470
Website: www.go-nw.gov.uk

Natural England
North West Region
Regional Advocacy and Partnerships Team
Planning and Advocacy
3rd Floor Bridgewater House
Whitworth Street
Manchester
M1 6LT
Tel: 0161 237 1061
Fax: 0161 237 1062
E-mail: stephen.hedley@naturalengland.org.uk

North West Tourist Board
e-Media Manager
Northwest Regional Development Agency
Renaissance House
PO Box 37
Centre Park
Warrington
WA1 1XB
E-mail: venw@nwda.co.uk

Planning Consultants
The RTPI Planning Consultants Referral Service has details of practices offering the services of Chartered Town Planners:
Hawksmere/RTPI Conferences,
7th Floor,
Elizabeth House,
York Road,
London
SE1 7NQ
Tel: 020 7960 5663

Rural Enterprise Gateway
Philip Leverhulme Centre
Reaseheath College
Reaseheath
Cheshire
CW5 6DF
Tel: +44(0)1270 628621
Fax: +44(0)1270 619076
Email: reg@reaseheath.ac.uk

Rural Housing Enabler for East Cheshire
Cheshire East Council
Municipal Buildings
Earle Street
Crewe
Cheshire
CW1 2BJ
Tel: 0300 123 5017
E-mail: affordablehousing@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Rural Planning Facilitation Service
Business Support and Planning Manager
Cumbria Rural Enterprise Agency
Lake District Business Park
Mint Bridge Road
Kendal
Cumbria
LA9 6NH
Tel: 01539 726624
Fax: 01539 730928

Small Business Council Secretariat
Bay 106-112
1st Floor
1 Victoria Street
London
SW1H 0ET
Tel: 020 7215 5484/6297
Email: sbcsecretariat@sbs.gsi.gov.uk
The Barn Owl Trust
Waterleat
Ashburton
Devon
TQ13 7HU
Tel: 01364 653026

The Bat Conservation Trust
Unit 2, 15 Cloisters House
8 Battersea Park Road
London
SW8 4BG
Tel: +44(0)20 76272629
Fax: +44(0)20 76272628
Email: enquiries@bats.org.uk

APPENDIX 7: References

<i>The Re-use of Rural Buildings</i>	Congleton Borough Council
History: - <i>Old Smallwood</i>	Colin Jones and Margaret Meeke
<i>More Old Smallwood</i>	Margaret Meeke

APPENDIX 8: Smallwood Statistics

Population of Smallwood	2006	570 (estimated 94 are children up to the age of 14)
Population	1801	492 (90 families, 82 houses)
	1881	578 (no figures)
	2006	570
Electorate	2006	469
Area of Smallwood Parish		9 square kilometres (3.5 sq miles)
Length of roads		18.5 km (11.5 miles)
Number of footpaths/bridleways		22
Average height above sea level approximately 80 metres		

Acknowledgements

The Parish Council initiated Smallwood Village Design Statement and it was encouraged and supported by Congleton Borough Council and then by Cheshire East Council. Most importantly it was realised by a group of Residents and Councillors whose interest, enthusiasm and effort have made it possible.

The VDS Group Members:

Harvey Meeke Chairman/Coordinator, Parish Councillor

Jan Williams Secretary, Clerk to the Parish Council

Ondre Nowakowski

Carol Henshaw

Sally Platt

Jan Fox

Lou Blythe

John Cunniffe

Jean Cunniffe

Yvonne Amery Parish Council Chairperson

Margaret Meeke

Anthea Hughes Parish Councillor

John Hollinshead Parish councillor

John Warren

Special thanks are due to John Gittins of the Cheshire Landscape Trust for his initial help, advice and support and for arranging financial aid. Thanks also to Ben McDyre, the Co-ordinator of Whitegate and Marton VDS, for his advice and allowing us to use their VDS as a model. Thanks to the Parish Council for their financial aid for accommodation for our many meetings. Thanks to Congleton Borough Council/Cheshire East Council for their help in taking us through the various stages. Thanks to the School for help they gave. Last but not least we thank all those who took part filling up the Questionnaire and giving opinions, to make it a meaningful document.

HARVEST TIME

*Our village holds no special place
In history. Its public face
Would cause no traveller to pause,
Its landscape merits no applause.*

*We love it though. And love declares
Its memories, in patchwork squares,
And fabric images that bind
The heritage we leave behind.
Each public, private thought portrayed,
Each delicately appliquéd.*

*We stretch our memories on frames,
Without exaggerated claims,
Knowing each proud biography
Embroiders our geography.
This warning, too, our needles know,
That as we reap, so shall we sew.*

Con Connell

© Con Connell 2003

This poem is not to be reproduced without the written permission of the author

The full title of the original poem was 'Harvest Time – A needlework map commemorating the Millennium'.

Cheshire East Council
Westfields, Middlewich Road
Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 1HZ
www.cheshireeast.gov.uk

This information is available in other formats on request

Local Development Framework

Smallwood Village Design Statement

Supplementary Planning Document

Consultation Statement

Equal Opportunities and Access

Cheshire East Council recognises that it can improve the quality of life of people in the area by seeking to ensure that every member of the public has equal access to its services, facilities, resources, activities and employment.

We want these to be accessible to everyone in the community regardless of gender, age, ethnicity, disability, marital status or sexual orientation. Furthermore, we are keen to respond to the individual requirements of our customers to develop services that recognise their diversity and particular needs.

We use the Big Word as a translation service, and have hearing induction loops in our reception areas.

Information can be made available in large print, in Braille or on audiotape on request.

If you would like this information in another language or format, please contact us.

如欲索取以另一語文印製或另一格式製作的資料，請與我們聯絡。

如欲索取以另一語文印制或另一格式制作的资料，请与我们联系。

Jeżeli chcieliby Państwo uzyskać informacje w innym języku lub w innym formacie, prosimy dać nam znać.

ਜੇ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਜਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਰੂਪ ਵਿਚ ਚਾਹੀਦੀ, ਤਾਂ ਇਹ ਸਾਥੋਂ ਮੰਗ ਲਓ।

اگر آپ کو معلومات کسی دیگر زبان یا دیگر شکل میں درکار ہوں تو برائے مہربانی ہم سے پوچھئے۔

اگر این اطلاعات را به زبانی دیگر و یا در فرمتی دیگر میخواهید لطفاً از ما درخواست کنید

Se deseja obter informação noutro idioma ou formato, diga-nos.

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Pre-production Consultation	1
3	Statutory Consultation	18

1. Introduction

1.1 Under Regulation 17 of The Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, it is a requirement of Local Planning Authorities to carry out pre-consultation on all proposed Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs), and to publish a statement setting out who has been consulted during the preparation of the draft SPD, Sustainability Appraisal (SA) (including the Scoping Report), Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Screening Statement and Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) Screening Report. This includes a summary of the issues raised and how these issues have been addressed (see below).

2. Pre-production Consultation

1.2 The Specific Consultation bodies were contacted by email or by post, with the exception of the residents of Smallwood Parish, who were consulted via an open afternoon held on 27th April 2008. This was advertised in the monthly Village notes, which are distributed to all households in Smallwood Parish. The residents were given an opportunity to complete an anonymous questionnaire, which was advertised in the June 2008 'News' sheet. Along with the questionnaire informal views were also requested. The open afternoon included a photography display of village houses and scenes and the landscape of Smallwood. The local primary school also displayed local children's view of the village.

1.3 The consultation of Smallwood Parish residents on the draft SPD took place during the period 27th April 2008 to 13th June 2008. The SA Scoping Report, SEA Screening Statement and HRA were consulted upon between 3rd July and 3rd August 2009.

1.4 Pre-production Specific Consultation Bodies:

- Residents of Smallwood Parish
- Government Office for the North West
- Natural England
- English Heritage
- Environment Agency
- South East Cheshire Enterprise
- Central and Eastern Cheshire Primary Care Trust
- Learning and Skills Council
- Cheshire West and Chester Council
- High Peak District Council
- Manchester City Council
- Newcastle-under-Lyme Borough Council
- North Shropshire Borough Council
- Peak District National Park
- Staffordshire Moorlands District Council
- Stockport Metropolitan Borough Council

- Trafford Metropolitan Borough Council
- Warrington Borough Council

1.5 Congleton Borough Council (CBC) and Cheshire East (CE) internal departments and Cheshire County Council (CCC):

- Conservation (CBC)
- Local Planning and Economic Policy (CBC)
- Highways Development Control Engineer (CCC)
- Planning and Policy (CE)
- Regeneration (CE)
- Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity (CE)
- Portfolio Holder for Prosperity (CE)
- Urban Design (CE)

Pre-production Consultation Summary of Issues Raised and Responses

1.6 In total 60 questionnaires were returned, which represented the views of 99 residents of Smallwood Parish.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Draft SPD	
Smallwood Residents (By questionnaire, between April and June 2008).	
Concern was raised regarding the retention of the rural character of the Parish in terms of its openness, serenity, sense of community and its distinctiveness as a series of small settlements.	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.
Enthusiasm for the Parish's traditional and distinctive buildings was expressed particularly for the church, school and other listed buildings within the Parish.	Chapter produced on buildings with reference to the Parish's architectural heritage along with design guidelines for new buildings.
The design of any development or building work within the Parish should pay attention to existing traditional aspects of building stock, (their vernacular details) and the scale of dwellings to plot size in the Parish as well as the layout of dwellings in plenty of space and with open views to front and rear.	Building design guidelines produced with reference to the local architectural vernacular.
The suggestion that there was some room for "some modern design in new buildings in Smallwood" drew no strong opinion from the majority.	Comment noted.
Strong views were expressed regarding the preservation of the nature of the landscape of Smallwood, as both a rural setting and as a habitat for wildlife.	Landscape guidelines have been produced that preserve the character, setting and views of the natural environment.
1.01 The character of Smallwood should be preserved - <i>majority strongly agreed</i> .	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response														
1.02 I would like to see some modern development in Smallwood - <i>majority disagreed.</i>	Comment noted.														
1.03 I would like the population of Smallwood to remain basically the size it is at present - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.														
1.04 Smallwood should retain a mix of smaller houses as well as larger family homes - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.														
1.05 Smallwood's series of small settlements, with open countryside between are important and should be retained - <i>majority strongly agreed.</i>	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.														
<p>1.06 "Which feature of Smallwood is most important to you"?</p> <p>The following were put forward by more than one person:</p> <table> <tr><td>Church</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>Open countryside</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Open aspect of the village</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>The character of a hamlet</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>The villages' rural aspect</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>The serenity of the village</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>The sense of community</td><td>3</td></tr> </table>	Church	9	Open countryside	6	Open aspect of the village	4	The character of a hamlet	4	The villages' rural aspect	4	The serenity of the village	3	The sense of community	3	There are references to these qualities throughout the document.
Church	9														
Open countryside	6														
Open aspect of the village	4														
The character of a hamlet	4														
The villages' rural aspect	4														
The serenity of the village	3														
The sense of community	3														

Comments/Issues Raised	Response																				
<p>1.07 “Which feature of Smallwood are you most disappointed with?”</p> <p>The following were put forward by more than one person:</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Traffic</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>The new housing estate</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>Roadsides and verges</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Lack of a centre</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Fly tipping</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Demise of the Salamanca</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Lack of playground and sports equipment</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Lack of a village shop</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Litter</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>The lack of a bus service</td><td>2</td></tr> </table> <p>The main disappointments with the current state of the Parish were concerned with those things that threaten its character and rural quietness, for example: traffic (and the lack of traffic calming), damage to roadsides and verges, fly tipping, recent building developments (which have veered from the traditional layout of dwellings).</p>	Traffic	11	The new housing estate	8	Roadsides and verges	6	Lack of a centre	3	Fly tipping	2	Demise of the Salamanca	2	Lack of playground and sports equipment	2	Lack of a village shop	2	Litter	2	The lack of a bus service	2	<p>The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.</p>
Traffic	11																				
The new housing estate	8																				
Roadsides and verges	6																				
Lack of a centre	3																				
Fly tipping	2																				
Demise of the Salamanca	2																				
Lack of playground and sports equipment	2																				
Lack of a village shop	2																				
Litter	2																				
The lack of a bus service	2																				
<p>2.01 Building design in Smallwood should take into consideration the features found within its existing traditional buildings ('traditional buildings' refers to buildings in the village at least 100 years old) - <i>majority agreed</i>.</p>	<p>Building design guidelines produced with reference to the local architectural vernacular.</p>																				
<p>2.02 I would like a design guide to provide examples of traditional building details for design reference for new buildings, conversions and building extensions - <i>majority agreed</i>.</p>	<p>Inclusion in VDS of typical and traditional housing within the Parish along with notes on local architecture and illustrations of local building</p>																				

Comments/Issues Raised	Response																		
	vernacular.																		
2.03 The layout of new dwellings should reflect the traditional layout of buildings in the village, with space and open views to front and rear - <i>majority agreed.</i>	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.																		
2.04 I am happy to see some modern design in new buildings in Smallwood - <i>majority had no strong opinion.</i>	Comment noted.																		
2.05 Extensions to existing buildings should be sympathetic in terms of scale to the original building and the size of the plot - <i>majority strongly agreed.</i>	Building design guidelines produced with reference to siting, scale, design and materials.																		
2.06 Infill housing, utilising land between houses, should be discouraged - <i>majority agreed.</i>	This would create a new Local Plan policy, which is not the role of an SPD.																		
<p>2.07 “Which buildings in Smallwood do you find visually / historically important?”</p> <p>More than one person put the following forward:</p> <table> <tr><td>Church</td><td>26</td></tr> <tr><td>School</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>The Chapel</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>The Blue Bell (pub)</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>Smallwood House</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>Old Farm</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Tithe barn</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Overton Hall Farm</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>Pinfold Farm</td><td>3</td></tr> </table>	Church	26	School	15	The Chapel	12	The Blue Bell (pub)	11	Smallwood House	9	Old Farm	6	Tithe barn	6	Overton Hall Farm	4	Pinfold Farm	3	<p>These are Listed Buildings except for the Chapel, Blue Bell, Overton Hall Farm and the Mill.</p>
Church	26																		
School	15																		
The Chapel	12																		
The Blue Bell (pub)	11																		
Smallwood House	9																		
Old Farm	6																		
Tithe barn	6																		
Overton Hall Farm	4																		
Pinfold Farm	3																		

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
The Mill 3	
3.01 The planting of traditional trees, shrubs and hedge species should be encouraged in new planting schemes in the village - <i>majority strongly agreed</i> .	Guidelines produced on the replacement of trees and examples of suitable hedge varieties.
3.02 Grass verges should be valued and respected as a natural habitat - <i>majority strongly agreed</i> .	Comment noted.
3.03 Gateways should be traditional in design and not over-elaborate - <i>majority agreed</i> .	Examples have been provided of traditional gateways.
4.01 The road network in Smallwood needs more traffic calming measures. (For example, speed limits) - <i>majority agreed</i> .	Letter written to the VDS Chairman/Coordinator referring to Highways contact details to discuss this issue.
4.02 Public footpaths and bridleways need to be kept open and maintained - <i>majority strongly agreed</i> .	Comment noted.
4.03 The village should remain free of street lighting - <i>majority agreed</i> .	Comment noted.
5.01 Light pollution from excessive garden illumination should be discouraged - <i>majority agreed</i> .	Guideline produced referring to exterior lights and the issue of light pollution.
5.02 Natural sewage treatment such as reed beds and willow planting should be encouraged - <i>majority agreed</i> .	The support given to unobtrusive renewable energy developments is referred to within the SPD.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
5.03 Domestic scale wind turbines should be encouraged - <i>majority had no strong opinion.</i>	The support given to unobtrusive renewable energy developments is referred to within the SPD.
5.04 Domestic scale solar panels should be encouraged - <i>majority agreed.</i>	The support given to unobtrusive renewable energy developments is referred to within the SPD.
6.01 Smallwood village has a strong sense of community - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.
6.02 The existing community spirit would be damaged by substantial expansion of the village - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.
Government Office for the North West (Paul Byrne, by email 11/05/09)	
Overall the only real concerns with the document relate to the guidelines and the need to be more specific and/or related to place.	Comment noted.
Whilst it is appreciated that East Cheshire has yet to compile its own SCI, it is assumed that that document will place emphasis upon the benefits to be derived from pre-application discussions in regard to planning applications. Therefore, it would be helpful if in either paragraph 1.21 or 1.22, the document highlighted the benefit of pre-application discussions.	Amendment made.
<i>Landscape Guidelines</i> – would suggest that rather than state, ‘any development’, it would be better to say, ‘where appropriate development should’, as clearly L4 is not likely to be appropriate to all development. But you need to be clear that the guidelines are not merely restating other Local	Amendment made.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Plan policies regarding protection of, for example, rights of way, ponds, hedgerows etc. Are there specific locations which need protection and could be mentioned?	
<i>Settlement Guidelines</i> – query whether S2 is not covered by the green belt policy or a similar policy in the Local Plan? Is it appropriate that S3 would apply to ‘any development’? Or might it be better to say of a similar design, scale and massing to neighbouring properties?	Comment will feed through to the consultation on the draft SPD, where it will be considered.
<i>Buildings Guidelines</i> – B1 relates to ‘low density’ but doesn’t define what ‘low density’ is. Care will need to be taken to ensure that this guideline does not seek to make new policy and is consistent with Local Plan policies on density.	Comment will feed through to the consultation on the draft SPD, where it will be considered.
Paragraph 6.4 could refer to the existence of Tree Preservation Orders to protect threatened trees.	Comment will feed through to the consultation on the draft SPD, where it will be considered.
<i>Open spaces, Paths etc., Guidelines</i> – the first bullet point needs to be reviewed in light of Local Plan policies on new development. Will new houses be expected to provide public amenity space?? The third bullet point repeats guidance under landscape above.	Bullet points deleted.
<i>Highways and Traffic Guidelines</i> – there is no guidance shown but care will have to be taken to ensure that any guidance is consistent with Local Plan policies.	Comment noted.
<i>Monitoring</i> – the document needs to explain how the effectiveness of the document will be monitored within the authority’s Annual Monitoring Report and how that document will advise on any changes necessary in the future to the VDS arising from future LDF document production etc.	Amendment made.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<i>Glossary</i> – it may be necessary to consider the need for a glossary of terms.	Amendment made.
<i>Contact Details</i> – you will need to review some of the contact details given following local government reorganisation; especially you will need to include details of the new Council's website.	Amendments made.
CBC Internal departments (Local Planning and Economic Policy and Conservation, hand written on the draft document, received on various dates during 2008)	
Suggestions of various amendments to be made.	Amendments were made.
CCC Development Control Engineer (Nigel Curtis, by email 19/11/08)	
Suggestions of various amendments to be made and for other sources of information and provided contact details for departments that may aid in the resolution of some of the issues raised.	Amendments made and letter written to the VDS Chairman/Coordinator providing contact details for the resolution of some of the issues raised.
Draft Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report	
English Heritage (Judith Nelson, by email 08/07/09)	
No comment to make. Guidance on SA/SEA and the historic environment was attached.	No changes required.
Natural England (Lisa Taylor, by email 15/07/09)	
We acknowledge that you have broadly covered topics related to our interests of conservation and enhancement of biodiversity, geo-diversity, green infrastructure, landscape character and quality, sustainable use of resources and access to green spaces and countryside.	No changes required.
Environment Agency (Catherine Hunt, by email 05/08/09)	
<i>Baseline Information: Stage A2</i>	

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p><i>Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna</i></p> <p>We are pleased to see the inclusion of an indicator relating to the 'number and area of sites of local importance for nature conservation (Sites of Biological Importance) Smallwood Parish, by grade'.</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>
<p><i>Issues: Stage A3 (Part 1)</i></p> <p>Issue 4: 'the need to promote high quality building standards (in terms of sustainability, character and build standards), for all new development and improve the quality of existing residences that fail to meet the decent homes standard' we would recommend that new developments, particularly major developments, meet a BREEAM Very Good level as a minimum standard.</p>	<p>The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.</p>
<p>Issue 7: 'there is a need to conserve and enhance the biodiversity and geo diversity of the Borough. Particularly important wildlife and habitat sites and areas under threat'. We are pleased to see that this is considered to be of great significance within the document. However, this could perhaps be linked to Planning Policy Statement 9: Biodiversity and Geological Conservation (PPS9) which states that development should:</p> <p><i>"...promote sustainable development by ensuring that biological and geological diversity are <u>conserved and enhanced</u> as an integral part of social, environmental and economic development, so that policies and decisions about the development and use of land integrate biodiversity and geological diversity with other considerations."</i></p> <p><i>"...conserve, enhance and restore the diversity of England's wildlife and geology by sustaining, and where possible <u>improving</u>, the quality and extent</i></p>	<p>The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.</p>

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p><i>of natural habitat...and the populations of naturally occurring species which they support.”</i></p> <p><i>“...enhance biodiversity in green spaces and among developments so that they are used by wildlife and valued by people, recognising that healthy functional ecosystems can contribute to a better quality of life and to people’s sense of well-being; and ensuring that developments take account of the role and value of biodiversity in supporting economic diversification and contributing to a high quality environment.”</i></p>	
<p>Issue 8: ‘the need to conserve, enhance and where necessary provide additional Green Infrastructure in the Borough, including open spaces, countryside, woodlands, lakes, private gardens, the countryside and the setting of the Peak District National Park’. We recognise the importance of Green Infrastructure (GI) and support the development of GI networks. GI can provide many benefits, including flood storage, biodiversity and recreation. Particular areas of flood risk may be addressed through the protection or provision of GI. Additionally, GI can also have wider community benefits. PPS9 refers to GI as ‘networks of natural habitats’ which should be maintained by avoiding or repairing fragmentation and isolation of natural habitats. Such networks should be protected from development, and where possible, strengthened by or integrated within it. See http://www.greeninfrastructure.eu/ for more information.</p>	<p>Comment noted.</p>
<p>Issue 9: ‘threats to the quality and quantity of water within the Borough, particularly rivers and canals. In line with the Water Framework Directive (WFD), good chemical and ecological status in inland and coastal waters should be reached by 2015. The WFD is a wide-ranging and ambitious piece</p>	<p>Comment noted.</p>

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>of European environmental legislation. Its overall objective is to bring about the effective co-ordination of water environment policy and regulation across Europe in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prevent deterioration and enhance status of aquatic ecosystems, including groundwater, • Promote sustainable water use, • Reduce pollution and • Contribute to the mitigation of floods and droughts. 	
<p>The WFD will have implications for spatial planning and development decisions. Development can contribute to an improved water environment, but can also have an adverse impact. Spatial planning bodies can help deliver the WFD objectives by adopting policies that contribute to or support measures that need to be put in place to achieve 'good status'. For example, new developments (such as new housing) when proposed, could be assessed against:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • available water resources; • existing capacity for sewage treatment; • the potential environmental impacts discharges of treated effluent might have on receiving water bodies. 	
<p>Within the current document there is little mention of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDs). SUDs provide an opportunity to protect rivers and groundwater from the effects of pollutants and reduce flood risk in urban areas by changes in the design of drainage systems and/or the provision of treatment facilities prior to discharge. We are now promoting, with help of unitary authorities and councils, a range of structures with a flexible series of options for reducing the damage of our freshwater resources of this country.</p>	<p>SPD4: Sustainable Development includes information on SUDs and will be taken into consideration when determining planning applications.</p>

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Therefore any new development should assess the feasibility of incorporating SUDs. (http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk/business/sectors/36998.aspx)	
Issue 10: 'the need to reduce waste generation and reliance on landfill disposal; primarily through recycling and composting'. We are pleased to see this included and support recycling.	No changes required.
Issue 12: 'managing and mitigating flood risk in the Borough' we are pleased to see this included as a key sustainability issue within the Borough.	No changes required.
<i>Objectives: Stage A3 (Part 2)</i> 1. 'To protect and enhance biodiversity, habitats and important geological features; with particular care to sites designated internationally, nationally, regionally and locally'. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective.	No changes required.
2. 'To prevent inappropriate development on flood plains and guard against increased risk of flooding'. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective however, the wording could possibly be changed to link in with PPS25: Development and Flood Risk. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective.	The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.
3. 'To minimise the need to travel by car and facilitate integrated forms of sustainable transport'. We are pleased to see the inclusion of this objective and support the use of sustainable transport.	No changes required.
4. 'Encouraging sustainable waste management by reducing the production of waste and increasing opportunities for recycling and composting'. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective.	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
7. 'To reduce the consumption of natural resources, protect green infrastructure and optimize the re-use of previously developed land and buildings'. We are pleased to see this as a sustainability objective.	No changes required.
8. 'To minimize the requirement for energy use, promote energy efficiency, and increase the use of energy from renewable sources'. We welcome this target and promote the use of energy from renewable sources.	No changes required.
9. 'To promote high quality building standards, particularly in relation to sustainable design, the incorporation of renewable energy generation, building character and good/considerate construction techniques'. We would recommend that new developments, particularly major developments, meet a BREEAM Very Good level as a minimum standard. With regard to 'good/considerate construction techniques' we are unsure what exactly this means and suggest that it could perhaps be reworded to make it clearer.	The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.
SEA Screening Statement	
Natural England (Lisa Taylor, by email 15/07/09)	
We acknowledge that you have broadly covered topics related to our interests of conservation and enhancement of biodiversity, geo-diversity, GI, landscape character and quality, sustainable use of resources and access to green spaces and countryside.	No changes required.
Environment Agency (Catherine Hunt, by email 05/08/09)	
We would agree with the Council's statement that the Village Design Statement is unlikely to have a significant environmental effect and accordingly will not require a SEA.	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Draft Habitats Regulations Assessment Scoping Report	
Natural England (Lisa Taylor, by email 15/07/09)	
<p>Given the nature of the SPD, we are satisfied with the selection methodology and description of the European site, and welcome the interpretation of the site information to pick out the key points. We are satisfied that the methods of assessment and prediction are clearly explained and that the potential effects of the plan on the conservation objectives of the site are clearly demonstrated.</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>
<p>We note that you have reported the conclusion of the assessment at paragraph 1.5 of the SPD Habitats Regulations Assessment report. We recommend that the reason for this conclusion should also be made as part of the summary.</p>	<p>Amendment made.</p>
<p>We recommend the inclusion of a map which illustrates the location of the relevant parish in relation to European sites in the area, in order to give the report geographical context.</p>	<p>Amendment made.</p>
<p>In paragraph 3.1 of the SPD Habitats Regulations Assessment report, reference is made to the SPD being used in conjunction with and support of the 'saved' policies in the Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review, 2005. Natural England recommends that this statement is followed with reference to the predicted length of time that these 'saved' policies are likely to remain relevant.</p>	<p>A footnote has been added to say that the most up to date information on the LDF can be found in the Council's Local Development Scheme, with a link to the web page.</p>

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
In a number of places through the report Bagmere is referenced as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). This is of course correct, but in the context of the HRA, the higher designation of Bagmere, as forming part of the Midlands Meres and Mosses Phase 1 Ramsar site should be the suffix, rather than the national SSSI designation.	Amendments made.
Overall, we are satisfied with the assessment and concur with the conclusion that the proposed SPD is not likely to have a significant effect on European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects.	No changes required.

3. Statutory Consultation

1.7 The consultation took place during the period 12th March to 23rd April 2010 with consultees being contacted either via email or by post. The consultation consisted of supplying consultees with either hard copies of the documents or web links to the draft SPD and background documents, following which the consultees were invited to make any comments in respect of the draft SPD, Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment, by email or post. The documents were also available to view at local Council Customer Service Points, Council Customer Service Centres, Congleton Tourist Information Centre and local libraries.

1.8 Two consultation events were also held within Smallwood Parish for interested parties on 25th March 2010 from 10am to 12pm and 5.30pm to 7.30pm. A Planning Officer and members of the Village Design Statement group were available to answer any questions. The SPD consultation and the consultation event were publicised in the local press and within the Smallwood Notes, a local newsletter that is delivered to all households within the Parish.

Statutory Consultation Summary of Issues Raised and Responses

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Draft SPD	
Stockport Metropolitan Borough Council (Dave Bryant, by email 09/03/10)	
The Council does not wish to comment.	No changes required.
Manchester Airport Group (Andrew Murray, by email 09/03/10)	
We do not have any comment to make.	No changes required.
Network Rail (Diane Clarke, by email 09/03/10)	
No comments at this moment in time.	No changes required.
Congleton Cycling Campaign (Peter Hall, by email 11/03/10)	
Paragraph 7.2 correctly identifies the lane known as Church Lane/Congleton Road as being a road which receives a lot of traffic at rush hour both morning and night. As you also correctly note this road is also designated as part of Route 70, the Cheshire Cycleway (please note that this is not part of the National Cycle Network but is described as being part of the regional cycle network). The speed of traffic and the space given to cyclists when overtaking on this lane is particularly menacing. This is not just at times when people are travelling to work or travelling to Smallwood school to drop off or collect their children. In keeping with government guidance on reducing speed in rural roads and lanes the Congleton Cycling Campaign and the Cheshire East Cycling Campaign would like the Cheshire East Council to consider reducing the speed limit on this lane to 40mph (it is currently 60mph). We feel that this would go a long way to making Smallwood a more attractive place to live and travel through than it currently is.	This is beyond the scope of the VDS however this comment has been forwarded to the Congleton Area Highways Team, with Mr Hall cc'd.
Mary Logan (Smallwood Resident, by email 25/03/10)	
I found the Design Statement very interesting and had a useful discussion at the consultation event this morning. I hope it might be helpful to point out a few typos. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> p16 3.1 "includes damsons" should be "included damsons" 	Amendments made.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>3.2 should be "practised" not "practiced"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • p20 Signposts say Martins Moss, without an apostrophe s. • p22 4.10 "Pollution" does not need a capital p. • p23 Settlement Guidelines S4 Should be "affect", not "effect". • p24 Should be Four Lanes End not Four Lane Ends, I think. • p29 6.7 Should be farmers' not farmer's or just "gates." Should be "five barred" not "five bared" gates. 	
Smallwood Parish Council (Helen Baker, by email 25/03/10)	
<p>I am requesting the following amendment on behalf of Smallwood Parish Council.</p> <p><i>Hedgerow maintenance</i> "Except where site lines and pedestrian safety need to be maintained, along roadsides it is not necessary to cut hedges annually".</p>	Amendment made.
Highways Agency (Victoria Ridehaugh, by email 25/03/10)	
We have no comments to make.	No changes required.
CABE (Andrew Davies, by email 29/03/10)	
<p>Unfortunately, due to limited resources, we are unable to comment on this document. However we would like to make some general comments which you should consider.</p> <p>A good spatial plan is essential to achieving high quality places and good design. CABE believes that getting the local development framework (LDF) core strategy (CS) right is one of the most important tasks planners are undertaking. We have run workshops with over 65 local planning authorities to look at how design is being embedded in CS documents, which form part of the LDF. The workshops offer local authorities independent informal advice from an expert panel and allowed us to identify the strengths and weaknesses of current approaches to spatial planning and how design, functionality and space are dealt</p>	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>with in CS documents. Three key messages for local planning authorities preparing CSs have emerged from our workshops. These are now embedded within a CABE publication called <i>Planning for places: delivering good design through core strategies</i>, available to download from the CABE website: www.cabe.org.uk/publications/planning-for-places</p> <p>The three key messages are also applicable to other LDF documents and you should keep these in mind when preparing other Development Plan Documents and SPDs:</p> <p><i>Tell the story</i> A good CS needs to tell the story of the place, explain how it works and highlight its qualities and distinguishing features. Telling the story helps everyone understand how the qualities of the place have shaped the strategy and its priorities for future quality. For more information, refer to: www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/tell-the-story</p> <p><i>Set the agenda</i> Use the CS to say what is wanted for the area, express aspirations and be proactive and positive about the future of the place and say how this will be achieved. Set out what is expected in terms of design quality and where necessary provide links to the relevant development plan documents or SPDs. For more information refer to: www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/set-the-agenda</p> <p><i>Say it clearly</i> Make the CS relevant and understandable to a wide audience. Use diagrams to inform the text and communicate the strategy and show what quality of place means. For more information refer to: www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/say-it-clearly</p> <p>It is also important that there is a clear priority for design quality and place-making objectives in the CS, setting out the key principles. This needs to be explicit so that it cannot be challenged when applications are being determined. We would also like to respond by drawing your attention the following CABE Guidance that you might find useful:</p>	

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Making design policy work: How to deliver good design through your local development framework</i> • <i>Protecting Design Quality in Planning</i> • <i>Creating Successful Masterplans – a guide for clients and Design Reviewed Masterplans</i> • <i>By Design: urban design in the planning system towards better practice</i> (published by DETR) <p>These, and other publications, are available from our website www.cabe.org.uk</p>	
English Heritage (Judith Nelson, by email 07/04/10)	
<p>I am afraid that I am unable to respond in detail to this consultation but suggest that you take a look at our recent publication on SA/SEA and the Historic Environment which you can download from www.helm.org.uk. The historic environment is more than an environmental and cultural asset; it is an important driver for economic development and delivering social objectives. The historic environment contributes positively to all aspects of sustainable development. English Heritage is one of the designated environmental consultation bodies for SEA and SA.</p>	No changes required.
The Coal Authority (Rachael Bust, by email 13/04/10)	
Having reviewed your document, I confirm that we have no specific comments to make at this stage.	No changes required.
Natural England (Kieran Preston, by email 13/04/10)	
<p>We strongly support the preparation of village design statements (VDS), and very much welcome this draft SPD, which should help to guide and shape development in a way that reflects and enhances local character and distinctiveness. We support the incorporation of the VDS as an SPD, which should ensure it is given appropriate weight in planning decisions.</p> <p>While we do not wish to comment on individual proposals, we welcome the general approaches in the draft VDS, in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The strong reliance on landscape character and village character assessments. • The recognition of the role that hedges and associated landscape features can have on providing habitats for wildlife. 	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The emphasis on local distinctiveness in any new development. • The attention given to building form, appearance, materials and spacing of new development, amongst other considerations. 	
<p>We have some general comments on the text of the SPD:</p> <p><i>The Landscape Setting</i> Section 3.10 and 3.11 refers to the importance hedges have in respect to wildlife and also refers to the area as being “ecologically rich”. While we concur with these statements we would advise that further information could be included in this section to give a more informative description of the “ecologically rich” area. References to biodiversity and the parish’s contribution to this should be mentioned, for example habitats and species contained within the area would improve the description of the Parish.</p>	<p>Further information on habitats, flora and fauna can be found in the accompanying SA and HRA.</p>
<p><i>Settlement Guidelines</i> In the section on Settlement Guidelines (page 17), there is a need to consider protected species in terms of alterations to existing buildings and construction of new buildings. There is the potential for protected species (Bats / Barn Owls / Breeding Birds) to be present on/in existing buildings as well as other protected species such as great crested newts, water vole and badgers in the wider area which could be affected by building. Reference should be made in this section to ensure protected species such as these are considered in the design and construction/alteration of any building in the parish.</p>	<p>Additional guideline (S6) created to incorporate this.</p>
<p>We note in this section the recommendation that exterior lights should not adversely affect the character of the settlements or their settings. As exterior lighting can affect bats emerging from roost entrances and also foraging at night, we would also advise that exterior lights are positioned away from any potential bat roost or foraging areas (trees hedgerows etc.) to avoid any potential impacts on bats.</p>	<p>Additional guideline (S5) created to incorporate this.</p>
<p><i>Building Guidelines</i> Natural England believes in encouraging the adoption of the principles of sustainability in all plans and</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>projects. We support the implementation of standards such as; The Code for Sustainable Homes (http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/theenvironment/codesustainable1) and BREAAAM (http://www.breeam.org/), both of which are concerned with a range of measures from building design to water and energy use.</p> <p>We are generally supportive of the policies for building guidelines and while we note that a policy to cover sustainable design including sustainable drainage systems (SuDS) is not included within the SPD, we do note that this important area is included within policy GR2 of the Local Plan, which this SPD supplements.</p>	
<p><i>Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways</i></p> <p>Natural England believes that the provision of high quality green infrastructure should be an integral part of the creation of sustainable communities. One function of green infrastructure is the provision of new opportunities for access. Natural England's Access to Natural Greenspace Standards (ANGSt) gives a useful minimum standard of the extent and quality of provision which could be expected. Information regarding ANGSt is again available through our website at: http://www.naturalengland.org.uk/ourwork/enjoying/places/greenspace/greenspacestandards.aspx</p> <p>We note in this section that the parish of Smallwood is characterised by open spaces, occurring within the farmland setting, spaces between settlements and within the gardens surrounding houses. Most of this land however is private (although there are many footpaths and rights of way within the parish) and it is acknowledged in the report that there is very little public open space within the settlements of Smallwood itself. While a policy to support provision of open spaces in this document is not included we do note that such provision is included in policy GR1 of the local plan which should create more public open spaces when developments are built.</p>	No changes required.
Smallwood Storage Ltd (Stephen Goodwin, Goodwin Planning Services, by post 20/04/10)	
We welcome the production of a VDS for Smallwood and believe this will greatly assist in the preparation and determination of planning applications. The document provides useful information in relation to	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
existing design features and landscape character. It also provides useful guidance in relation to architectural heritage including materials and detailing.	
<p>We believe the document has missed an opportunity to identify existing problem sites which would potentially benefit from redevelopment. We note that there is limited mention in the highways and traffic section (7) regarding the use of the local road network by HGV's. The road network is generally very narrow and unsuitable for such HGV movements.</p> <p>The document would benefit from the identification of potential redevelopment sites, one of which, we believe should be the Smallwood Storage site. This is a brownfield site with substantial existing commercial buildings which generates considerable HGV movements through the local road network and settlements. We believe the area covered by the VDS would benefit substantially from the redevelopment of the site for a mixed use scheme which would provide a limited level of additional employment together with a range of housing, including affordable housing (if required).</p>	It is not the role of a Supplementary Planning Document to allocate sites for development.
Cheshire Wildlife Trust (Chris Driver, by email 21/04/10)	
L1 Landscape Character should be more precisely defined and evaluated in order to allow assessment of whether or not development 'detracts' from it. The VDS could include relevant extracts from the Cheshire Landscape Character Assessment (2009), as well as the documents cited here.	Reference made to Cheshire Landscape Character Assessment in guideline L5.
L2 Similarly, settings and important views should be identified on a map, with viewpoints and main elements identified.	Although this is outside the scope of the existing document, this is something to be considered in future reviews.
L3 It would be helpful to explain which elements formulate the 'distinctive character'.	This is already covered

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
	within the guideline.
L4 The CWT supports this proposed guideline, which is based on sound detailed principles.	No changes required.
S1 Is already covered by LP Policy.	It is assumed that this comment relates to either Policy GR2 or Policy H6. The VDS provides more detail on GR2 in the form of a locationally specific guideline. H6 refers to the scale of residential development within the open countryside and Green Belt, with respect to limited development within an Infill Boundary Line (IBL) ¹ . Smallwood doesn't have an IBL due to the predominantly open and loose-knit character of existing development. Therefore no changes necessary.

¹ Within this boundary development is still subject to open countryside or Green Belt policies, but in addition some controlled housing infill may be permitted.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
S2 It would be helpful to define 'unobtrusive' in this context.	Comment noted.
S3 and S4 The CWT supports these proposed guidelines.	No changes required.
B1 – B6 These are very prescriptive and do not accommodate high quality contemporary design. Reliance on traditional materials and methods may be relatively costly and lead to pale imitations of the original models. A low-density constraint would not allow affordable housing, which may be the most sustainable (and necessary) form of development in the rural context.	The guidelines are worded to allow some flexibility with the words 'normally' and 'where appropriate'. They also wouldn't prevent high quality, contemporary design being acceptable.
<i>Paragraph 6.3</i> Neither Sycamore nor Beech are native to the area, and their use should not be encouraged	'Native' deleted and replaced with 'common'.
OS2 It would be helpful to identify and place TPOs on important hedgerow trees. Species and sizes of preferred replacement trees should be given.	Information on Tree Preservation orders and tree planting are included in SPD 14: Trees and Development.
<i>Paragraph 8.2</i> Are there also opportunities in the river or brook for micro-power generation?	Information on small hydro schemes can be found in Planning for Renewable Energy: A Companion Guide to PPS22.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Domestic-scale wind turbines are now considered to be inefficient in overall energy costs. (i.e. it costs more energy to make them than they save during their operating lifetime).	Research from the European Commission shows that this is not the case, therefore no changes required.
It is unclear how 'reed beds and willow (?)' would improve the <u>efficiency</u> of sewage disposal, although they could have advantages for biodiversity and pre-treatment water quality of domestic effluent to cess pits/septic tanks and highways run-off.	Text amended.
<i>Appendix 4</i> Other noteworthy sites of biological value which should be mentioned are: Brookhouse Swamp SBI Grade A, Wet woodland/marshy grassland, Smallwood SBI Grade B	These sites are mentioned in the accompanying Sustainability Appraisal.
National Trust (Alan Hubbard, by email 22/04/10)	
The National Trust welcomes the initiative that has been taken locally to pursue the production of a VDS. It is re-assuring that local people take a special interest in the history and character of the places where they live and accordingly this initiative is generally welcomed and supported. The use of the final document to inform both LDF work as well as the preparation and assessment of planning applications would be appropriate (para 1.18).	No changes required.
The Trust's specific interest in this matter relates to its ownership and management on behalf of the nation, in accordance with its statutory purposes, of Little Moreton Hall which is situated some 2.5 kms to the east of the Village. Little Moreton Hall is regarded as one of the finest, if not the finest, example of Domestic Tudor Architecture in England. The Hall is a Scheduled Monument as well as a Grade I Listed Building and its grounds are unusual for having two prospect mounds. The National Trust owns 7 acres	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
and a further 23 acres of land around the property are under restrictive covenants to help protect part of the immediate setting. Additional information about the Hall, including the Trust's Statement of Significance, can be provided on request.	
It is agreed (para 3.1) that the open countryside between settlements in this part of Cheshire is a key and defining characteristic. In this particular case it is also considered that the countryside to the south and east of Smallwood, including a small portion of land within the area covered by the SPD, forms part of the essential wider setting of Little Moreton Hall. As part of its work on "Conservation Performance" at Little Moreton Hall the Trust has identified that its wider setting is a key feature of the property and the related objective seeks to ensure that the setting is protected from adverse impacts – 'performance' in this regard is re-assessed on an annual basis. A plan is enclosed with this response identifying the assessed setting based upon work undertaken on site by Trust staff. It is anticipated that this work will have increasing importance in the context of existing planning policy and guidance, in particular following the recent publication of PPS5 (especially relevant are Policies HE6, HE9 and HE10) and the related Planning Practice Guide (e.g. paras 113 – 124).	Comment noted.
It is considered that reference to the south eastern part of the VDS area also being part of the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall should be added to Section 3 of the document.	Reference added to paragraph 3.11.
The proposed Landscape Guidelines are supported, but it is considered that they should be supplemented to include a new Guideline after L2 as follows: " Should not detract from the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall, including views to and from the Hall ". In this context the Guidelines would also supplement 'saved' Congleton Local Plan Policy BH4 .	Additional guideline added.
The content of Section 4 of the VDS is generally agreed; the reference at para 4.10 to the adverse impacts of light pollution is noted and supported. Accordingly the Settlement Guidelines are supported.	No changes required.
The Trust has no specific observations to make on Section 5 of the consultation document.	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
In respect of Section 6 it is agreed that the open spaces are a key component of the distinctive character of the VDS area, and in particular that roadside and hedgerow native trees and areas of woodland are identifying features that are important positive elements of the landscape. The Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways Guidelines are supported.	No changes required.
The Vision for the future is considered to be appropriate and to reflect the key local characteristics of Smallwood.	No changes required.
United Utilities (David Sherratt, by email 23/04/10)	
<p>As there is little information on the size, location or timescale for the proposed developments; United Utilities Water plc (UU) does have any specific comments to make at this stage.</p> <p>UU suggests that developments should take place at locations accessible to existing public sewers & water mains. Developments may require enhancement to existing UU wastewater treatment facilities and water supplies. Developments must be drained on a separate system and sustainable drainage techniques should be employed.</p>	Comments noted.
Environment Agency (Catherine Hunt, by email 23/04/10)	
2.4 We note that there are two rivers through the Parish – the Croco and The Brook. If these rivers are designated ‘main river’, the Environment Agency under the Water Resources Act 1991 has the powers to control any development, in, under, over or within 8 metres of any river designated ‘main river’.	Comment noted. Neither the Croco nor The Brook are designated ‘main rivers’.
If any new development is to take place within Flood Zones 2 (medium probability risk of flooding) and Flood Zone 3 (high probability risk of flooding) or a site in Flood Zone 1 over one hectare (low probability risk of flooding) a Flood Risk Assessment (FRA) would need to be submitted with any planning application which should meet the requirements outlined in PPS 25: Development and Flood Risk, Annex E. Housing developments should be steered to areas at the lowest risk of flooding by applying the	Comments to be addressed in Appendix 1 of the SA in the Water and Soil section.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
'Sequential Test' in line with PPS25.	
We would recommend the use of Sustainable urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) where possible which can positively be incorporated into the design of any new development. Support for the SuDS approach to managing surface water run-off is set out in paragraph 22 of Planning Policy Statement 1: Sustainable Development (PPS1) and in more detail in PPS25 Annex F.	Information on SuDs can be found in SPD 4: Sustainable Development.
3.3 We note that Brookhouse Moss Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) lies within the Smallwood Parish and is now protected. We recognise that this site supports Alder Buckthorn and also nationally important communities of mosses, liverworts and uncommon flowering plants and supports the nationally rare Bog Rosemary.	Comment noted.
3.10 We welcome this paragraph which highlights the importance of hedgerows as being important to wildlife and they can positively enhance biodiversity.	No changes required.
4.8 We support the re-use of existing buildings and conversions of redundant barns to dwellings. We support the re-use of brownfield land and whilst brownfield land is generally relatively limited in rural areas, its re-use creates opportunities to positively contribute to the sustainability of rural areas within the borough.	No changes required.
6.1 We support this statement that open spaces have been recognised as 'essential ingredients' of Smallwood. Open space in Smallwood can positively contribute to Green Infrastructure (GI).	No changes required.
We recognise the importance of GI and support the development of GI networks. GI can provide many benefits, including flood storage, biodiversity and recreation. Particular areas of flood risk may be addressed through the protection or provision of GI. Additionally, GI can also have wider community benefits. Planning Policy Statement 9: Biodiversity and Geological Conservation (PPS9) refers to GI as 'networks of natural habitats' which should be maintained by avoiding or repairing fragmentation and	Comment noted.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
isolation of natural habitats. Such networks should be protected from development, and where possible, strengthened by or integrated within it. See http://www.greeninfrastructure.eu/ for more information.	
6.4 We welcome the inclusion of the statement relating to 'more tree planting of 'native' species should be encouraged where it fits in with the landscape'. We support this and we would recommend the use of native species where possible, not only in relation to tree planting, but also more broadly and we recommend the use of native species within any landscaping scheme. If there are distinct local varieties where the local gene pool should be maintained, then stocks of local provenance should be used. British forms tend to be more resistant to frost and damp than their European counterparts, and flower and fruit at times more appropriate to the British animals that depend on them.	Comment noted.
8.2 We welcome the inclusion of this paragraph and our vision outlined in our new Corporate Strategy, Creating a Better Place 2010 -2015, compliments this as we all need to act to reduce climate change and its consequences. We support the development and use of low-carbon technologies, including renewable energy such as domestic scale wind turbines and solar panels, while minimising other environmental impacts.	No changes required.
Government Office for the North West (Carolyn Burgess, by email 7/05/10)	
<i>General</i> There is good use of illustrations which help the flow of the document. It is a well organised and informative document with good use of cross references and appendices. Perhaps photographs could be used more to refer specifically in text to what they are trying to illustrate.	Text amended.
<i>Chapter 1: Introduction</i> The Policy Context should be separate from the Introduction, or at the end of it, for clarity.	Policy context moved to the end of the Introduction.
Page 1. The Map showing Smallwood Parish Boundary could be enlarged for greater impact.	Map enlarged.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Page 2. The inclusion of Burdett's Historical Map of Smallwood 1777 is interesting and if the aim is to demonstrate the differences between the Parish Boundary now and then, and to put the Village Design Statement into context of "past and present", this could be described in the Introduction.	Comment noted. The map was inserted to provide a historical background.
Page 2. What is a Village Design Statement? This section could include information to say that the Statement is a Supplementary Planning Document as part of the Local Development Framework and go on to refer to existing policies that relate to this area.	Text amended to include reference to the LDF and that the VDS is an SPD. Relevant policies are mentioned in the SA Scoping Report and SA.
Page 3. Purpose of the document is already mentioned in Paras 1.2 - 1.4, which could include reference to the Local Plan policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 as in Para 1.9.	Paragraph 1.9 deleted and text amended in para 1.2 to include reference to the supplemented policies.
Page 3. Please clarify and expand paragraphs 1.10 Method of Approach and para 1.11; e.g. these paragraphs could be incorporated into the 'National, Regional and Local Policy Context' section.	Paragraphs 1.10 and 1.11 incorporated into 'Policy Context' section.
Page 5. Amend the end of Paragraph 1.15 to Appendix 6 for 4nw contact details.	Text amended.
<i>Chapter 2: The Village Context</i>	Map inserted to show

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Page 6. Para 2.1. An extract from the Proposals Map could be used to illustrate this context.	details of Green Belt and Open Countryside.
<i>Chapter 3: Landscape Setting</i> Page 12. You may wish to delete “where appropriate” from the guidelines, to provide more certainty.	See previous comment from GONW (11/05/09).
Page 12. The last paragraph should state.. “the above guidelines supplement..”	Text amended.
<i>Chapter 4: The Settlement Pattern</i> Page 17. Settlement Guidelines could mention sustainability and also cohesive and/or complementary design and anything specific relating to Green Belt.	Information on sustainability can be found in SPD 4: Sustainable Development. Further design guidance can be found within the SPD.
<i>Chapter 5: Buildings</i> Buildings Guidelines. The previous point about describing low density made in previous GONW comments, and the need to fit with Local Plan policies, has not been addressed.	Text amended within the guideline with regards to low-density. The guideline is not contrary to local plan policy.
<i>Chapter 6: Open Spaces</i> The point made in previous GONW comments that the paragraph could refer to the existence of Tree Preservation Orders to protect threatened trees has not been addressed.	Text amended.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p><i>Chapter 7: Highways and Traffic</i> This Chapter could be illustrated with a map of the roads, but does not really contain any guidance or say how it relates to the Local Plan or other policies.</p>	<p>Comment noted. Figure 4 incorporates a map of the roads.</p>
<p><i>Chapter 8: Vision for the Future</i> Para 8.2. Delete the word “any” from “support any measures...”</p>	<p>Text amended.</p>
<p>This Chapter could include expectations relating to population, rural economies, and facilities including schools, utilities, and infrastructure.</p>	<p>Although this is outside the scope of the existing document, this is something to be considered in future reviews.</p>
Draft Sustainability Appraisal	
Natural England (Kieran Preston, by email 13/04/10)	
<p>While we do not wish to comment on individual aspects of the reports, we acknowledge that you have broadly covered topics related to our interests of conservation and enhancement of biodiversity, geo-diversity, green infrastructure, landscape character and quality, sustainable use of resources and access to green spaces and countryside.</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>
Draft Habitats Regulations Assessment	
Natural England (Kieran Preston, by email 13/04/10)	
<p>Given the nature of the SPDs, we are satisfied with the selection methodology and description of the European site, and welcome the interpretation of the site information to pick out the key points. We are satisfied that the methods of assessment and prediction are clearly explained and that the potential effects of the plan on the conservation objectives of the site are clearly demonstrated. Overall, we are satisfied with the assessment and concur with the conclusion that the proposed SPD is not likely to have a significant effect on European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects.</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>

This page is intentionally left blank



APPENDIX 7

LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



LOCAL LIST OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS

July 2010

CONTENTS¹

Local list buildings are organised into alphabetical order according to Town/ Village name and street name.

A

Adlington.	-	Brookledge Lane, St. John's Church , SK10 4JU.
Alderley Edge.	-	Beechfield Road, The Quinta , SK9 7AU.
Alderley Edge.	-	Brook Lane, Eastleigh & Greenside , SK9 7QQ.
Alderley Edge.	-	Brook Lane, Northleigh , SK9 7QJ.
Alderley Edge.	-	Congleton Road, De Trafford Arms , SK9 7AA
Alderley Edge.	-	Macclesfield Road, Summer Hill Cottages , SK9 7BG.
Alderley Edge.	-	Macclesfield Road, Sorting Office , SK9 7BG
Alderley Edge.	-	Macclesfield Road, Braeside , SK9 7BG.
Alderley Edge.	-	Ryleys Lane, The Meadows , SK9 7BN
Alderley Edge.	-	Ryleys Lane, 1 & 2, Brookside , SK9 7UU.
Alderley Edge.	-	Ryleys Lane, War Memorial , SK9 7QD.
Alderley Edge.	-	Talbot Road, Festival Hall , SK9 7HR
Alderley Edge.	-	Whitebarn Road, Whitebarn Lodge , SK9 7AW.
Alderley Edge.	-	Whitebarn Road, Windy Howe , SK9 7AW.
Alsager	-	Audley Road, Alsager Railway Station , ST7 2QL
Alsager	-	Brookhouse Road United Reformed Church , ST7 2PA
Alsager	-	Crewe Road , 44 ,ST7 2ET
Alsager	-	Lawton Road, Wesley Place Methodist Church ,ST7 2AF
Alsager	-	79 Sandbach Road North The Firs , ST7 2AP
Alsager	-	Station Road, Milton House , ST7 2YS
Arclid	-	Congleton Road Brookside Hall CW11 4TF
Audlem	-	Rear of 16 The Square, Old Water Pump

B

Betchton	-	Alsager Road St Philips Church CW11 4Y
Betchton	-	Alsager Road, Station House , CW11 4YB
Betchton	-	Alsager Road, Sun Cottage CW11 4YB
Betchton	-	Love Lane, Townsend Farm , CW11 2TS
Betchton	-	Roughwood Lane, Roughwood Hill Farm , CW11 4XY
Betchton	-	Vicarage Lane, Tall Chimneys , CW11 4TB
Bollington.	-	Adlington Road, Bollington Conservative Club (Adlington House) , SK10 5HQ
Bollington.	-	Flash Lane, Gregs Fountain , SK10 5AQ
Bollington.	-	Grimshaw Lane, Railway Viaduct , SK10 5NJ
Bollington.	-	High St / Lord St Dry Stone Field Wall SK10
Bollington.	-	Lowther Street, Lowther Street School , SK10 5QQ

¹ The full SPD, containing a description/image for each listing is available for reference

Bollington.	-	Oak Lane, Kerridge War Memorial , SK10 5AP
Bollington.	-	Palmerston Street, Bollington War Memorial , SK10
Bollington.	-	Palmerston Street, 81& 83 , SK10 5JX.
Bollington.	-	Water Street School, Water Street , SK10 5PA
Bollington.	-	Wellington Road, 55-63 , SK10 5JH.
Bollington.	-	Wellington Road, 53, Brook House and outbuilding. SK10 5JH.
Bollington.	-	Wellington Road, 27, The Manse , SK10 5JR.
Bollington.	-	Wellington Road, 34, Town Hall , SK10 5JR.
Bulkeley	-	Mill Lane, Bulkeley Corn Mill , SY14 8BL
Chelford	-	Station Road, The Old Masters Building SK10 5JR
Cholmondeley	-	Cholmondeley Road, Cholmondeley Arms , SY14 8HN
Cholmondeley	-	Cholmondeley Road, The School Masters House , SY14 8HN
Chorley	-	Nantwich Road, Bank House Farm , CW5
Chorley	-	Nantwich Road, Wallstone Farm , CW5 8JR
Congleton	-	Astbury Street, St James Church CW12 4EF
Congleton	-	Biddulph Road, 28 High Town Works , CW12 3JT
Congleton	-	Biddulph Road, Holy Trinity Church CW12 3LZ
Congleton	-	Biddulph Road, Mossley House CW12
Congleton	-	Brook Street, St Stephens CW12 1RJ
Congleton	-	Castle Inn Road The Castle Inn , CW12
Congleton	-	Castle Inn Road Bracken Cottage , CW12
Congleton	-	Cockshuts Path Old Grammer
Congleton CW12 3NB	-	Congleton Edge Road Congleton Edge Methodist Chapel
Congleton	-	40 Cross Lane, Crofters , CW12 3JX
Congleton	-	Cross Street, Pentecostal Chapel CW12 1HQ
Congleton	-	Duke Street 1 CW12 1AP
Congleton	-	40 Holmes Chapel Road, West Heath Mill CW12 4NG
Congleton	-	Lawton Steet War Memorial CW12
Congleton	-	87 Leek Road Stone House CW12 3HX
Congleton	-	Leek Road Mossley Old School CW12 3HX
Congleton	-	Leek Road The Cedars CW12 3HS
Congleton	-	Castle Hill Road The Chapel CW12 3LP
Congleton	-	Market Street Congleton Musuem CW12 3LP
Congleton	-	Mill Street The Music Box CW12 1AB
Congleton	-	2 Swan Bank Swan House
Congleton	-	Under Rainow Road, Coach and Horses CW12 3LP
Congleton	-	29-35 West Road West End Villas
Congleton	-	West Road Westholme CW12 4EY
Crewe	-	Bridle Road, Former Comptons Clothing Factory , CW2
Crewe	-	Brierley Street, Brierley Street School , CW1 2AZ

Crewe	-	Broad Street, National School
Crewe	-	Camm Street, Former Clothing Factory , CW2
Crewe	-	Crewe Green Road, Former Mill House
Crewe	-	Edleston Road, Edleston Road School , CW2 7HB
Crewe	-	Edleston Road, The Imperial , CW2 7HR
Crewe	-	190 Edleston Road, Temple Chambers , CW2 7EP
Crewe	-	Flag Lane, Crewe Swimming Baths , CW2 7QX
Crewe	-	Flag Lane, The Technical Institute , CW2
Crewe	-	Gatefield Street, Liberal Club , CW2
Crewe	-	2a Gresty Road
Crewe	-	189-197 Gresty Road, YMCA , CW2 6EL
Crewe	-	Hightown, Former Congregational Church , CW1 3BP
Crewe	-	30 Market Street, Midland Bank , CW1 2ES
Crewe	-	24 Market Street, Former Bank , CW1 2EL
Crewe	-	Nantwich Road, Crewe Arms Hotel , CW2 6DN
Crewe	-	Nantwich Road, The Royal Hotel , CW2 6AG
Crewe	-	Nantwich Road, The Earl of Crewe , CW2 6BP
Crewe	-	Nantwich Road, Westminster House
Crewe	-	North Street, Horse Shoe Public House
Crewe	-	Pymms Lane, Bentley Motors , CW1 3PL
Crewe	-	Remer Street, Cross Keys Public House
Crewe	-	38 St Pauls Street, Former AUEW Offices
Crewe	-	Vincent Street, Clothing Factory , CW2
Crewe Green	-	Butterton Lane, Brook Cottage
Crewe Green	-	Butterton Lane, Apricot Cottage/Seven Oaks Cottage
Crewe Green	-	Old Park Road, Bottle Lodge
Crewe Green	-	Old Park Road, Park Cottage/Apple Tree Cottage
Crewe Green	-	Slaughter Hill, Box Tree Cottage/Hill Top Cottage
Crewe Green	-	Slaughter Hill, Aster Cottage/Willow Cottage
Crewe Green	-	Slaughter Hill, Alder Cottage/Fern Cottage
Disley.	-	Buxton Old Road, Higher Disley Sunday School , SK12 2BU.
Disley.	-	Buxton Road, 280, Albert House , SK12 2PY.
Disley.	-	Buxton Road West, 12 , SK12 2AE.
Disley.	-	Buxton Road West, 14 , SK12 2AE.
Disley.	-	Buxton Road West, 16 , SK12 2AE.
Disley.	-	Buxton Road West, 18 , SK12 2AE.
Disley.	-	Green Lane, Lower Stoneridge Farm , SK12 2AL
Disley.	-	Jackson's Edge Road, Homestead Farm , SK12 2JR.
Disley.	-	Red Lane, Stone Trough , SK12 2AE
Egerton	-	Bickerton Hall Road, Pumping Station , SY14 8AW
Egerton	-	Bickerton Hall Road, Valve House SY14 8AW
Gawsworth.	-	Church Lane, The Warren Cottage , SK11 9QY.

Gawsworth.	-	Dark Lane, The Old Police Station , SK11 9QZ.
Gawsworth.	-	Dark Lane, The Old Post Office , SK11 9QZ.
Goostrey	-	Station Road Railway Booking Office CW4 8PJ
Handforth.	-	Church Road, 28-36 , SK9 3LT.
Haslington	-	Alsager Road, Wheelock Heath Farm , CW11 4RQ
Haslington	-	Bradley Road, Primitive Methodist Church
Haslington	-	Butterton Lane, Offley Ley Farm
Haslington	-	73 Crewe Road, Pine Lodge , CW1 5QX
Haslington	-	85 Crewe Road, Wray Cottage , CW1
Haslington	-	194 Crewe Road, The Old Vicarage , CW1
Haslington	-	Crewe Road, 136 , CW1 5RQ
Haslington	-	Crewe Road, 236 , CW11
Haslington	-	150 Crewe Road, Cast Iron Street Lamp
Haslington	-	425 Crewe Road, The Limes
Haslington	-	62-66 Hassall Road, Wheelock Heath , CW11
Haslington	-	Holmshaw Lane, Type K6 Telephone Kiosk
Haslington	-	Nursery Lane, Cheshire County Council Guidepost
Haslington	-	The Dingle, United Reform Church and Burial Ground
Haslington	-	Waterloo Road, 1a (Holy Bank Cottage)
Haslington	-	Taylors Lane, House attached to St Lukes Church , CW1 5XE
Henbury.	-	Chelford Road, Ivydale Farm , SK10 3LH.
Henbury.	-	Chelford Road, The Firs & Cockwood , SK10 3LH.
Henbury.	-	Fanshawe Lane, Henbury Moss Cottage , SK11 9PW.
Henbury.	-	Fanshawe Lane, Lingards Farm , SK11 9PL.
Henbury.	-	Fanshawe Lane, Marlheath Farm , SK11 9PP
Henbury.	-	Fanshawe Lane, Sandbach Farm , SK11 9PL.
High Legh.	-	Froghall Lane, Moss Lane Farm , WA16 6NX.
High Legh.	-	Northwood Lane, Methodist Chapel , WA16 0QX.
High Legh.	-	Northwood Lane, Northwood Cottage , WA16 0QX.
High Legh.	-	Pheasant Walk, Eastholme & Westholme , WA16 6LN.
High Legh.	-	Robert Moffat, Gardeners Cottage , WA16 6PS.
High Legh.	-	Warrington Road, Water Tower , WA16 0RS.
High Legh.	-	West Lane, Chaplains House , WA16 6LR.
High Legh.	-	Woodlands Crescent, Gateposts .
High Legh.	-	Wrenshot Lane, No. 1 & 2, Gothic Cottages , WA16 6NW.
High Legh.	-	Wrenshot Lane, Rose and Primrose Cottages , WA16 6NN.
K		
Knutsford.	-	Chelford Road, Booth Hall , WA16 8GE.
Knutsford.	-	Chelford Road, Kerfield Hall , WA16 8RD.

Knutsford.	-	Chelford Road, Post Office , WA16 8ED.
Knutsford.	-	Chelford Rd Moseley Hall Knutsford WA16 8RB
Knutsford.	-	Cranford Avenue, Cranford , WA16 0EB.
Knutsford.	-	Cranford Avenue, Fourways , WA16 0EB.
Knutsford.	-	Gaskell Avenue, Sandilands , WA16 0DA.
Knutsford.	-	Leycester Road, 15&17, Firwood , WA16 8QR.
Knutsford.	-	Leycester Road, Humbug Cottage , WA16 8QS.
Knutsford.	-	Leycester Road, 19, Somerford , WA16 8QR.
Knutsford.	-	Leycester Road, White Lodge , WA16 0HF.
Knutsford.	-	Manchester Road, 11 , WA16 0LY.
Knutsford.	-	Manchester Road, 59-61 , WA16 0LX.
Knutsford.	-	Manor Park North, East Lodge , WA16 8DD.
Knutsford.	-	Northwich Road, The Conservative Club , WA16 0LT
Knutsford.	-	Parkfield Road, The White Cottage , WA16 8NP.

L

Langley.	-	Langley Road, Abbotsdale , SK11 0DG.
Langley.	-	Langley Road, Cherrywood House , SK11 0DG.
Langley.	-	Langley Road, Invercraig , SK11 0DG.

Macclesfield.	-	Beech Lane, 8-14 inc. SK10 2DR.
Macclesfield.	-	Beech Lane, 81, Beech Knoll , SK10 2DY.
Macclesfield.	-	Beech Lane, 83 , SK10 2DY.
Macclesfield.	-	Beech Lane, Lisle's (former Methodist Church) , SK10 2DR.
Macclesfield.	-	Beech Lane, 6 , SK10 2DR.
Macclesfield.	-	Birtles Road, 70, Lower Roewood . SK10 3JG
Macclesfield.	-	Blakelow Road, 61 , SK11 7ED.
Macclesfield.	-	Blakelow Road, 56, Blakelow House , SK11 7ED.
Macclesfield.	-	Blakelow Road, 58, The Old Vicarage , SK11 7ED.
Macclesfield.	-	Bridge Street, Bridge Street Mill , SK11 6PZ.
Macclesfield.	-	Bridge Street, 85-87, Excelsior Buildings , SK11 6PZ.
Macclesfield.	-	Brook Street, Brook Street Mill , SK11 7AW.
Macclesfield.	-	Brook Street, The Old Stables , SK11 7AA.
Macclesfield.	-	Brough Street West, All Saints' Church , SK11 8EL.
Macclesfield.	-	Buxton Road, 248, Co-op , SK11 7EU.
Macclesfield.	-	Buxton Road, 149, Park Lodge , SK10 1JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Buxton Road, 66, Tomkinson's Heating , SK10 1JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Buxton Old Road, 22-28, Hovis Pleasance , SK11 7EL.
Macclesfield.	-	Buxton Old Road, 101, Windyway House , SK11 OAP.
Macclesfield.	-	Byron Street, St. Barnabas' School , SK11 7QA.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 89, 91, 93, 95 , SK11 7JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 113, Elmside , SK11 7JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 99a, Kelvin House , SK11 7JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, Old King's Head Public House , SK11 0HQ.

Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 123, Rock House , SK11 0HQ.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 111, The Elms , SK11 7JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 32, The Old Forge , Bradley Smithy, SK11 0HQ.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 88, The Vicarage , SK11 7JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Byrons Lane, 99, Woodlands House , SK11 7JS.
Macclesfield.	-	Castle Street, Cheshire Building Society , SK11 6AF.
Macclesfield.	-	Chester Road, 97 , SK11 8DL
Macclesfield.	-	Chester Road, 164-166 , SK11 8PT.
Macclesfield.	-	Chester Road, Regency Preparatory School , SK11 8PT.
Macclesfield.	-	Chester Road, 168, 'Summerhill' , SK11 8PT.
Macclesfield.	-	Dale Street, 14-26, Dale Street Mill , SK10 1NH.
Macclesfield.	-	Fence Avenue, Victoria Park Bandstand .
Macclesfield.	-	Fence Avenue, Victoria Park Lodge , SK10 1LT.
Macclesfield.	-	Gunco Lane, 86-88 , SK11 7JL.
Macclesfield.	-	Hatton Street, Mafeking Hall (form. St. John's School), SK11 0AP.
Macclesfield.	-	Henderson Street, Newbridge House , SK11 6RA.
Macclesfield.	-	Hollins Road, 2 , SK11 7EA.
Macclesfield.	-	Hurdsfield Road, 78-88 , SK10 2QJ.
Macclesfield.	-	Ivy Lane, 46 , SK11 8NU.
Macclesfield.	-	Knight Street, Liz Kaye House (Knight Street Mill) , SK11 7AT.
Macclesfield.	-	London Road, 109-111 , SK11 7RL.
Macclesfield.	-	London Road, 113 , SK11 7RL.
Macclesfield.	-	London Road, St. Edward's Church , SK11 7RL.
Macclesfield.	-	London Road, 6, The Albion Hotel , SK11 7QX.
Macclesfield.	-	Loney Street, Dye Works , SK11 8ER.
Macclesfield.	-	Mill Street, 5 , SK11 6NA.
Macclesfield.	-	Mill Street, 95 , SK11 6NR.
Macclesfield.	-	Mill Street, 78, J. D. Hilton , SK11 6NH.
Macclesfield.	-	Mill Street, 30, Mothercare , SK11 6LT.
Macclesfield.	-	Mill Street, 76, The Mind Shop , SK11 6NH.
Macclesfield.	-	Mill Street, 105, The White Lion , SK11 6NN.
Macclesfield.	-	Newton Street, Kershaw Mill , SK11 6QJ.
Macclesfield.	-	Old Hall Street, Spring Mount , SK10 2DT.
Macclesfield.	-	Oxford Road, 265 , SK11 8JY.
Macclesfield.	-	Oxford Road, 267 , SK11 8JY.
Macclesfield.	-	Park Lane, 298, Highfield House , SK11 8AE.
Macclesfield.	-	Park Lane, Park Villa , SK11 8AE.
Macclesfield.	-	Queen Victoria Street, 5-15 , SK11 6LP.
Macclesfield.	-	Riseley Street, 2-20 , SK10 1BW.
Macclesfield.	-	Saville Street, Mount Tabor Methodist Church , SK11 7LQ.
Macclesfield.	-	South Park Road, Labour Exchange (form.) , SK11 6RS.
Macclesfield.	-	South Park Road, Primitive Methodist Church , SK11 6RS.
Macclesfield.	-	Victoria Road, 201, Bollin Barn House , SK10 3JE.
Macclesfield.	-	Western Drive, 1-16, Harry Turner Alms House , SK11 8AN.
Macclesfield.	-	Windmill Street, St Peter's House (form.) , SK11 7HS.
Macclesfield.	-	Windmill Street, St. Peter's War Memorial Hall , SK11 7HS.

Millington.	-	Millington Hall Lane, Montebello Castle , WA16 6RP.
Millington.	-	Millington Hall Lane, Water Tank Building , Montebello Castle, WA16 6RP.
Morton Cum Alcumlow	-	Change Hall Lane Chance Hall Cottages CW12 4TL
Morton Cum Alcumlow	-	New Road Woodlands CW12 4RX
Morton Cum Alcumlow	-	Wood Farm Yew Tree Lane CW12 3GY
Mottram St. Andrew.	-	Castle Hill, Rose Cottage , SK10 .
Mottram St. Andrew.	-	Wilmslow Road, Old School House , SK10 4QT.
Nantwich	-	London Road, Regents College, Chapel and Grove House
Nether Alderley.	-	-Bollington Lane, Hanson House Mews , SK10 4TB
Nether Alderley.	-	-Bradford Lane, Stone Wall , SK10 4TR
Nether Alderley.	-	-Nursery Lane, Hill House , SK10 4TX
Newbold Astbury	-	Limekiln Farm Lane Limekiln Farm CW12 3NU
Newbold Astbury	-	Oak Lane Oak Farm CW12 4RT
Newbold Astbury	-	Sandbach Road Fieldhouse Farm CW12 4TE
Newbold Astbury	-	School Lane School House CW12 4RG
Newbold Astbury	-	Watery Lane Dubthorn CW12 4RR
Newbold Astbury	-	Watery Lane Whitethorn Farm CW12 4RR
Norbury	-	Marbury Lock, Lockkeepers Cottage , SY13 4HS
North Rode.	-	A54, Pill Box , CW12 2PH.
Odd Rode	-	Holehouse Lane Church Cottages ST7 3SX
Odd Rode	-	Sandbach Road 232 & 234 ST7 3SB
Ollerton	-	Moss Lane, Ollerton Water Tower ,
Peover (Lower).	-	Cheadle Lane, Appletree Cottage , WA16 9SN.
Peover (Over).	-	Holmes Chapel Road, 1-3, Millbank Cottages , WA16 9QZ.
Peover (Over)	-	Holmes Chapel Road, Nixon's Cottage , WA16 9RD.
Pickmere.	-	Pickmere Lane, Cobb Lodge , WA16 OJL.
Plumley.	-	Moss Lane, Pill Box .
Poynton.	-	Chester Road, Poynton Railway Station , SK12 1HB.
Poynton.	-	Coppice Road, 13-79, Petre Bank Cottages , SK12 1SN.

Poynton.	-	Fountain Close, 1-6, Alms Houses , SK12 1NH
Poynton.	-	Fountain Place, 1-13 , SK12 1QX.
Poynton.	-	London Road North, Poynton Park Boathouse .
Poynton.	-	London Road South, 10, Old Cinema , SK12 1NJ.
Poynton.	-	London Road South, 24, 26, 30, 32 , SK12 1NJ.
Poynton.	-	Middlewood Road, Newhouse Farm (Barn) , SK12 1TU
Poynton.	-	Park Lane, Poynton Community Centre , SK12 1RB
Poynton.	-	Park Lane, Hockley Centre , SK12 1RJ
Prestbury.	-	Bonis Hall Lane, Old School House , SK10 4LP.
Prestbury.	-	Bonis Hall Lane, Woodside Farm , SK10 4LP.
Prestbury.	-	Butley Lanes, Higher Yewards Farm , SK10 4DS.
Prestbury.	-	Collar House Drive , Old Coach House , SK10 4AP
Prestbury.	-	Collar House Drive, White Oak Cottage, SK10 4AP
Prestbury.	-	Dale Brow, Prestbury Village Hall , SK10 4BL
Prestbury.	-	Dumbah Lane, Old Dumbah , SK10 4EW.
Prestbury.	-	23 Heybridge Lane, Hawthorn Cottage , SK10 4ES
Prestbury.	-	61,Heybridge Lane, Yew Tree Cottage , SK10 4HD
Prestbury.	-	Woodford Lane, Lumb Farm , SK10 4LH.
Prestbury.	-	The Village, Ford House , SK10 4DG
Peckforton	-	Pennsylvania Lane, Pennsylvania Cottage
Rainow	-	Tower Hill, The Tower , SK10 5TX
Ridley	-	Nantwich, Barn, Ridley Hall Farm
Sandbach	-	Crewe Road Wheelock Silk Mill CW11 4QD
Sandbach	-	Vicarage Lane 76-80
Shavington	-	Crewe Road, Yew Tree Farm , CW12 2PF
Shavington	-	144 Crewe Road, The Beeches
Shavington	-	Main Road, 138
Shavington	-	Main Road, Puseydale Farm , CW2 5DY
Shavington	-	Main Road, Former Shavington School/ School House CW2 5DP
Shavington	-	Main Road, St Johns Methodist Church , CW2 5DP
Smallwood	-	Brookhouse Green Brookhouse Green Methodist Chapel CW11 2XF
Sutton.	-	Church Lane, ' St. James Vicarage ', SK11 0DS
Sutton.	-	Jarman, The Pinfold .
Tabley.	-	Chester Road, ' Red Lodge ', WA16 0HD.
Tabley.	-	Chester Road, ' Yew Tree House ', WA16 0HN.
Tytherington.	-	Tytherington Lane, 15-17 , SK10 2JS.
Tytherington.	-	Tytherington Lane, 31 , SK10 2JS.

Tytherington.	-	Tytherington Lane, 33-35 , SK10 2JS.
Willaston	-	32 Coppice Road, Hawthorn Cottage , CW5 6QA.
Willaston	-	Crewe Road, School House
Willaston	-	Crewe Road Former Board School
Willaston	-	Wistaston Road 83/85
Willaston	-	Wistaston Road 129/131
Willaston	-	Wistaston Road 149-155
Willaston	-	Wistaston Road, Type K6 Telephone Kiosk
Wilmslow.	-	Carwood Road, 29 , SK9 5DJ.
Wilmslow.	-	Carwood Road, 46 , SK9 5DN.
Wilmslow.	-	Albert Road, 5 , Hawthorn Villa , SK9 5HT.
Wilmslow.	-	Albert Road, 12 , SK9 5HT.
Wilmslow.	-	Alderley Road, Former Rex Cinema buildings , SK9 1HY.
Wilmslow.	-	Alderley Road, 69-71 , The Coach & Four , SK9 1PA
Wilmslow	-	Alderley Road, 97/95 , SK9 1PT
Wilmslow.	-	Bank Square, 2 & 4 , SK9 1AN.
Wilmslow.	-	Bollin Link, Western Railway Viaduct , SK9 1AE.
Wilmslow.	-	Chapel Lane, 22-40 , SK9 5HZ.
Wilmslow.	-	Chapel Lane, 40-48 , SK9 5HZ.
Wilmslow.	-	Cliff Road, Boddington Arch , SK9 4AA.
Wilmslow.	-	Fulshaw Cross , SK9 1PZ.
Wilmslow.	-	Fulshaw Park, Chorlton House , SK9 1QH.
Wilmslow.	-	Fulshaw Park, Rostherne , SK9 1QQ.
Wilmslow.	-	Fulshaw Park South, Inglewood , SK9 1QG.
Wilmslow.	-	Gravel Lane, 4 & 6 , SK9 6LA.
Wilmslow.	-	Goodrington Road, 20/21 , SK9 3AT
Wilmslow.	-	Grove Street, Barclays Bank , 59 , SK9 1ER
Wilmslow.	-	Hawthorn Lane, 60 , Old Post Office , SK9 1AL.
Wilmslow.	-	Knutsford Road, 34 , SK9 6JB.
Wilmslow.	-	Knutsford Road, 105-107 , SK9 6JP.
Wilmslow.	-	Knutsford Road, 140-142 , SK9 6JP.
Wilmslow.	-	Knutsford Road, 72/76 , SK9
Wilmslow.	-	Knutsford Road, Fulshaw Cottage , SK9 1QH
Wilmslow.	-	Manchester Road, Milestone , SK9 2JB.
Wilmslow.	-	Manchester Road, Chadworth House , SK9 3HP
Wilmslow.	-	Manchester Road, Freemasons Arms , SK9 3EW
Wilmslow.	-	Manchester Road, 32-38 , SK9 1BQ
Wilmslow.	-	Manchester Road, 35 , The King William , SK9 1BQ.
Wilmslow.	-	Nursery Lane, Fulshaw C of E Primary School , SK9 5JQ.
Wilmslow	-	Station Road 2, 5, 7, 9, SK9 1BU
Wilmslow.	-	Styal Road, Brick Bridge .
Wilmslow.	-	Wilmslow Road, Handforth Library , SK9 3ES.
Wilmslow.	-	Wilmslow Road, St Chads Church , SK9 3ES
Wirswall	-	Wirswall Road, Wicksted Old Hall SY13
Wistaston	-	Church Lane 73 , CW2 8EZ

- Wistaston** - Church Lane, **Wistaston County Junior School**
- Wistaston** - Crewe Road, **Mile Post near 397**
- Wistaston** - Crewe Road, **Mile Post near 587**
- Wistaston** - Nantwich Road, **Mile Post**

This page is intentionally left blank



LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



Local List of Historic Buildings Supplementary Planning Document

July 2010

1. Introduction

- 1.1 This Supplementary Planning Document encourages the retention and conservation of the Borough's local heritage assets. The SPD is a material consideration in the assessment and determination of any planning application submitted for a site contained on the Cheshire East Local List. This guidance sets out the approach adopted in Cheshire East Borough, with the aim of achieving a common standard for all Locally Important Buildings. The Local List will supplement existing saved policies in the Congleton Local Plan (BH6), Crewe and Nantwich Local Plan (BE.13) and the Macclesfield Local Plan (BE20). It will also supersede the existing Local List Supplementary Planning Document for the former Macclesfield Borough.
- 1.2 The Government emphasises the need for good design which respects local distinctiveness, including reusing and incorporating existing buildings which contribute to the local distinctiveness and character of an area. Retaining buildings and structures on the local list meets the objectives of Planning Policy Statement 1, which seeks to promote or reinforce local distinctiveness and Planning Policy Statement 5; Planning for the Historic Environment, which encompasses local list entries as "heritage assets", stating that Heritage Assets are the valued components of the historic environment. PPS 5 also goes on to say, "they include designated heritage assets (as defined in this PPS) and assets identified by the local planning authority during the process of decision-making or through the plan-making process (including local listing)".¹
- 1.3 Who should use the Supplementary Planning Document?

The SPD has been written for;-

- Councillors and Development Management Officers at Cheshire East Council, to guide their consideration of relevant planning applications.
- Architects and Designers, in order to explain the Council's approach to applications relating to buildings or structures on the Local List, so that they can incorporate this guidance within their planning applications.
- Residents, to offer guidance to enable desired alterations and extensions to harmonise with and respect the character of the building or structure.
- Anyone who wishes to promote Local Heritage within Cheshire East.

2. Relevant Local Plan Policies

The Supplementary Planning Document supports the following saved Local Plan Policies concerning the Local List of Historic Buildings.

- 2.1 Macclesfield Area; Local Plan Policy BE20:

"NON-LISTED BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES OF ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST DO NOT ENJOY THE FULL PROTECTION OF

¹ PPS 5: Planning and the Historic Environment, Annex 2; Terminology

STATUTORY LISTING. HOWEVER, DEVELOPMENT WHICH WOULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THEIR ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC CHARACTER WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED IF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL IS SATISFIED THAT THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE IS BEYOND REASONABLE REPAIR”.

2.2 Local Plan Policy BH6: Congleton

“DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS INVOLVING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES LOCALLY LISTED AS BEING OF ARCHITECTURAL AND/OR HISTORIC INTEREST WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED IF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL IS SATISFIED THAT THE ARCHITECTURAL AND / OR HISTORIC CHARACTER IS CONSERVED AND THAT IN THOSE INSTANCES WHERE DEMOLITION IS INVOLVED THIS IS UNAVOIDABLE”

2.3 Local Plan Policy BE:13 ; Crewe and Nantwich

“BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES INCLUDED IN THE NON-STATUTORY LIST OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES OF LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST WILL BE PROTECTED FROM INAPPROPRIATE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS AFFECTING THE REASON FOR THEIR INCLUSION IN THE LIST; UNLESS IT CAN BE CLEARLY DEMONSTRATED THAT THERE ARE REASONS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT WHICH OUTWEIGH THE NEED TO SAFEGUARD THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE.”

3. Criteria for the selection of buildings

- 3.1 Nominations should represent the best of the non-statutory listed buildings in the borough, be substantially unaltered and retain the majority of original features. The nominated building is required to fulfil one or more of the following to be considered for local listing.

Architectural or historic character

- Design qualities typical of the local vernacular which contribute to the importance of the building.
- Buildings which are too recent or in some other respect fail to meet the criteria for statutory listing.

Historical associations

- Association with local historic events; people; locally or nationally important architects, engineers or designers.

Display evidence of “Local Distinctiveness”

- Help define a sense of place and local distinctiveness to individual communities
- Reflect traditional functional character of, or former use within the area

Group value

- Buildings and or groups of buildings which due to their form, massing and appearance provide a significant contribution to the street scene.

Townscape value

- A building that makes a special contribution to the environment of a street or locality by being a characterful, time-honoured or locally valued feature

- Being part of a planned layout that has remained substantially intact (for example, a terrace, square, crescent, estate, etc).
Contribute to the local street scene by virtue of landmark quality, interest as a curiosity or contribution to the quality of recognisable space

4. Implications of local listing

- 4.1 Inclusion on the local list is not primarily intended to restrict development, but will seek to ensure that any proposals take into consideration the local significance of the building.
- 4.2 Consideration to alter or demolish buildings/structures on the Local List can only be determined if such proposals require or are associated with an application for planning permission. Local List status will be taken into account as a material consideration through the planning processes. Permitted development rights are not affected by this designation. Inclusion in this list does not afford any additional statutory protection or grant aid.
- 4.3 Cheshire East Council is committed to protecting local heritage and as such will always favour the retention of a locally listed building where practicable. Normally, loss of the building will only be permitted if Cheshire East Council is satisfied it is beyond reasonable repair. Imaginative ideas will be sought by Development Management Officers to ensure elements of the locally listed building are incorporated into any new design proposal.
- 4.4 Where retention proves impracticable, the council will require that a photographic record of the building is made prior to demolition and submitted to the Council for record purposes.

5. Assessment of proposals for development involving a Locally Listed Building

- 5.1 Where an application is submitted to Cheshire East Council for alteration, extension or demolition the special interest of the building/structure will be taken into consideration and its local listing status will be a *material consideration* when determining the application. HE7 of PPS 5; Planning for the Historic Environment, outlines in greater detail the principles guiding the determination of applications for consent relating to Heritage Assets.
- 5.2 Development schemes which are brought forward for sites containing buildings of historic or architectural merit should be considered in light of the contribution that the building already makes to the local environment as well as the impact any new or replacement development may have upon the visual amenity and local character of an area.
- 5.3 Buildings subject to a current planning application or appeal are not considered eligible for inclusion in the local list because consideration for inclusion at this stage is likely to be taken as prejudicing fair consideration of the application. In the case of refusal of an application involving a

building of potential interest, applicants have six months in which to lodge an appeal. Once this time period has elapsed the building(s) may be added to the Local List.

- 5.4 Buildings are automatically removed from the Local List if they become statutorily listed or are demolished². Buildings radically altered after inclusion on the list may only be removed by decision of Cheshire East Borough Council.
- 5.5 If planning permission is refused on Local Listing, or any other grounds, then applicants have their usual right of appeal to the Planning Inspectorate.

Demolition

- 5.6 There is no statutory protection for buildings on the Local List outside a conservation area; however, alterations, extensions, and changes of use may still require planning permission. Within Conservation Areas the demolition of unlisted buildings requires Conservation Area Consent. The inclusion of a building on the local list is a material consideration in the determination of application for planning and Conservation Area Consent. Planning permission or other relevant consent will not normally be granted for the demolition of a building on the local list.
- 5.7 Proposals for the demolition of locally listed buildings must normally demonstrate clear and convincing evidence that the building is no longer of local importance. Redevelopment proposals for buildings on the Local List should consider how such buildings can be incorporated into the development rather than demolished.
- 5.8 In cases where permission is granted for the demolition of a locally listed building, Cheshire East Council requires that provision is made by the developer to accurately record the building prior to demolition. Any archaeological survey work and accompanying report should be provided to the Council prior to the commencement of demolition. The information will be required to be made available for the Historic Environments Record and in local libraries for the purposes of local interest.
- 5.9 Where redevelopment is in accordance with Local Plan policies, there will be an expectation that the building is replaced with one of equal or greater architectural merit.

Sustainability

- 5.10 Sustainable development has become a government priority. Defined as “development which meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs”, it includes the adaptation and reuse of historic buildings.

² Approval of the buildings demolition is not in itself a justified reason for removal from the list, only when demolition is carried out in full, the building is removed from the list.

- 5.11 Buildings and structures with architectural or historic interest, including those of local importance, are also a finite cultural resource which, once lost, cannot be replaced. When the energy used in demolition, waste disposal, site remediation, and the construction of new buildings is considered, there is a strong environmental argument for promoting the reuse of the historic building stock. The identification and conservation of locally important buildings can boost pride in the local area and help preserve and enhance the historic environment for the benefit of future generations.

The setting of a locally listed building

- 5.12 Planning permission will not normally be granted for alterations, extensions or development which adversely affects the architectural or historic character of the building or its setting. It is recommended that proposals to alter and repair buildings of local importance should be drawn up and carried out by professionals who have experience of working on historic buildings. (refer to Section 5; Application Checklist).

6. Guidance on alterations and extensions

- 6.1 It is hoped that the unique qualities of Locally Important Buildings recognised through inclusion in the Local List will encourage owners to take pride in their care and conservation. Alterations and extensions which respect the character of a property can also add to its value.
- 6.2 Cheshire East Council nevertheless recognises that buildings often need to be altered or adapted for changing needs. Where alterations are proposed, understanding of the buildings architectural or historic interest can help inform the most appropriate approach.
- 6.3 The following guidance will also be used as appropriate in the assessment of alterations to a building on the Local List where planning permission is required.

Extensions

- 6.4 Extensions should be designed to conserve or enhance the appearance, scale and character of the building. They should normally be subservient to the host building in height and massing. If traditional approach is adopted then attention to historic detailing, materials and workmanship is important. If a contemporary style is adopted the materials, quality, detailing and design should complement the existing building.

Repairs

- 6.5 Where historic fabric has deteriorated, repair rather than replacement should always be the first option.

Roofs

- 6.6 Roofing materials and chimneys all contribute to the character and local distinctiveness of an area. Concrete tiles and slates have different weathering properties and are often heavier, requiring additional strengthening of the roof timbers which may be harmful to the character of the Locally Important Building.
- 6.7 Roof lights and dormer windows can affect the character of the building and may not be appropriate. Roof lights should be kept to a minimum and located on the rear elevation where possible. Special conservation roof lights, fitted flush to the roof can reduce the visual impact.

Joinery

- 6.8 Original joinery details such as windows and doors contribute to the character of the building and the street scene and should be retained wherever possible. Modern details such as UPVC windows and doors with integral glazed fanlights and stained or varnished joinery is not normally appropriate.

Research

- 6.9 Proposals for alterations should seek to conserve the architectural or historic character of the building, so it is important to identify features which contribute to the character of the building or site. Specialist historic building consultants can help inform future changes and offer sensitive solutions. The heritage statement accompanying any application needs to clearly show there is an understanding of the important elements of the building or site, and evidence of how the scheme has been conceived, justifying how the proposals will respect the historic fabric or setting.

Setting

- 6.10 Consideration should be given to the location and design of new buildings within the grounds of locally listed buildings. The setting of a locally listed building may include land outside the buildings curtilage and could include adjacent land, important views or the wider street scene.

Boundary details

- 6.11 Walls, fences and railings can contribute to a building's character and new boundary features should be of an appropriate design. Original features should be retained where possible.

7. Application checklist

- 7.1 The scope and degree of detail necessary in a Heritage Statement will vary according to the particular circumstances of each application.

- 7.2 Applicants are advised to discuss proposals affecting a locally listed buildings or its setting with a Conservation Officer or Planning Officer before any application is made.
- 7.3 Guidance on the information required when submitting an application affecting a locally listed building is contained within Policy HE6 of PPS 5; Planning for the Historic Environment.

8. Nominating Buildings for the Local List

Reviewing the list

- 8.1 Anyone can nominate a building for inclusion on the local list, Parish and Town Councils, amenity societies, local history groups, local residents and members of the public. A full review of the local list will take place every five years. An internal emergency procedure is in place for Officers to include buildings on an ad hoc basis.
- 8.2 Nominations are welcome before the review process is carried out. These will be kept on record.

Emergency procedure

- 8.3 In exceptional cases, buildings of interest which are worthy of inclusion will come to light. It is therefore considered necessary to provide a mechanism for such buildings to be offered immediate protection by means of inclusion on the Local List, without a requirement for full review of the list or SPD.
- 8.4 In such cases, a report will be presented to the appropriate committee of the Council, with recommendations for the buildings inclusion onto the local list. The report will include justifications for the building's local interest based upon adopted criteria, as set out in the SPD.

Formal Designation of Local List Buildings

- 8.5 Buildings nominated for Local Listing are assessed against the agreed criteria by Conservation team in the first instance.
- 8.6 All reasonable effort will be made to notify owners when their building has been added to the local list with an explanation of what this means and how it affects them.
- 8.7 Requests for a building to be removed from the Local List must be supported by evidence to show that the building or structure is no longer of special interest and therefore no longer merits inclusion on the list. A building can only be removed from the list with the agreement of Cheshire East Council.

9. Nominating a Building/Structure for the Local List of Historic Buildings

- 9.1 Before nominating a building for the local list, check the building in question doesn't already appear on the English Heritage statutory list on the Heritage Gateway

http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk/gateway/advanced_search.aspx.

If the building **does not** appear on this list please submit your nomination using the following procedure.

- 9.2 Nominations should include as much information as possible in order to allow officers to make an informal decision, before formal recommendation to members. The following is a guide to the type of information required;-
- a) Name and address (or precise location) of the building being put forward
 - b) The reason for nomination, preferably with reference to the criteria for selection
 - c) At least one digital photograph of the entire building
 - d) Any available history of the building, with particular emphasis on dating evidence from maps
 - e) Any other relevant information
- 9.3 It may not be possible to supply all of the information noted above and this should not discourage people from nominating buildings or features for inclusion, but is desired where practicable. The Council will review all nominations.

Please send nomination forms and accompanying information to

Planning Service
Heritage and Design
Town Hall
Cheshire East Council
Macclesfield
Cheshire
SK10 1DX

Telephone; - 01625 504672

Email; - emma.mellor@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Nomination forms are available on the internet, at Council Offices or by contacting the Conservation Officer.

- 9.4 The adopted Local List features the name and address of the building or structure and a short reason for inclusion on the List. A full paper copy of the Local List is made available at libraries across the Borough and on the Cheshire East web site.



Nominating a Building/Structure for the Local List of Historic Buildings

Please read the guidance notes on nominating a building/structure for the Local List of Historic Buildings SPD before filling out this form.

1	Your Details	
	Name	
	Address	
	Phone number	
2	Details of Building	
	Name of Building or Structure	
	Property Address/Location	
	Building/Structure Type	<i>please specify</i>
	Date of construction (if known)	
	Building Materials	<i>please specify</i>
3	Reasons for Nomination (please refer to SPD guidance)	

	Do you know who the owner is?	YES/NO (If yes please give name and address):
	Additional information (for example references from books or periodicals; research undertaken in your local library /archives department)	

Please remember to attach photographs (electronic is preferable) and accurate address in support of your nomination

Please send the completed form to:

Planning Services, Heritage and Design, Cheshire East Council, PO Box 40, Town Hall,
Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK10 1DX

or email emma.mellor@cheshireeast.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

Consultation Statement

This statement has been prepared in order to comply with the requirements of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, for the adoption of Supplementary Planning Documents by Local Planning Authorities



Local List of Historic Buildings Supplementary Planning Document

July 2010

1. Introduction

- 1.1 Under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 it is a requirement to prepare and publish a Consultation Statement for a range of planning policy documents, including Supplementary Planning Documents. This comes from the Government's aim to strengthen community and stakeholder involvement in the development of local communities.
- 1.2 Following Local Government Reorganisation in Cheshire, Cheshire East Council became the Local Planning Authority on 1st April 2009. The draft Statement of Community Involvement was published for public consultation until 18th January 2010. In the absence of an adopted Statement of Community Involvement, consultation on the Local List Supplementary Planning Document is being carried out in accordance with both the draft Statement of Community Involvement and the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 (as amended).

2. Community Involvement

- 2.1 Following Local Government Re-organisation in Cheshire in 2009, Cheshire East became the Local Planning Authority on 1st April 2009.
- 2.2 The List of Locally Important Buildings is intended to consolidate and update the existing Lists of Locally important Buildings from the former Crewe and Nantwich Borough, the former Congleton Borough and the former Macclesfield Borough.
- 2.3 During the production of the Supplementary Planning Document a Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report was produced and formally consulted upon in July / August 2009. The document was sent to the three statutory consultees (Natural England, English Heritage and the Environment Agency), who were given the opportunity to comment upon the document. The document was also made available on the Council's Web Site and a hard copy was available to view at the Council's offices in Market Place, Macclesfield; Westfields, Sandbach and Municipal Buildings, Crewe.
- 2.4 The Draft Supplementary Planning Document was approved for consultation in December 2009 by The Local Development Framework Panel and the Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity, with a 6 week consultation taking place between 11th January and 22nd February 2010.
- 2.5 In order to enable proper consideration of the document, prior notification of the Supplementary Planning Document consultation was given to Town and Parish Councils and a draft copy of the report was sent to them on 27th November 2009.

- 2.6 During the consultation a range of organisations and individuals were consulted, including affected property owners, Local Members, statutory agencies, neighbouring authorities and interested individuals and organisations.
- 2.7 The document was made available in local libraries and at the main offices of Cheshire East Council, as well as on the Council's website. A press release will also be issued.
- 2.8 There were six drop-in sessions organised, where a representative of Cheshire East Council was available to answer any queries in person. These sessions were held at the times / venues detailed below: Number of attendees are noted in brackets.

Macclesfield Library, Jordangate, Macclesfield:

- Tuesday 26th January 2010: 10:00am-12:30pm (10)
- Thursday 28th January 2010: 5:00pm-7:00pm (8)

Congleton Library, Market Square, Congleton:

- Monday 25th January 2010: 5:00pm-7:00pm (1)
- Thursday 28th January 2010: 10:00am-12:30pm (7)

Crewe Library, Prince Albert Street, Crewe:

- Wednesday 27th January 2010: 10:00am-12:30pm (10)
- Thursday 28th January 2010: 5:00pm-7:00pm (5)

- 2.9 Formal public consultation began on Monday 11th January for a period of six weeks. All responses received have been gathered, analysed, a summary of the main points are noted in Table 1. Responses to comments received during the external consultation period, together with any changes made to the Supplementary Planning Document as a result of these comments are also noted in Table 1.

3. Response to the Consultation Exercise

- 3.1 Responses to the draft document were generally positive and in favour of the principles behind its production. However, there were objections to the inclusion of a couple of buildings, from their owners (most notably in respect of The Cross Keys, Coppenhall and Dale Street Mill, Macclesfield). However, it is not proposed to remove these buildings from the final version of the list, as the reasons for their inclusion remain valid. A summary of these objections are note in Table 1 (Para 3.5) of this report.
- 3.2 Summary from Parish and Town Councils

The Council has received 14 individual responses from Parish and Town Councils across Cheshire East, some of these responses include acknowledgement of notification with no comment, document errors (i.e. postcode, incorrect building names, these changes are noted in paragraph

3.5 Table 2). English Heritage, welcome the SPD, Environment Agency and The Coal Authority presented no comments. All three consultees would like to be sent the adopted version of the SPD in electronic format.

3.3 Buildings removed from the Local List

- Finlows Bower Farm- Demolished
- Estate Cottages 23-27 Wirswall Road, Crewe- removed due to incorrect address/buildings of no merit (cannot confirm which properties this listing is intended)
- Ridley Hall Farm (barn) new farm house, original dwellings have been demolished.
- Caesars Place, Brook Street, Knutsford- Demolished by Owner 22nd June 2010

3.4 Additional Buildings for the Local List

Consultees have suggested that a number of additional buildings should be added to the List. Rather than delay the publication of the current List whilst these buildings are assessed, it is suggested that any buildings found to be worthy of inclusion on the List should be included in the next review.

Alderley Edge

Wienholt Pastry Cook, corner of London Road & Clifton St ('Wienholts')
South corner London Road & Stevens Street (until recently 'Wine Rack')
Union Club & associated bowling green
Terraces 1-6 Stevens Street
29 Trafford Road (cottage facing end Stevens Street)- **Listed Grade II**
The Royal Oak, Heyes Lane
Alderley Edge Cricket Club, Moss Lane, Alderley Edge
NatWest Bank, 52 London Road, Alderley Edge

Alsager

Alsager Hall Farm
Alsager Mill
Prison Bars Field
Hassall Road Chapel
The Old School
Christ Church
West Mere Lodge
The Mere
Grove House, Grove House
The Old Police House
Cresswellshawe Farm
The Firs, Sandbach Road
St Mary's Church
Milton House Crewe Road

Excalibur
Fannys Croft road leading from Audley Road to Bank House Farm
Town House Audley Road
Manor House Hotel
Jane Maddock Homes, Crewe Road
Woodbine House, 148 Crewe Road, Alsager

Aston

The Plantation and Yew Tree Farm

Audlum

Yew Tree Cottage and Milepost, Shropshire Street
Smith & Wilkinson Chemist, Cheshire Street
Williams Chemist & Arch, Shropshire Street
Co-op, Shropshire Street
2 & 4 Churchfields
6&8 Churchfields
Bridge Inn, Shropshire Street
13 Cheshire Street
1 Stafford Street, Country Store/Village Feeds
14 Stafford Street, Village Bakery
15 Cheshire Street
16&18 Stafford Street, Post Office
17 Shropshire Street
18 Cheshire Police House
Scout and Guide Hall, Cheshire Street
24 Cheshire Street
25 Cheshire Street
30 Cheshire Street
31 Stafford Street, The Manse
33 Cheshire Street, Townfield House
Cheshire Railings, Heathfield rd/A525C Cheshire
Countrystore, The Square
Maybridge, Stafford Street/School Lane
Rose Cottage, Vicarage Lane
Roseleigh, School Lane

Bollington

Greenfield Road
Swanscoe Avenue
Endon Avenue
Grimshaw Avenue
Kingsway in Bollington Cross

Crewe

Former AUEW Offices, 38 St Pauls Street, Crewe (already on the local list)
Queens Park Lodges, Victoria Ave. Crewe. (Listed)
Gatehouse, West Street, Crewe
Bradfield Road Methodist Chapel, Bradfield Road
Bonnas Farm, Remer Street, Crewe
Elizabeth House, Groby Road, Crewe

Sherwin Street Houses
Mock Tudor House, Gainsborough Rd
Bedford Street, CofE Church
Railway Works Wall, West Street

Henbury

Pale Farm
Sanbach Farm- already included
Lingards Farm- already included
Lodge Farm
Broomfield Farm
Home Farm
Bearhurst Farm
Ruewood Farm
Marl Heath Farm – already included
High Trees
Broome Cottage

The Moss;
Glebe Cottage
Sycamore Farm
Fanshaw Cottage
Moss Cottage
Lily Cottage
Springbank Cottage

Henbury Hall
Whirley Hall
Davenport Hayes
The Mount
Henbury School House
The Firs – already included
Rouh Heys Farm

Macclesfield

West Park Museum
King's School (Cumberland Street-main buildings -the reference library
may be Grade II?)
King's School cricket pavilion (front field)
Vetinary Clinic (Wright Mortensen) -former fire station-what of other
buildings along this row on Cumberland St?

Old Boys Club, Churchside
3-3A Churchside
Café Nero, Marketplace
Massey Jewellers Shop (Market Place)
Gradus Mill (Park Green)
Doorway to Hewetson Mill, London Rd (Mill now largely getting derelict)_Hewetson were a main silk embroiderer in Macclesfield
Generally there seems to be very few silk related buildings eg Brocklehurst Hall, Brocklehurst Way

There is a pretty frontage stone ashlar house (Georgian) on the road to the south side of Christ Church.

Newsome Nursing Home, Park Lane (the rear of the building facing onto Macc Tennis Club/Learning Zone)

The walling to the South Park terrace facing the tennis courts (part of the original Ryles House laid out formal gardens)

12 apostles Park Lane

11 disciples terrace -Prestbury Rd

Terraced houses on the slope Peter Street (fine doorways aka the ones to the Georgian properties on Great King St)

Terraced properties opposite St Paul's Church Hall, St Paul's Street?

Pretty Victorian houses toward end of unadopted Higher Fence Rd (from Cottage Lane/Swan's Pool side)

Fine Victorian Villa house sitting high above Crompton Rd -opposite West Bond Street

Factory/Mill Owner House Loney Street off the end of Peter Street

Blackshaw Brothers (old co-op?) Hurdsfield Rd

Baptist Chapel St George's Street

Puss in Boots Pub, Buxton Rd (early canalside pub)

Various Edwardian Houses on Ivy Lane (beyond Hazlemere Rd)?

Various houses on Ryles Pk Rd?

Old co-op at the end of James Street opposite the Old Star Inn (former Dales Oatcakes building).

Engineering brick Victorian terrace on the top end of Hobson Street

Macc -Nene Cottage, 209 Hurdsfield Rd, SK10 2PX -and also the cottages opposite.

Nantwich

Railway Station

Railway Hotel and Associated Buildings, Wellington Road

Cocoa House, 21 Pillory Street

Nantwich Museum, Pillory Street

Players Theatre, Pillory Street and Love Lane

Church House, Church Walk

WH Smith premises, High Street/Church Walk

Market Hall, Churchyardside/Market Street

Ye Olde Wyche Theatre, market Street

Peter Wilson auction rooms, Market Street
39 Beam Street
The Gables, 55 Beam Street
31-33 High Street and 31a High Street
5 Churchyardside
Conservative Club, Churchyardside
The original Grammer School
War memorial at the formal Grammer School, Welsh Row
Former Police Station, Welsh Row
25-33 Prachetts Row
1-23 Pratchetts Row
33-47 Pillory Street
The Cobblers, Pall Mall
Remains of the watermill, opposite mill street
Former Poor Law Institution and Hospital Barony Road and Princess Court
Crash Site and Grave of Lieutenant Arthur Leslie Brown, Riverside Park

Over Peover

Ye Olde Park, Gate Inn, Stocks Lane, Over Peover, WA16 8TU

Odd Rode

Methodist Chapel, Primitive Street, Mow Cop
Methodist Chapel, Chapel Lane, Rode Heath and nearby cottages
St Lukes Church, Church Street, Mt Pleasant
Woodcock Primary School

Poynton

Long Row Park Lane
The Old Library London Road North
House 2-14 on Clumber Road
Accommodation Cottages, Dickens Lane
Waterloo House, Waterloo Road
The Old Pump House, Middlewood Road

Spurstow

Springfield, Whitchurch Road. Spurstow, Tarporley CW6 9TA

Warmingham

Mill House, Bear's Paw PH,
Hill Top Cottage
Island House

Wistaston Parish Council

Wistaston Hall 89 Broughton Lane
Wistaston Mill and Cottage, Crewe Road
Huntsbank Farm, Crewe Road
61/63 Church Lane (workers cottages) (already included)
Huntsbank Cottage 421 Crewe Road, known as Dower House corner of
Church Lane
Rising Sun Inn, Middlewich Road
Brookland House 501 Crewe Road

3.5 Representations (Objections and Changes)

TABLE 1

OBJECTIONS			
Address	Comment	Officers comment	Officer recommendation
4 Brook Street, Knutsford	Adverse implications in respect of the development proposal for the site. Extensive discussion with council, at no time was the demolition of Caesars Place/importance as a building of local interest identified. Inclusion at this late stage is unreasonable. Condition of the building has deteriorated.	Conservation Officer verbally advised deletion of Caesars' Place from ALDI Proposal at pre-application stage. Supermarket can be provided without demolition of this property. Building is structurally stable and condition is immaterial to entry on the list in any event.	RETAIN ON LIST
Old Post Office, Gawsworth	Property does not meet the criteria of the local list; No individual or specialist architectural design Openings changed/pebble dashed-these alterations significantly alter the appearance	Appeared on list since January 2004 in Local Plan. Alterations over the 20 th century have not significantly diluted the traditional vernacular of the cottage.	RETAIN ON LIST
Cross Street Garage, Congleton	No letter. Building covered in new plans for Cross Street currently talking with developers for the site. Very rundown	The assessment of the building carried out and determined that the mention of the building within the recently appraised conservation area was a sufficient acknowledgment of the building. Additional inclusion as a local list building is not deemed necessary in this case.	REMOVED FROM LIST
Valve House, Bickerton	An aspect of the description impinges	The offending reference will be deleted.	RETAIN ON LIST AND

Hall Road, Pumping Station, Bickerton	on national security under the SaEM (WaSU) Direction, 1998. Where possible, United Utilities have asked for removal of such text from the electronic and updated documents?	AMEND DESCRIPTION.
The Cross Keys Public House	Cross Keys does not meet the criteria established in the Draft SPD. Degraded appearance of the pub along with compromised setting and lack of internal features means that it is not worthy of local listing. National criteria within PPG 15 are also relevant to any decision.	<p>Selection principles for listed buildings are not appropriate for local listing. The SPD comes with guidance notes and appropriate selection criteria reflective of local heritage.</p> <p>The lack of similar buildings in the street scene is all the more reason to maintain this aspect.</p> <p>Interior not considered.</p> <p>Local list building only has to meet or more of the criteria.</p> <p>AMEND DESCRIPTION TO INCLUDE BREW HOUSE/STABLE TO REAR – RETAIN ON LIST</p>
Nixons Cottage, Over Peover	Wasn't made aware of listing, considers property to be of no local interest. Removed thatched roof, told my conservation officer that the building was not in a conservation area and was not of any interest.	<p>Letters were sent out to all owners in early January 2010. The property has been on the Macclesfield List and SPD since 2008. Removal of thatch does not detract from the importance of the building.</p> <p>The description will be amended to include the following</p> <p><i>Building retains a rare 18th century timber frame of vernacular interest.</i></p> <p>AMEND DESCRIPTION/ RETAIN ON LIST</p>

Dale Street Mill, Macclesfield	<p>Not notified back in 2008 when the building was added to the list. Does not agree that the building has any architectural merit roof design, structural problems and the local people view it as an eye sore. States the building is not Georgian, the door pediment is not original and majority of the front is corrugated sheeting.</p>	<p>Last or one of last remaining elements of industrial Macclesfield in the streetscape. Building appears on a map of 1840 as an established mill building. Until development commences and the building is demolished I see no reason for the building to be taken off the list. It contributes highly to the local distinctiveness of the street scene.</p> <p>The description will be amended to include the following</p>	<p>RETAIN ON LIST/AMEND DESCRIPTION</p>
Ford House, Prestbury	<p>Not objecting to the building being on the list, but request the following description to be included in place of the one currently in the document.</p> <p>Nineteenth century reconstruction of an earlier building rebuilt circa 1850-1875.</p> <p>Owned by St Peters Parochial Church Council since the 1960s. Prior to closure in May 2007 (due to structural problems) was used by the church to accommodate a Parish Office and as a meeting place for church groups including church choirs, PDD, Sunday School, Church affiliated youth club, Mothers Union, Old Folks Fellowship, Church Coffee Mornings etc...</p>	<p>Description suggested not appropriate, one or two details perhaps need amendment but by Conservation Officers.</p> <p>The description will be changed to read the following</p> <p><i>Nineteenth century reconstruction of an earlier building, rebuilt circa 1850-1875. Owned by Parochial Church Council and employed for a variety of church and community uses until closure in 2007.</i></p> <p><i>Very prominent position in the village streetscene and a valuable contribution to the Conservation Area.</i></p>	<p>RETAIN ON LIST/ AMEND DESCRIPTION</p>

	Prominent position in the village street scene and a valuable contribution to the conservation area.		
Rose Cottage, Castle Hill, Mottram St Andrews.	In need of significant improvement to bring the cottage up to today's domestic accommodation standards. Concern local listing will discourage prospective buyers. Questioned 18 th century reference, no hard evidence of this. "Timber framed" state the house is of brick construction, the black and white effect is merely painted. "Old English Garden" state of no significance.	Appears on the 1848 Tithe Map. Officers acknowledge the description is not accurate and suggest the following <i>Three-bay brick cottage of simple vernacular design, under a steeply-pitched, plain clay-tile roof. Appears on tithe map of 1848. Unusual survival on this road</i>	REMAINS ON LIST
Zan Mill (Wheelock Silk Mill)	Identify which buildings are included within the listing. The objection is on the grounds that there has been no demonstration of any tangible benefit to the local community, constrains the owners and will have a direct economic burden on Zan Limited.	The mill is of significant interest, the economic burden of the building is not a consideration in terms of its removal from the list. Change description to read <i>Wheelock Mill, a Georgian mill erected c1809 as a steam powered silk throwing mill. Wheelock Mill, although representing a large number of steam powered mills is identical in scale, plan and construction to mills built to be powered wither by horse or water. Features in East Cheshire Textile Mills RCHME 1993.</i> <i>20th century industrial units not included in the listing.</i>	RETAIN ON LIST

23 Heybridge Lane. Hawthorn Cottage	Objection from drop in sessions at Macclesfield Library. Queried why on the local list would like removed as all the other houses in the street have been rebuilt.	The building was once a grade III building, positively contributes to the street scene.	RETAIN ON LIST
White Cottage, Parkfield Road Knutsford	Owner questioned point of local listing when property already in a conservation area.	There is a general rule that local listing will not applied to buildings within conservation areas, however this is not always the case and it might be felt additional status is required.	RETAIN ON LIST
307 Park Lane, Poynton Hockley	Particulars incorrect, reference only made to the extension in the early 20 th century, building considerably extended in early 21 st century. Internal features removed and windows replaced. Only items remaining are 2 stained glass windows circa 1932. The Building was erected in 1845 initially not 1832. Hockley is also spelt incorrectly "HOCKLEY not Hockerly!	The building, albeit altered and extended maintains a strong street presence. Alterations regarding incorrectly spelt building name and date altered to read. <i>Late Georgian building, erected in 1832 for use as a Methodist chapel for local colliery workers. Extended in the early 20th and 21st century. Occupied by the Poynton Christian Fellowship since 1982.</i>	

TABLE 2

Alterations		
	Existing	Change to be made
West Heath Mill	Former 18 th century	Former mid 19 th century silk mill
The Emerson Group	Letters sent to all owners, criteria is not always stated through the	Letters have sent where possible (i.e occupied to owners). Process of removing buildings is only appropriate where the building has been

	document. Process of removing buildings questioned.	demolished or listed; which is outlined in the SPD removal in any other case is not to be added as this is not the aim of the SPD.
236 Crewe Road, Haslington	Same photo as 194 Vicarage Postcode CW11	Postcode should read CW1, 236 not photographable from public highway-owners sent a letter requesting permission (no response)
Brookhouse Green Chapel	Doesn't still have the original windows	Take reference to the windows out
Firs and Cockwood	Listing covers both properties and photographs taken on private land	Include in the SPD as separate listings and remove photograph from the SPD at request of owners.
Old Milton House	Milton House	Old Milton House Milton Park ST7 2TS
Sorting Office, Alderley Edge	Includes Sorting Officer/Braeside	The post office thought to be Braeside, alter to read Post Office and Postmasters house
97 Chester Road	Missing from index	Add to index (After Cheshire Building Society)
Dye Works, Loney Street	Chimney included in index	Remove reference to chimney in index
298 Highfield House	Not in SPD included in index	Add to document
Park Villa	Not in SPD included in index	Add to document
32 Manchester Road	Postcode incorrect	SK9 1BG
Labour Exchange South Park Road, Macclesfield	Labour Exchange South Park Road, Macclesfield	Peak House (Former Labour Exchange)
88-92 Buxton Road, Macclesfield	Check SPD (not in Index)	
Brierley Street School	Photograph is of the Senior School	The listing is to cover the Infant and Junior School insert photograph/change description. Senior School to be added to the "to do" list.
Poynton Town Council	Hockley Centre not Hockerly	Changed to "Newtown".
The Cross Keys Public House	No postcode	Add Postcode CW1 4LS
Henbury entries	Descriptions have been taken from the "Henbury, History of a Village"	The descriptions have been changed to ensure there can be no copyright issues with the "Henbury" text.

	book without reference/or permission. Photographs of properties on the list taken without the permission of the owners.	Where possible photographs retaken from the road, where inaccessible the entry has no photograph. A number of letters were sent to property owners where this is the case, with no response. Property remains on the local list with description, but no image.
Peover Parish Council	1-3 Millbank Cottages, Holmes Chapel Road, WA16 9QZ Document states Lower Peover	Actually the property is in Over Peover

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

REPORT TO: SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

Date of Meeting: 2 September 2010
Report of: Borough Solicitor / Strategic Director of Places
Subject/Title: Process for consideration and adoption of the Local Development Framework (LDF) and amendments to the Constitution
Portfolio Holder: Cllrs David Brown and Jamie Macrae

1.0 Report Summary

- 1.1 This report sets out the current arrangements for developing and finally approving the LDF documents, and describes proposed amendments to streamline the process.
- 1.2 Details are set out in the report to Cabinet of 19 July which is attached.

2.0 Decision Requested

- 2.1 That the current arrangements for approving the LDF are noted;
- 2.2 That the consultation process within the Council to take this matter forward, as described at Section 9.2 of the Cabinet report, is noted and commenced;
- 2.3 That it be noted that subject to the outcome of the consultation process, Cabinet will be invited to make recommendations to full Council regarding the alternative arrangements described in the table at Appendix 2;
- 2.4 That it be noted that recommendations to full Council will need to address any necessary authority for the Borough Solicitor to make any necessary and consequential amendments to the Constitution including additions to the terms of reference of Strategic Planning Board.

3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

- 3.1 To streamline the process for approval of the LDF whilst maintaining appropriate opportunities for members to be consulted and to contribute to the LDF preparation and approval process.

4.0 Consideration of the Report

- 4.1 The proposed timetable for the consideration of the report is Cabinet on 19 July, Strategic Planning Board on 4 August, Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee on 2 September, Environment & Prosperity Scrutiny Committee on 14 September, Cabinet on 20 September and Council on 14 October.

- 4.2 No comments were made by Cabinet on 19 July or by Strategic Planning Board on 4 August.

5.0 Access to Information

Appendix 1 Cabinet report of 19 July 2010

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting:

Name: Julie Openshaw
Designation: Legal Team Manager
Tel No: 01270 685846
Email: Julie.openshaw@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Name: Adrian Fisher
Designation: Head of Planning and Policy
Tel No: 01270 686641
Email: Adrian.fisher@cheshireeast.gov.uk

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

REPORT TO: SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

Date of Meeting:	19 July 2010
Report of:	Borough Solicitor / Strategic Director Places
Subject/Title:	Process for consideration and adoption of Local Development Framework (LDF) and amendments to the Constitution

1.0 Report Summary

- 1.1 This report sets out the current arrangement for developing and finally approving the LDF documents, and describes proposed amendments to streamline that process.

2.0 Recommendation

- 2.1 That the current arrangements for approving the LDF are noted;
- 2.2 That the consultation process within the Council to take this matter forward, as described at Section 9.2, is noted and commenced;
- 2.3 That it be noted that subject to the outcome of the consultation process, Cabinet will be invited to make recommendations to full Council regarding the alternative arrangements described in the table at Appendix 2;
- 2.4 That it be noted that recommendations full Council will need to address any necessary authority for the Borough Solicitor to make any necessary and consequential amendments to the Constitution including additions to the terms of reference of Strategic Planning Board.

3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

- 3.1 To streamline the process for approval of the LDF whilst maintaining appropriate opportunities for members to be consulted and to contribute to the LDF preparation and approval process.

4.0 Wards Affected

- 4.1 All.

5.0 Local Ward Members

5.1 All.

**6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change
- Health**

6.1 All documents comprising the LDF are currently part of the Policy Framework, which in accordance with the Constitution must be finally approved by full Council. The alternative arrangements set out in this report seek to streamline the LDF process by removing some of these responsibilities from full Council, whilst still complying with the law.

6.2 Potentially, policies and documents included in the LDF may have climate change and/or health implications, although none can be specifically highlighted at this stage.

7.0 Financial Implications for Transition Costs (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

7.1 Not applicable.

8.0 Financial Implications 2010/11 and beyond (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

8.1 None.

9.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)

9.1 The key pieces of legislation relating to this report are The Planning and Compensation Act 2004, the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) England Regulations 2004 (SI 2004/2204) and the Local Authorities (Functions and Responsibilities) (England) Regulations 2000 (SI 2000/2853) as amended. The implications of this legislation are described in section 11 of this report.

9.2 The Council's Constitution makes provision for developing the budget and Policy Framework. Changing the route for approving the LDF documents involves a change to the Policy Framework. A process is set out for doing so. The process involves Cabinet initially drawing up proposals regarding any part of the Policy Framework (which includes the Local Development Framework, or LDF) and consultation on the initial proposals. The relevant Overview or Scrutiny Committees are to be consulted. Clearly in this instance it is also relevant to consult the Strategic Planning Board, given its proposed enhanced role in developing the LDF. Cabinet is then to draw up firm proposals having regard to consultation responses, and to submit these to the Council. The proposed timetable for the process is Cabinet on 19 July, Strategic Planning Board on 4 August, Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee on 2 September, Environment & Prosperity Scrutiny Committee on 14 September, Cabinet on 20 September and Council on 14 October.

- 9.3 It should be noted that the acceptance of this streamlined process does not, once implemented, preclude any decision maker from declining to make a decision and referring the decision up to full Council if this is felt to be appropriate. That option remains open.
- 9.4 In the meantime, some LDF documents can be progressed through the existing process, and a separate report to Cabinet will be presented for this purpose. The future proposed procedure still remains relevant for all types of LDF documents, as it will provide for any future modifications of such documents.

10.0 Risk Management

- 10.1 The legal requirements for approving the LDF documents have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report. Both the current and the proposed arrangements are considered to be legally compliant.

11.0 Background and Options

- 11.1 The Planning and Compensation Act 2004 provides a statutory duty obliging Local Planning Authorities to prepare and maintain a scheme known as the Local Development Framework (LDF). This is part of the revised planning system, with the Regional Spatial Strategy, formulated regionally, and setting out the Secretary of State's regional policies, making up the remainder of the overall portfolio of documents relevant to local planning issues. *(Note Regional Spatial Strategies were revoked in July 2010).*
- 11.2 The LDF can be described as a "folder" of documents, comprising Local Development Documents (LDDs) which in turn are made up of Development Plan Documents (DPDs) and other documents. A list of all LDDs, with those which are also DPDs noted, is at Appendix 1. The distinction between the different types of document is important because it governs the decision making process within the Council.
- 11.3 The Local Authorities (Functions and Responsibilities) (England) Regulations 2000 ("the Functions Regulations") set out the split of functions between the Executive (that is, Cabinet, or its individual members) and non-Executive (that is, full Council, or any other non-Executive committee to which full Council may choose to delegate such a function – in Cheshire East, this would be Strategic Planning Board). It is worth noting at this point that the term "Executive" in the Functions Regulations is simply an alternative term for "Cabinet", which is the term which the Council prefers to use as the name for its Executive.
- 11.4 The Functions Regulations provide that DPDs under the Planning and Compensation Act 2004 (i.e. part of the category of LDDs) are not to be dealt with solely by the Executive. Moreover, the actual final adoption of DPDs cannot be done by the Executive. However, the Executive can be involved in the evolution of such documents. It is important to distinguish

between the “evolution” stages of the documents, comprising the interim development stage, then the submission stage (where necessary) then finally the adoption/approval stage. It is the publication/submission stage, and the adoption/approval stage to which the regulations constraining the decision making process apply. More flexibility is available in setting out the steps involved in the earlier stages of the process.

- 11.5 DPDs, according to Regulations made under the 2004 Act, comprise:
- the Core Strategy,
 - Area Action Plans, and
 - any other document including a site allocation policy.
- 11.6 These three documents must be finally approved at non-Executive level, which means full Council, or, should full Council agree, Strategic Planning Board. That does not, however, preclude Executive input, or input from any other appropriate part of the Council, into developing these documents, and having regard to the strategic importance of these documents, it is good practice to provide for this input. Additionally, there may be some documents which do not have to be finally approved by full Council, but which, because of their overarching significance, the Council may choose to include in this category. It is suggested that the Statement of Community Involvement is such a document.
- 11.7 Other LDDs, which are not DPDs, may be finally approved by the Executive (i.e. Cabinet) or, subject to the necessary delegation, the relevant individual Portfolio Holder. The function of dealing with LDF matters has since 1 April 2009 been delegated to the Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity.
- 11.8 Based on the reasoning above, the Core Strategy, Area Action Plans, and Site Allocation Policies must be finally approved at non-Executive level. This can be full Council or SPB. In passing, it is worth noting that on 5 May, Strategic Planning Board received two reports outlining the future impact on the Council of the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) and the Infrastructure Planning Commission. These issues impact on the Core Strategy. In the circumstances, and having regard generally to its particular strategic importance as part of the LDF it is suggested that the Core Strategy should remain to be finally approved by full Council. Although the Statement of Community Involvement is not a policy document, and not a DPD, its importance as the Council’s overall statement of how the community will be involved in the preparation of the LDF suggests that it should also be finally approved by full Council.
- 11.9 Area Action Plans, and documents including Site Allocation policies, as DPDs, must be approved at non-Executive level, although it is suggested that this may be Strategic Planning Board rather than full Council.
- 11.10 Other LDDs which are not DPDs can be finally approved at Cabinet level, although this is not mandatory. SPB’s Terms of Reference already include

exercising a consultation and advisory role, commenting upon the content of the proposed planning policy and upon the effectiveness of existing policies employed in development control decisions. It is suggested that SPB should first contribute to the development of these documents, and make final recommendations to Cabinet.

12.0 Overview of Year One and Term One Issues

- 12.1 The current LDF approval arrangements were inserted into the Council's Constitution which was approved when the Council took up its full functions after its shadow period on the basis that Council approval of all LDF documents was legally compliant, but may be worthy of further consideration once the Council's systems had developed. Now that the Council has been in existence for more than a year, the opportunity can be taken to review and streamline the system.

13.0 Access to Information

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting:

Name: Julie Openshaw

Designation: Legal Team Manager (Places, Regulatory and Compliance (Deputy Monitoring Officer)

Tel No: 01270 685846

Email: Julie.openshaw@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Name: Adrian Fisher

Designation: Head of Planning and Policy

Tel No: 01270 686641

Email: Adrian.fisher@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Appendix 1 – list of LDDs (with DPDs shown)

- Core Strategy (DPD)
- Site Specific allocations (DPD)
- Area Action Plans e.g. Congleton Town Centre, Middlewich Canal Corridor (DPD)
- Local Development Scheme
- Statement of Community Involvement
- Annual Monitoring Report
- Supplementary Planning Documents (including Village Design Statements, Policy SPDs e.g. Affordable Housing, Planning Contributions)
- Area Supplementary Planning Documents, e.g. Alsager Town Centre

Appendix 2

Type of Document –	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
The Core Strategy				
Interim Stage		2	1	
Submission Stage		2	1	3
Adoption stage		2	1	3(final)

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
Site Specific Allocations and Area Action Plans				
Interim Stage		2	1	
Submission Stage		1	2	
Adoption Stage	1		2	3 (final)

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
Local Development Documents (LDDs) which are not Development Plan Documents (DPDs) *				
Interim Stage	2		1	
(no submission stage)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Adoption Stage	2 (final) **	2 (final)**	1	

* Including:

- Local Development Scheme,
- Annual Monitoring Report,
- Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) - including Village Design Statements, Policy SPDs such as Affordable Housing Contributions, and Area SPDs such as Town Centre SPDs)

** N.B. Final approval of this category of documents may be effected by the Portfolio Holder, provided that the Council's delegations to that Member so allow, or by full Cabinet.

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
Statement of Community Involvement				
Adoption	2		1	3 (final)

This page is intentionally left blank

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

Cabinet

Date of Meeting: 19 July 2010
Report of: Borough Solicitor / Strategic Director Places
Subject/Title: Process for consideration and adoption of Local Development Framework (LDF) and amendments to the Constitution

1.0 Report Summary

- 1.1 This report sets out the current arrangement for developing and finally approving the LDF documents, and describes proposed amendments to streamline that process.

2.0 Recommendation

- 2.1 That the current arrangements for approving the LDF are noted;
- 2.2 That the consultation process within the Council to take this matter forward, as described at Section 9.2, is noted and commenced;
- 2.3 That it be noted that subject to the outcome of the consultation process, Cabinet will be invited to make recommendations to full Council regarding the alternative arrangements described in the table at Appendix 2;
- 2.4 That it be noted that recommendations full Council will need to address any necessary authority for the Borough Solicitor to make any necessary and consequential amendments to the Constitution including additions to the terms of reference of Strategic Planning Board.

3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

- 3.1 To streamline the process for approval of the LDF whilst maintaining appropriate opportunities for members to be consulted and to contribute to the LDF preparation and approval process.

4.0 Wards Affected

- 4.1 All.

5.0 Local Ward Members

- 5.1 All.

**6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change
- Health**

- 6.1 All documents comprising the LDF are currently part of the Policy Framework, which in accordance with the Constitution must be finally approved by full Council. The alternative arrangements set out in this report seek to streamline the LDF process by removing some of these responsibilities from full Council, whilst still complying with the law.
- 6.2 Potentially, policies and documents included in the LDF may have climate change and/or health implications, although none can be specifically highlighted at this stage.

7.0 Financial Implications for Transition Costs (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

- 7.1 Not applicable.

8.0 Financial Implications 2010/11 and beyond (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)

- 8.1 None.

9.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)

- 9.1 The key pieces of legislation relating to this report are The Planning and Compensation Act 2004, the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) England Regulations 2004 (SI 2004/2204) and the Local Authorities (Functions and Responsibilities) (England) Regulations 2000 (SI 2000/2853) as amended. The implications of this legislation are described in section 11 of this report.
- 9.2 The Council's Constitution makes provision for developing the budget and Policy Framework. Changing the route for approving the LDF documents involves a change to the Policy Framework. A process is set out for doing so. The process involves Cabinet initially drawing up proposals regarding any part of the Policy Framework (which includes the Local Development Framework, or LDF) and consultation on the initial proposals. The relevant Overview or Scrutiny Committees are to be consulted. Clearly in this instance it is also relevant to consult the Strategic Planning Board, given its proposed enhanced role in developing the LDF. Cabinet is then to draw up firm proposals having regard to consultation responses, and to submit these to the Council. The proposed timetable for the process is Cabinet on 19 July, Strategic Planning Board on 4 August, Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee on 2 September, Environment & Prosperity Scrutiny Committee on 14 September, Cabinet on 20 September and Council on 14 October.
- 9.3 It should be noted that the acceptance of this streamlined process does not, once implemented, preclude any decision maker from declining to

make a decision and referring the decision up to full Council if this is felt to be appropriate. That option remains open.

- 9.4 In the meantime, some LDF documents can be progressed through the existing process, and a separate report to Cabinet will be presented for this purpose. The future proposed procedure still remains relevant for all types of LDF documents, as it will provide for any future modifications of such documents.

10.0 Risk Management

- 10.1 The legal requirements for approving the LDF documents have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report. Both the current and the proposed arrangements are considered to be legally compliant.

11.0 Background and Options

- 11.1 The Planning and Compensation Act 2004 provides a statutory duty obliging Local Planning Authorities to prepare and maintain a scheme known as the Local Development Framework (LDF). This is part of the revised planning system, with the Regional Spatial Strategy, formulated regionally, and setting out the Secretary of State's regional policies, making up the remainder of the overall portfolio of documents relevant to local planning issues.
- 11.2 The LDF can be described as a "folder" of documents, comprising Local Development Documents (LDDs) which in turn are made up of Development Plan Documents (DPDs) and other documents. A list of all LDDs, with those which are also DPDs noted, is at Appendix 1. The distinction between the different types of document is important because it governs the decision making process within the Council.
- 11.3 The Local Authorities (Functions and Responsibilities) (England) Regulations 2000 ("the Functions Regulations") set out the split of functions between the Executive (that is, Cabinet, or its individual members) and non-Executive (that is, full Council, or any other non-Executive committee to which full Council may choose to delegate such a function – in Cheshire East, this would be Strategic Planning Board). It is worth noting at this point that the term "Executive" in the Functions Regulations is simply an alternative term for "Cabinet", which is the term which the Council prefers to use as the name for its Executive.
- 11.4 The Functions Regulations provide that DPDs under the Planning and Compensation Act 2004 (i.e. part of the category of LDDs) are not to be dealt with solely by the Executive. Moreover, the actual final adoption of DPDs cannot be done by the Executive. However, the Executive can be involved in the evolution of such documents. It is important to distinguish between the "evolution" stages of the documents, comprising the interim development stage, then the submission stage (where necessary) then finally the adoption/approval stage. It is the publication/submission stage,

and the adoption/approval stage to which the regulations constraining the decision making process apply. More flexibility is available in setting out the steps involved in the earlier stages of the process.

11.5 DPDs, according to Regulations made under the 2004 Act, comprise:

- the Core Strategy,
- Area Action Plans, and
- any other document including a site allocation policy.

11.6 These three documents must be finally approved at non-Executive level, which means full Council, or, should full Council agree, Strategic Planning Board. That does not, however, preclude Executive input, or input from any other appropriate part of the Council, into developing these documents, and having regard to the strategic importance of these documents, it is good practice to provide for this input. Additionally, there may be some documents which do not have to be finally approved by full Council, but which, because of their overarching significance, the Council may choose to include in this category. It is suggested that the Statement of Community Involvement is such a document.

11.7 Other LDDs, which are not DPDs, may be finally approved by the Executive (i.e. Cabinet) or, subject to the necessary delegation, the relevant individual Portfolio Holder. The function of dealing with LDF matters has since 1 April 2009 been delegated to the Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity.

11.8 Based on the reasoning above, the Core Strategy, Area Action Plans, and Site Allocation Policies must be finally approved at non-Executive level. This can be full Council or SPB. In passing, it is worth noting that on 5 May, Strategic Planning Board received two reports outlining the future impact on the Council of the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) and the Infrastructure Planning Commission. These issues impact on the Core Strategy. In the circumstances, and having regard generally to its particular strategic importance as part of the LDF it is suggested that the Core Strategy should remain to be finally approved by full Council. Although the Statement of Community Involvement is not a policy document, and not a DPD, its importance as the Council's overall statement of how the community will be involved in the preparation of the LDF suggests that it should also be finally approved by full Council.

11.9 Area Action Plans, and documents including Site Allocation policies, as DPDs, must be approved at non-Executive level, although it is suggested that this may be Strategic Planning Board rather than full Council.

11.10 Other LDDs which are not DPDs can be finally approved at Cabinet level, although this is not mandatory. SPB's Terms of Reference already include exercising a consultation and advisory role, commenting upon the content of the proposed planning policy and upon the effectiveness of existing policies employed in development control decisions. It is suggested that

SPB should first contribute to the development of these documents, and make final recommendations to Cabinet.

12.0 Overview of Year One and Term One Issues

- 12.1 The current LDF approval arrangements were inserted into the Council's Constitution which was approved when the Council took up its full functions after its shadow period on the basis that Council approval of all LDF documents was legally compliant, but may be worthy of further consideration once the Council's systems had developed. Now that the Council has been in existence for more than a year, the opportunity can be taken to review and streamline the system.

13.0 Access to Information

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting:

Name: Julie Openshaw

Designation: Legal Team Manager (Places, Regulatory and Compliance (Deputy Monitoring Officer)

Tel No: 01270 685846

Email: Julie.openshaw@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Name: Adrian Fisher

Designation: Head of Planning and Policy

Tel No: 01270 686641

Email: Adrian.fisher@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Appendix 1 – list of LDDs (with DPDs shown)

- Core Strategy (DPD)
- Site Specific allocations (DPD)
- Area Action Plans e.g. Congleton Town Centre, Middlewich Canal Corridor (DPD)
- Local Development Scheme
- Statement of Community Involvement
- Annual Monitoring Report
- Supplementary Planning Documents (including Village Design Statements, Policy SPDs e.g. Affordable Housing, Planning Contributions)
- Area Supplementary Planning Documents, e.g. Alsager Town Centre

Appendix 2

Type of Document –	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
The Core Strategy				
Interim Stage		2	1	
Submission Stage		2	1	3
Adoption stage		2	1	3(final)

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
Site Specific Allocations and Area Action Plans				
Interim Stage		2	1	
Submission Stage		1	2	
Adoption Stage	1		2	3 (final)

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
Local Development Documents (LDDs) which are not Development Plan Documents (DPDs) *				
Interim Stage	2		1	
(no submission stage)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Adoption Stage	2 (final) **	2 (final)**	1	

* Including:

- Local Development Scheme,
- Annual Monitoring Report,
- Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) - including Village Design Statements, Policy SPDs such as Affordable Housing Contributions, and Area SPDs such as Town Centre SPDs)

** N.B. Final approval of this category of documents may be effected by the Portfolio Holder, provided that the Council's delegations to that Member so allow, or by full Cabinet.

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
Statement of Community Involvement				
Adoption	2		1	3 (final)

This page is intentionally left blank

CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

REPORT TO: SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

Date of Meeting:	2 September 2010
Report of:	Borough Solicitor
Subject/Title:	Work Programme update

1.0 Report Summary

- 1.1 To review items in the 2010/2011 Work Programme and to determine whether or not any additional items need to be included.

2.0 Recommendations

- 2.1 That the Committee note the work programme.

3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

- 3.1 It is good practice to agree and review the Work Programme to enable effective management of the Committee's business.

4.0 Wards Affected

- 4.1 All

5.0 Local Ward Members

- 5.1 Not applicable.

6.0 Policy Implications including

- 6.1 Not known at this stage.

7.0 Financial Implications 2010/11 and beyond

- 7.1 Not known at this stage.

8.0 Legal Implications

- 8.1 None.

9.0 Risk Management

- 9.1 There are no identifiable risks.

10.0 Background and Options

- 10.1 The Committee at its last meeting agreed to share the draft work programme with colleagues in cabinet. Councillor Thwaite attended a meeting of informal cabinet on 19 July, and no additional items were offered to the Committee by Cabinet.
- 10.2 The monitoring Officer has now issued advice to Overview and Scrutiny Committees on the Membership of Task and Finish Groups for those occasions when Members do not wish to set up a task and finish Group on a proportional basis as follows:
- 10.3 The constitution currently requires that Task and Finish are organised on a proportional basis, but this has proved difficult with such small numbers (they usually consist of 5 or 6 members).
- 10.4 If the constitutional requirement for proportionality were removed, there is still a statutory requirement. By virtue of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989, Schedule 1, advisory committees are subject to the proportionality rules contained in the act. Unlike the constitutional requirement, however, the Act permits proportionality to be dispensed with, provided that the scrutiny committee so decides on a 'nem con' vote. Removing the requirement in the constitution would therefore provide greater flexibility.
- 10.5 In effect this means that if members are mindful to set up a Task and Finish group on a non proportionate basis, this can only be done by a 'nem con' vote ie a vote without objection, otherwise the Task and Finish Group must be set up on a proportional basis
- 10.6 In reviewing the work programme, Members must pay close attention to the Corporate Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy.
- 10.7 Members must also have regard to the general criteria which should be applied to all potential items when considering whether any Scrutiny activity is appropriate. Matters should be assessed against the following criteria:
 - Does the issue fall within a corporate priority
 - Is the issue of key interest to the public
 - Does the matter relate to a poor or declining performing service for which there is no obvious explanation
 - Is there a pattern of budgetary overspends
 - Is it a matter raised by external audit management letters and or audit reports?
 - Is there a high level of dissatisfaction with the service

If during the assessment process any of the following emerge, then the topic should be rejected:

- The topic is already being addressed elsewhere
- The matter is subjudice
- Scrutiny cannot add value or is unlikely to be able to conclude an investigation within the specified timescale

11 *Access to Information*

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Katie Smith
Designation: Scrutiny Officer
Tel No: 01270 686465
Email: katie.smith@cheshireeast.gov.uk

This page is intentionally left blank

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee Work Programme – August 2010

Issue	Description/Comments	Suggested by	Portfolio Holder	Corporate Priority	Current Position	Date
Annual Progress Report on Air Quality	Following on from the meeting held on 15 July 2010, members requested further information on the air quality service	Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee	Bailey	Enhancing our Cheshire East Environment	On track	2 September 2010
Local Development Framework	To give consideration to the LDF prior to it being considered by Council on 14 October 2010	in accordance with the Constitution	Brown	To grow and develop Sustainable Cheshire East	On track	2 September 2010
Environmental Enforcement	To receive a briefing on environmental enforcement.	Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee	Bailey	To enhance the Cheshire East Environment	On track	2 September 2010
Flood and Water Management (Pitt Report)	It is the Committees responsibility to prepare an annual summary of the actions taken to manage flood risk. This report will be reviewed by the Government Office and Environment Agency.	Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee	Menlove	To enhance the Cheshire East Environment	On track	2 September 2010
Community Safety Warden Task and Finish Group	To review the Community warden Service	Scrutiny Committee	Bailey	To enhance the Cheshire East Environment	On going	September 2010
Review of the	To receive an update on	Scrutiny	Brown		On track	5 October

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee Work Programme – August 2010

LAP's	how the LAPs are working	Committee				2010
Response to NI47	This issue is a major concern for the Committee and an on going issue. The Committee have requested A Waller to meet with the portfolio holders and report back to the Committee	Committee	Bailey/ Menlove	To enhance the Cheshire East Environment	On track	5 October 2010

Possible Items to Monitor or consider at future Meetings

- Deployment of the Borough funded PCSO's
- Motorbikes
- Probation Service – Response to NI018
- Grants to Voluntary Organisations - To review the role, and funding for voluntary organisations – item passed from corporate scrutiny
- Performance Management – how could the authority improve in this area
- Process and Policy for Anti Social Neighbours in private and let accommodation.
- Budget
- Members to receive information on restorative justice

Dates of Future Meetings

2 September 2010, 5 October 2010, 4 November 2010, 2 December 2010, 18 January 2011, 3 February 2011, 3 March 2011, 7 April 2011

Dates of Future Cabinet Meetings

Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee Work Programme – August 2010

14 June 2010, 19 July 2010, 16 Aug 2010, 20 Sept 2010, 18 Oct 2010, 15 Nov 2010, 6 Dec 2010, 20 Dec 2010, 17 Jan 2011, 14 Feb 2011, 14 March 2011, 11 April 2011.

Dates of Future Council Meetings

22 July 2010, 14 October 2010, 16 December 2010, 24 February 2011, 21 April 2011, 18 May 2011

This page is intentionally left blank